



Shire of Northam  
*Heritage, Commerce and Lifestyle*



# Shire of Northam 2016/17 Budget





# 2016-2017 Information Sheet

## 2016-2017 Budget Overview

At the beginning of each financial year a comprehensive budget setting process is undertaken, which attempts to match spending plans for the year to the total of all revenue sources of funding for that year.

The 2016-2017 budget has been based on an annual expenditure of \$37,587,278. This includes amounts received in the form of rates from the owners of properties within the Shire of Northam.

## Key Projects

This year the Shire of Northam has a budget capital expenditure of \$17,977,385. Key infrastructure developments include:

\$2,116,315	Drainage Projects - Bernard Park (c/fwd), Northam Town Centre (c/fwd), King Creek (c/fwd) and rural drainage.
\$235,000	CCTV Upgrades Northam CBD - \$220,146 funding from State CCTV Strategy Fund
\$155,000	Installation of fans Northam Recreation Centre \$155,000 (c/fwd)
\$3,935,829	Roads - capital works
\$4,433,686	Aboriginal & Environmental Interpretive Centre - \$2.1M funding Commonwealth National Stronger Regions Fund and \$300,000 Royalties for Regions, Regional Grant Scheme.
\$127,440	Northam Town Hall remedial works - \$95,000 funded by Lotterywest.
\$1,500,000	Northam Swimming Pool redevelopment - the residual expense plus associated revenue will be incorporated into the 2017/2018 budget once the entire project scope is known.
\$859,411	Northam Youth Space
\$337,500	Administration upgrade
\$802,461	Plant Purchases
\$53,972	Northam Cemetery rest room
\$40,000	Northam Cemetery car parking
\$420,051	Footpath Program
\$201,181	Treated waste water system upgrade
\$165,000	Street Scaping
\$332,304	Public Open Space improvements

## Your Council

The Shire of Northam is made up of four wards to ensure equal representation and enabling Council to work towards goals, strategies and outcomes that will benefit all residents and ratepayers.

## Elections

Local government elections are held every two years with the next election due in October 2017.

Residents are automatically enrolled to vote if they are on the State Electoral Roll. If you are not on the State Electoral Roll and meet the eligibility criteria, or if you have changed address recently, you must complete an enrolment form.

Enrolment forms are available from the Shire of Northam Administration Centre, all Post Offices or the West Australian Electoral Commission (call WAEC on 13 63 06).

If you are not on the State or Commonwealth Electoral Roll, and own or occupy rateable property in the Shire of Northam you may be eligible to enrol to vote.

This applies if you were on the Shire of Northam last electoral roll prior to May 1997 and have owned or occupied property in the district continuously since this time. Please contact the Shire of Northam for details. Owners of land who were on the last roll of the Local Government continue to

## Councillor Contact Information

### Town Ward



Cr Steven Pollard  
Shire President  
T (08) 9622 1673  
E president@northam.wa.gov.au



Cr Rob Tinetti  
T (08) 9622 1828  
E crtinetti@northam.wa.gov.au



Cr Des Hughes  
T (08) 9622 2562  
E crhughes@northam.wa.gov.au



Cr Denis Beresford  
T (08) 9622 5222  
E crbersford@northam.wa.gov.au



Cr John Proud  
T (08) 9622 5537  
E crproud@northam.wa.gov.au

retain that status until they cease to own the rateable property to which the enrolment relates.

Occupiers do not have continuous enrolment and should contact the Shire of Northam to confirm their enrolment status. To be eligible to enrol as an occupier, you will need to have a right of continuous occupation under a lease tenancy agreement or other legal instrument for at least the next three months following the date of application to enrol.

### East Ward



Cr Chris Antonio  
T 0429 220 210  
E crantonio@northam.wa.gov.au

### West Ward



Cr Terry Little  
Deputy President  
T (08) 9573 6201  
E crlittle@northam.wa.gov.au



Cr Chris Davidson  
T (08) 9572 7145  
E crdavidson@northam.wa.gov.au

### Central Ward



Cr Julie Williams  
T (08) 9574 1180  
E crwilliams@northam.wa.gov.au



Cr Ulo Rumjanstev  
T (08) 9574 0086  
E crrumjanstev@northam.wa.gov.au

## Council Meetings

Council meetings are held at 5.30pm on the third Wednesday of each month in the Council Chambers at the Shire of Northam Administration Centre located at 395 Fitzgerald Street, Northam.

Visit [www.northam.wa.gov.au](http://www.northam.wa.gov.au) or call (08) 9622 6100 for the 2016 Ordinary Meetings of Council dates, which will be available after December 2016.

Meeting agendas and minutes are available from the Shire's libraries, or can be downloaded from the website.



### Council Meeting Dates

21	September 2016
19	October 2016
16	November 2016
21	December 2016
18	January 2017*
15	February 2017*
15	March 2017*
19	April 2017*
17	May 2017*
21	June 2017*

\*dates to be confirmed





## Electors' Meetings

The Council holds a general meeting of electors once every year after receiving the Auditor's Report. Attendance is open to residents who wish to see how the Council has performed.

## Community Consultation

The Shire of Northam values the input of its community on a broad range of issues. Regular advertising on issues open to community feedback such as projects, plans and proposals is conducted in local newspapers, on the website and in the Shire's Administration Centre and Libraries. The following community meetings are to be held:

Grass Valley	Wed, 30 Nov 2016
Wundowie	Wed, 1 March 2017
Bakers Hill	Wed, 28 June 2017

## Community Grants

Grants are allocated each year for not-for-profit community groups to conduct activities for the benefit of residents in the Shire of Northam. Applications for grants open in February and funding allocations are adopted with the budget.

Council has committed \$121,000 to community groups in the 2016-2017 Budget.

## Corporate Publications

The Shire of Northam produces a range of publications that provide further information to ratepayers and residents. Copies are readily available through the Administration Centre or can be downloaded from the website.

## Annual Report

The Annual Report provides information about Council's activities, achievements, performance, priorities and financial position.

## Northam News

Northam News is the Shire's newsletter for residents and ratepayers, produced monthly and published in the Avon Valley Advocate and Avon Valley Gazette, as well as placement on the Shire of Northam website. If you would like to be added to the Northam News email mailing list, please contact the Shire.

## Integrated Planning

The Shire of Northam's integrated planning documents include the Strategic Community Plan which, as the principal planning document, provides the basis for Council and staff to plan, manage and deliver services that will enhance the social, environmental and economic sustainability of our community. Identified objectives include:

- Provide efficient and effective corporate management
- Create an environment that provides for a caring and healthy community
- Provide services and processes to enhance public safety
- Provide active and passive recreation facilities and services
- Protect and promote the Shire's diverse culture and heritage
- Support business and investment opportunities
- Facilitate further development of regional tourism
- Provide and support an effective and efficient transportation network
- Enhance the health and integrity of the natural environment
- Management and protection of water resources

## Administration Centre

The Shire of Northam Administration Centre is located at 395 Fitzgerald Street, Northam and is open Monday to Friday, from 8.30am to 4.30pm.

The Shire is an agent for the Department of Transport and provides services related to vehicle, drivers and firearm licences. These services are available, from 8.30am to 4.00pm.

## Community Events

Every year the Shire of Northam presents a wide-ranging calendar of events. While individual events and themes can change from year to year,

the annual events that include the Avon River Festival, Movies by Twilight, Dog's Day Out and Christmas Festival are designed to be enjoyed by all ages.

For an up to date calendar of events, please visit the Shire website.

## Northam Visitor Centre

The Northam Visitor Centre develops and promotes the local tourism industry and attracts tourism visitation to the region. The Visitor Centre is your one-stop-shop for everything in and around the Shire of Northam and the Avon Valley.

Providing the latest and most up to date information and offering a range of local produce and souvenirs - drop into the Visitor Centre today.

2 Grey Street, Northam  
T (08) 9622 2100

## Northam & Wundowie Libraries

At the Shire of Northam Libraries, located at Northam and Wundowie, you can borrow books, talking books, videos, DVDs and magazines; find information; read newspapers; surf the internet or join in storytime and other activities.

### Northam Regional Library

298 Fitzgerald Street, Northam  
T (08) 9621 1600

### Wundowie Library

54 Boronia Avenue, Wundowie  
T (08) 9573 6205



## Recreation Services

Recreation Services provide you with advice and assistance to arrange booking a host of Shire facilities such as the Recreation Centre, the Town and Lesser Halls as well as the playing fields at Jubilee and Bert Hawke Ovals.

Recreation services offer a wide range of sport and leisure programs and can help you plan your activity.

T (08) 9622 5153

## Killara Adult Day Care & Cottage Respite Centre

Killara provides flexible, centre based day care, respite (including overnight) and social support services to frail aged and disabled (over the age of 18) persons and their carers. Killara aims to maintain the independence of individual clients through a personalised care plan and support for their carers.

2 Burgoyne Street, Northam

T (08) 9622 5765

## Swimming Pools

The Northam and Wundowie Swimming Pools are open from November to March and include lap/leisure pools, infant and medium sized toddler pools and play equipment.

The pools host a number of swimming carnivals and events and offer vacation swimming lessons and water exercise programs.

Northam Swimming Pool  
Mitchell Avenue, Northam  
T (08) 9622 1535

Wundowie Swimming Pool  
Wandoo Parade, Wundowie  
T (08) 9573 6344

## Town Planning

Planning plays a fundamental role in creating a high quality urban and rural environment by ensuring that development and land use proposals are appropriate for the area. All properties in the Shire of Northam are zoned under the Local Planning Scheme No 6.

The Scheme sets out the types of use and development allowed in the different zones and the requirements for planning approval. Before a decision is made to construct any type of building or change current land uses, please contact the Planning Department.

## Building

In order to provide for the proper use and development of land and buildings, the Shire of Northam requires an application for a building permit prior to building work commencing on the majority of building projects including housing, commercial or industrial developments, garages, carports, patios, sheds and swimming pools.

## Health Services

Environmental Health Officers (EHOs) undertake varied duties to safeguard the communities, including inspections of food premises and monitoring of the wastewater reuse schemes and landfill sites. The EHOs also process septic tank applications and investigate food poisoning and infectious disease notifications.

## Ranger Services

The Rangers are responsible for the enforcement of State Government legislation and Council's Local Laws for controlling dogs, cats, off-road vehicles, litter and parking. In cases of emergency or when life is threatened, assistance may be given to the removal and relocation of wildlife.

T (08) 9622 7267 (emergency only after hours)

## Engineering Services

Engineering Services is responsible for infrastructure asset management services which include construction and maintenance of over 700km of sealed and unsealed roads, footpaths, drainage, crossovers, bridges, roadside furniture, parks, sporting fields, reserves, verges, weed management, street trees as well as maintenance of Northam cemetery and airport. Engineering services also perform project and contract management of major projects, contracted services as well as overseeing sub-division development projects ensuring compliance with Shire requirements.

## Emergency Services

Emergency Services is responsible for the development, implementation and coordination of emergency mitigation. This includes fire hazard reduction strategies for reserves, community safety education and awareness campaigns and coordination of the Bush Fire Brigade Services. For further information, contact the Community Emergency Services Manager.

T (08) 9622 6137.



Shire of Northam  
*Heritage, Commerce and Lifestyle*

395 Fitzgerald Street  
(PO Box 613)  
Northam WA 6401

T (08) 9622 6100

F (08) 9622 1910

E [records@northam.wa.gov.au](mailto:records@northam.wa.gov.au)

W [www.northam.wa.gov.au](http://www.northam.wa.gov.au)

The information in this fact sheet is for general guidance only. The Shire of Northam, its employees and agents disclaim all liability in respect of any act or omission occurring in reliance on the contents of this information.

# SHIRE OF NORTHAM

## BUDGET

### FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

##### **Section 1 Statutory Budget (Mauve)**

Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature or Type	1
Statement of Comprehensive Income by Program	2
Statement of Cash Flows	3
Rate Setting Statement	4
Notes to and Forming Part of the Budget	
Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies	5 to 15
Note 2 - Revenues and Expenses	16 to 19
Note 3 - Disposal of Assets	20 to 21
Note 4 - Acquisition of Assets	22 to 25
Note 5 - Information on Borrowings	26 to 27
Note 6 - Reserves - Cash Backed	28 to 34
Note 7 - Net Current Assets	35
Note 8 - Rating Information	36 to 37
Note 9 - Specified Area Rate	38
Note 10 - Service Charges	38
Note 11 - Fees & Charges Revenue	38
Note 12 - Discounts, Incentives, Concessions & Write-Offs	38
Note 13 - Interest Charges & Instalments	39
Note 14 - Councillors Remuneration	40
Note 15 - Notes to the Cash Flow Statement	40 to 41
Note 16 - Trust Funds	42
Note 17 - Major Land Transactions	42
Note 18 - Trading Undertakings & Major Trading Undertakings	42

##### **Section 2 Supporting Schedules & Notes (White)**

Municipal Cash Budget Summary	43
Schedule 3 - General Purpose Funding	44
Rates	45 to 47
General Purpose Funding	48 to 49
Other General Purpose Funding	50 to 51
Schedule 4 - Governance	52
Governance	53 to 56
Administration	57 to 63
Schedule 5 - Law, Order and Public Safety	64
Fire Prevention	65 to 69
Animal Control	70 to 72
Other Law, Order, Public Safety	73 to 75
Schedule 7 - Health	76
Health Inspection - Administration	77 to 79
Preventative Services - Other	80 to 81
Schedule 8 - Education and Welfare	82
HACC NRCP Killara	83 to 86
Care Families and Children	87 to 88
Senior Citizens	89 to 90
SoN Killara	91 to 92

# SHIRE OF NORTHAM

## BUDGET

### FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### **Section 2 Supporting Schedules & Notes (continued)**

Schedule 9 - Housing	93
Rental Housing	94 to 95
Housing - Other	96 to 97
Schedule 10 - Community Amenities	98
Sanitation - Household Refuse	99 to 102
Sanitation - Refuse Other	103 to 104
Sewerage	105 to 106
Urban Stormwater Drainage	107 to 108
Protection of Environment	109 to 110
Town Planning & Regional Development	111 to 113
Other Community Amenities	114 to 117
Schedule 11 - Recreation and Cultural	118
Public Halls	119 to 122
Swimming Areas and Beaches	123 to 127
Other Recreation and Sport	128 to 143
Libraries	144 to 147
Other Culture	148 to 151
Schedule 12 - Transport	152
Constr Streets, Roads, Bridges, Depots	153 to 158
Mtc Streets, Roads, Bridges, Depots	159 to 164
Road Plant Purchases	165 to 167
Parking Facilities	168 to 169
Traffic Control	170 to 171
Aerodromes	172 to 173
Schedule 13 - Economic Services	174
Rural Services	175 to 176
Tourism & Area Promotion	177 to 181
Building Control	182 to 184
Other Economic Services	185 to 191
Visitor Servicing	192 to 194
Schedule 14 - Other Property and Services	195
Private Works	196 to 197
Public Works Overheads	198 to 200
Plant Operation Costs	201 to 202
Materials in Store	203 to 204
Salaries & Wages	205 to 206
Unclassified	207 to 208

#### **Section 3 Schedule of Fees & Charges (Gold)**

Schedule of Fees & Charges (Gold)	209 to 224
Capital Summary	225 to 227

#### **Section 3 Other Information**

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**STATEMENT OF COMPEREHENSIVE INCOME**  
**BY NATURE OR TYPE**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

	NOTE	2016/17 Budget \$	2015/16 Actual \$	2015/16 Budget \$
<b>REVENUE</b>				
Rates	8	8,945,651	8,665,824	8,595,223
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		5,223,542	3,729,396	3,300,636
Fees and Charges	11	3,759,512	3,717,346	3,664,393
Interest Earnings	2(a)	340,000	355,704	385,500
Other Revenue	2(a)	721,853	628,508	671,122
		<u>18,990,559</u>	<u>17,096,777</u>	<u>16,616,874</u>
<b>EXPENSES</b>				
Employee Costs Total		(8,148,820)	(7,721,997)	(7,859,770)
Employee Costs Capitalized		418,754	241,314	380,547
Materials and Contracts		(6,041,965)	(5,036,546)	(6,642,417)
Utility Charges		(812,191)	(853,281)	(762,396)
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets	2(a)	(4,157,607)	(4,014,386)	(3,263,710)
Interest Expenses	2(a)	(143,380)	(165,527)	(173,545)
Insurance Expenses		(438,444)	(448,535)	(432,268)
Other Expenditure		(140,566)	(362,425)	(210,683)
		<u>(19,464,217)</u>	<u>(18,361,385)</u>	<u>(18,964,242)</u>
		(473,658)	(1,264,608)	(2,347,368)
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		7,093,233	1,495,578	5,060,836
Profit on Asset Disposals	3	212,712	1,364	22,612
Loss on Asset Disposals	3	(145,676)	(95,892)	(166,641)
		<u>6,686,611</u>	<u>136,442</u>	<u>2,569,439</u>
<b>NET RESULT</b>				
<b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>				
Changes on Revaluation of non-current assets		0	0	0
<b>Total Other Comprehensive Income</b>		<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>		<u><u>6,686,611</u></u>	<u><u>136,442</u></u>	<u><u>2,569,439</u></u>

**Notes:**

All fair value adjustments relating to remeasurement of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and (if any) changes on revaluation of non-current assets in accordance with the mandating of fair value measurement through Other Comprehensive Income, are impacted upon by external forces and is not able to be reliably estimated at the time of budget adoption.

Fair value adjustments relating to the re-measurement of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss will be assessed at the time they occur, with compensating budget amendments made as necessary.

It is anticipated, in all instances, any changes upon revaluation of non-current assets will relate to non-cash transactions and as such, have no impact on this budget document.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**STATEMENT OF COMPEREHENSIVE INCOME**  
**BY PROGRAM**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

NOTE	2016/17 Budget \$	2015/16 Actual \$	2015/16 Budget \$
<b>REVENUE (Refer Notes 1,2,8 to 13)</b>			
Governance	40,600	75,913	54,800
General Purpose Funding	12,757,914	10,803,086	10,772,405
Law, Order, Public Safety	359,724	359,202	261,269
Health	50,000	46,842	50,000
Education and Welfare	1,349,562	1,315,656	1,333,066
Housing	44,978	34,155	46,465
Community Amenities	2,524,125	2,641,423	2,469,929
Recreation and Culture	569,808	589,538	548,782
Transport	722,011	632,247	459,105
Economic Services	528,043	494,666	566,853
Other Property and Services	54,200	105,413	54,200
	<u>19,000,966</u>	<u>17,098,141</u>	<u>16,616,874</u>
<b>EXPENSES EXCLUDING</b>			
<b>FINANCE COSTS (Refer Notes 1,2 &amp; 14)</b>			
Governance	(1,247,014)	(1,157,874)	(1,184,350)
General Purpose Funding	(254,712)	(317,062)	(364,868)
Law, Order, Public Safety	(1,166,417)	(976,690)	(1,094,629)
Health	(307,577)	(304,557)	(293,924)
Education and Welfare	(1,422,368)	(1,419,122)	(1,502,295)
Housing	(90,621)	(91,454)	(105,856)
Community Amenities	(3,517,243)	(2,462,505)	(3,419,277)
Recreation & Culture	(4,276,860)	(3,983,458)	(4,161,267)
Transport	(5,061,984)	(5,669,887)	(4,659,508)
Economic Services	(1,959,765)	(1,573,411)	(1,977,683)
Other Property and Services	(26,683)	(241,202)	(27,040)
	<u>(19,331,244)</u>	<u>(18,197,222)</u>	<u>(18,790,697)</u>
<b>FINANCE COSTS (Refer Notes 2 &amp; 5)</b>			
Recreation & Culture	(92,631)	(106,421)	(114,439)
Transport	(1,412)	(2,435)	(2,435)
Economic Services	(49,336)	(56,671)	(56,671)
	<u>(143,380)</u>	<u>(165,527)</u>	<u>(173,545)</u>
<b>NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS</b>			
General Purpose Funding	0	0	0
Law, Order, Public Safety	930,997	0	782,826
Education and Welfare	0	0	0
Community Amenities	0	0	0
Recreation & Culture	4,287,510	49,657	2,474,462
Transport	1,874,726	1,221,359	1,803,548
Economic Services	0	224,563	0
	<u>7,093,233</u>	<u>1,495,578</u>	<u>5,060,836</u>
<b>PROFIT/(LOSS) ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS (Refer Note 3)</b>			
Governance	(3,574)	0	(17,647)
Law, Order, Public Safety	0	(24,237)	(36,572)
Health	(5,515)	(2,727)	(2,995)
Community Amenities	(3,148)	(9,181)	0
Recreation & Culture	202,306	(6,186)	(9,437)
Transport	(123,033)	(52,197)	(83,192)
Economic Services	0	0	5,814
	<u>67,036</u>	<u>(94,528)</u>	<u>(144,029)</u>
<b>NET RESULT</b>			
	<b>6,686,611</b>	<b>136,442</b>	<b>2,569,439</b>
<b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>			
Changes on Revaluation of non-current assets	0	0	0
<b>Total Other Comprehensive Income</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>	<b><u>6,686,611</u></b>	<b><u>136,442</u></b>	<b><u>2,569,439</u></b>

**Notes:**

All fair value adjustments relating to remeasurement of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and (if any) changes on revaluation of non-current assets in accordance with the mandating of fair value measurement through Other Comprehensive Income, are impacted upon by external forces and is not able to be reliably estimated at the time of budget adoption.

Fair value adjustments relating to the re-measurement of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss will be assessed at the time they occur, with compensating budget amendments made as necessary.

It is anticipated, in all instances, any changes upon revaluation of non-current assets will relate to non-cash transactions and as such, have no impact on this budget document.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

	NOTE	2016/17 Budget \$	2015/16 Actual \$	2015/16 Budget \$
<b>Cash Flows From Operating Activities</b>				
<b>Receipts</b>				
Rates		8,645,651	8,555,824	8,795,223
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		5,223,542	3,729,396	3,400,636
Fees and Charges		3,759,512	3,983,904	3,714,393
Service Charges		0	0	0
Interest Earnings		340,000	355,704	385,500
Goods and Services Tax		300,000	400,000	300,000
Other Revenue		721,853	628,508	671,122
		<u>18,990,559</u>	<u>17,653,335</u>	<u>17,266,874</u>
<b>Payments</b>				
Employee Costs		(7,730,066)	(7,173,655)	(7,379,223)
Materials and Contracts		(6,161,783)	(4,436,546)	(6,282,417)
Utility Charges		(812,191)	(803,281)	(752,396)
Insurance Expenses		(438,444)	(448,535)	(432,268)
Interest Expenses		(143,380)	(165,527)	(173,545)
Goods and Services Tax		(300,000)	(350,000)	(300,000)
Other Expenditure		(140,566)	(362,425)	(155,190)
		<u>(15,726,428)</u>	<u>(13,739,971)</u>	<u>(15,475,039)</u>
<b>Net Cash Provided By Operating Activities</b>	15(b)	<u>3,264,131</u>	<u>3,913,364</u>	<u>1,791,835</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</b>				
Payments for Development of Land Held for Resale	3	0	0	0
Payments for Purchase of Property, Plant & Equipment	3	(8,114,860)	(1,114,219)	(5,141,901)
Payments for Construction of Infrastructure	3	(9,862,525)	(5,509,533)	(7,810,191)
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions used for the Development of Assets		7,093,233	1,495,578	5,060,836
Proceeds from Sale of Plant & Equipment	4	501,686	151,154	344,642
<b>Net Cash Used in Investing Activities</b>		<u>(10,382,466)</u>	<u>(4,977,019)</u>	<u>(7,546,614)</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Financing Activities</b>				
Repayment of Debentures	5	(223,416)	(210,154)	(210,154)
Proceeds from Self Supporting Loans		31,980	30,099	30,099
Proceeds from New Debentures	5	1,650,000	0	0
<b>Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Financing Activities</b>		<u>1,458,564</u>	<u>(180,055)</u>	<u>(180,055)</u>
<b>Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash Held Cash at Beginning of Year</b>		<u>(5,659,772)</u> 10,141,721	<u>(1,243,710)</u> 11,385,434	<u>(5,934,834)</u> 11,385,434
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the Year</b>	15(a)	<u><u>4,481,949</u></u>	<u><u>10,141,724</u></u>	<u><u>5,450,600</u></u>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**RATE SETTING STATEMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

	2016/17 Budget \$	2015/16 Estimated Actual \$	2015/16 Budget \$
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Governance	40,600	75,913.0	54,800
General Purpose Funding	3,812,263	2137262	2,177,182
Law, Order, Public Safety	1,290,721	359202	1,044,095
Health	50,000	46842	50,000
Education and Welfare	1,349,562	1315656	1,333,066
Housing	44,978	34155	46,465
Community Amenities	2,524,125	2641423	2,469,929
Recreation and Culture	5,059,624	639195	3,023,244
Transport	2,596,737	1853606	2,277,699
Economic Services	528,043	719228	574,419
Other Property and Services	54,200	105413	54,200
	<u>17,350,853</u>	<u>9,927,895</u>	<u>13,105,099</u>
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
Governance	(1,250,588)	(1,170,376)	(1,201,997)
General Purpose Funding	(254,712)	(316,398)	(364,868)
Law, Order, Public Safety	(1,166,417)	(1,001,120)	(1,131,201)
Health	(313,092)	(284,783)	(296,919)
Education and Welfare	(1,422,368)	(1,398,651)	(1,502,295)
Housing	(90,621)	(91,454)	(105,856)
Community Amenities	(3,520,391)	(2,464,403)	(3,419,277)
Recreation & Culture	(4,369,491)	(4,056,046)	(4,285,143)
Transport	(5,186,429)	(5,779,180)	(4,760,181)
Economic Services	(2,009,102)	(1,741,119)	(2,036,106)
Other Property and Services	(26,683)	(153,747)	(27,040)
	<u>(19,609,893)</u>	<u>(18,457,277)</u>	<u>(19,130,883)</u>
<b>Net Result Excluding General Rates</b>	(2,259,040)	(8,529,382)	(6,025,784)
<b>Adjustments for Cash Budget Requirements:</b>			
<b>Non-Cash Expenditure and Revenue</b>			
(Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals	(67,036)	94,528	144,029
Depreciation on Assets	4,157,607	4,014,386	3,263,710
Movement in Provisions & Accruals	0	0	0
<b>Capital Expenditure and Revenue</b>			
Purchase Land and Buildings	(6,016,749)	(209,220)	(3,402,847)
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads	(3,960,829)	(3,378,883)	(3,350,383)
Infrastructure Assets - Bridges & Culverts	0		(260,000)
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	(420,051)	(588,111)	(611,151)
Infrastructure - Drainage	(2,141,315)	(660,728)	(2,264,980)
Infrastructure Assets - Streetscape	0	(202,084)	(264,371)
Infrastructure Assets - Parks	0	(448,114)	(649,264)
Infrastructure Assets - Other	(3,340,330)	(231,613)	(410,042)
Purchase Playground Equipment	0		0
Purchase Plant and Equipment	(2,040,122)	(904,999)	(1,739,054)
Purchase Bushfire Equipment	0	0	0
Purchase Furniture and Equipment	(57,989)	0	0
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	501,686	151,154	344,642
Repayment of Debentures	(223,416)	(210,154)	(210,154)
Proceeds from New Debentures	1,650,000	0	0
Contribution Community Group	(150,000)	0	0
Self-Supporting Loan Principal Revenue	31,980	30,099	30,099
Transfers to Reserves (Restricted Assets)	(1,439,788)	(1,006,748)	(963,385)
Transfers from Reserves (Restricted Assets)	2,761,981	1,562,130	1,858,061
ADD Estimated Surplus/(Deficit) July 1 B/Fwd	4,067,761	5,919,675	5,919,675
LESS Estimated Surplus/(Deficit) June 30 C/Fwd		4,067,761	4,024
<b>Amount Required to be Raised from General Rates</b>	<u>(8,945,651)</u>	<u>(8,665,824)</u>	<u>(8,595,223)</u>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The significant accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report are:

**(a) Basis of Accounting**

The budget has been prepared in accordance with applicable Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local government and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Material accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this budget are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise.

Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the budget has also been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

**The Local Government Reporting Entity**

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this budget.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those Funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 16 to this budget document.

**(b) 2015/16 Actual Balances**

Balances shown in this budget as 2015/16 Actual are as forecast at the time of budget preparation and are subject to final adjustments.

**(c) Rounding Off Figures**

All figures shown in this budget, other than a rate in the dollar, are rounded to the nearest dollar.

**(d) Rates, Grants, Donations and Other Contributions**

Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the local government obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions.

Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

**(e) Goods and Services Tax (GST)**

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a Gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

**(f) Superannuation**

The Council contributes to a number of Superannuation Funds on behalf of employees.

All funds to which the Council contributes are defined contribution plans.



**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(g) Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks, other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are shown as short term borrowings in current liabilities in Note 7 - Net Current Assets.

**(h) Trade and Other Receivables**

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets.

Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.

**(i) Inventories**

***General***

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

***Land Held for Resale***

Land held for development and sale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development. Finance costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed on to the buyer at this point.

Land held for sale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

**(j) Fixed Assets**

Each class of fixed assets within either property, plant and equipment or infrastructure, is carried at cost or fair value as indicated less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

***Mandatory Requirement to Revalue Non-Current Assets***

Effective from 1 July 2012, the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations were amended and the measurement of non-current assets at Fair Value became mandatory.

The amendments allow for a phasing in of fair value in relation to fixed assets over three years as follows:

- (a) for the financial year ending on 30 June 2013, the fair value of all of the assets of the local government that are plant and equipment; and

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(j) Fixed Assets (Continued)**

- (b) for the financial year ending on 30 June 2014, the fair value of all of the assets of the local government -
- (i) that are plant and equipment; and
  - (ii) that are -
    - (I) land and buildings; or
    - (II) infrastructure; and
- (c) for a financial year ending on or after 30 June 2015, the fair value of all of the assets of the local government.

Thereafter, in accordance with the regulations, each asset class must be revalued at least every 3 years.

In 2013, Council commenced the process of adopting Fair Value in accordance with the Regulations.

Relevant disclosures, in accordance with the requirements of Australian Accounting Standards, have been made in the budget as necessary.

***Land Under Control***

In accordance with Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16(a), the Council was required to include as an asset (by 30 June 2013), Crown Land operated by the local government as a golf course, showground, racecourse or other sporting or recreational facility of state or regional significance.

Upon initial recognition, these assets were recorded at cost in accordance with AASB 116. They were then classified as Land and revalued along with other land in accordance with the other policies detailed in this Note.

Whilst they were initially recorded at cost (being fair value at the date of acquisition (deemed cost) as per AASB 116) they were revalued along with other items of Land and Buildings at 30 June 2014 and now form part of Land and Buildings to be subject to regular revaluation as detailed above.

***Initial Recognition and Measurement between Mandatory Revaluation Dates***

All assets are initially recognised at cost and subsequently revalued in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework detailed above.

In relation to this initial measurement, cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the Council includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads.

Individual assets acquired between initial recognition and the next revaluation of the asset class in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework detailed above, are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation as management believes this approximates fair value. They will be subject to subsequent revaluation of the next anniversary date in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework detailed above.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(j) Fixed Assets (Continued)**

***Revaluation***

Increases in the carrying amount arising on revaluation of assets are credited to a revaluation surplus in equity. Decreases that offset previous increases of the same asset are recognised against revaluation surplus directly in equity. All other decreases are recognised in profit or loss.

***Transitional Arrangement***

During the time it takes to transition the carrying value of non-current assets from the cost approach to the fair value approach, the Council may still be utilising both methods across differing asset classes.

Those assets carried at cost will be carried in accordance with the policy detailed in the ***Initial Recognition*** section as detailed above.

Those assets carried at fair value will be carried in accordance with the ***Revaluation Methodology*** section as detailed above.

***Land Under Roads***

In Western Australia, all land under roads is Crown land, the responsibility for managing which, is vested in the local government.

Effective as at 1 July 2008, Council elected not to recognise any value for land under roads acquired on or before 30 June 2008. This accords with the treatment available in Australian Accounting Standard AASB 1051 Land Under Roads and the fact Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16(a)(i) prohibits local governments from recognising such land as an asset.

In respect of land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008, as detailed above, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16(a)(i) prohibits local governments from recognising such land as an asset.

Whilst such treatment is inconsistent with the requirements of AASB 1051, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 4(2) provides, in the event of such an inconsistency, the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations prevail.

Consequently, any land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008 is not included as an asset of the Council.

***Depreciation***

The depreciable amount of all fixed assets including buildings but excluding freehold land, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the improvements.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(j) Fixed Assets (Continued)**

**Depreciation of Non-Current Assets (Continued)**

Depreciation is recognised on a straight-line basis, using rates which are reviewed each reporting period. Major depreciation periods are:

Buildings	50 years
Furniture and Equipment	4 to 10 years
Plant and Equipment	5 to 15 years
<u>Sealed Roads and Streets</u>	
Formation	not depreciated
Pavement	50 years
Seal	
- bituminous seals	25 years
- asphalt surfaces	25 years
Car Parks (Sealed)	40 years
<u>Gravel Roads</u>	
Formation	not depreciated
Pavement	50 years
Gravel sheet	12 years
Reserves/Playground Equipment	10 years
<u>Bridges &amp; Culverts</u>	
- timber	50 years
- concrete	100 years
<u>Footpaths</u>	
- insitu concrete and slabs	40 years
- asphalt, bitumen surfaces	20 years
Kerbing	40 years
Street lighting	25 years
Sewerage piping	60 years
Water supply piping	60 years
Parks & Reserves	50 years
Main Drains & Water Retarding Basins	85 years

The assets residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in profit or loss in the period which they arise.

When revalued assets are sold, amounts included in the revaluation surplus relating to that asset are transferred to retained surplus.

***Capitalisation Threshold***

Expenditure on items of equipment under \$5,000 is not required to be capitalised. Rather, it is recorded on an asset inventory listing.



**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(k) Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities**

When performing a revaluation, the Council uses a mix of both independent and management valuations using the following as a guide:

Fair Value is the price that Council would receive to sell the asset or would have to pay to transfer a liability, in an orderly (i.e. unforced) transaction between independent, knowledgeable and willing market participants at the measurement date.

As fair value is a market-based measure, the closest equivalent observable market pricing information is used to determine fair value. Adjustments to market values may be made having regard to the characteristics of the specific asset. The fair values of assets that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data.

To the extent possible, market information is extracted from either the principal market for the asset (i.e. the market with the greatest volume and level of activity for the asset or, in the absence of such a market, the most advantageous market available to the entity at the end of the reporting period (ie the market that maximises the receipts from the sale of the asset after taking into account transaction costs and transport costs).

For non-financial assets, the fair value measurement also takes into account a market participant's ability to use the asset in its highest and best use or to sell it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

***Fair Value Hierarchy***

AASB 13 requires the disclosure of fair value information by level of the fair value hierarchy, which categorises fair value measurement into one of three possible levels based on the lowest level that an input that is significant to the measurement can be categorised into as follows:

**Level 1**

Measurements based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

**Level 2**

Measurements based on inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

**Level 3**

Measurements based on unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The fair values of assets and liabilities that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data. If all significant inputs required to measure fair value are observable, the asset or liability is included in Level 2. If one or more significant inputs are not based on observable market data, the asset or liability is included in Level 3.

***Valuation techniques***

The Council selects a valuation technique that is appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available to measure fair value. The availability of sufficient and relevant data primarily depends on the specific characteristics of the asset or liability being measured. The valuation techniques selected by the Council are consistent with one or more of the following valuation approaches:

**Market approach**

Valuation techniques that use prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions for identical or similar assets or liabilities.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(k) Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities (Continued)**

**Income approach**

Valuation techniques that convert estimated future cash flows or income and expenses into a single discounted present value.

**Cost approach**

Valuation techniques that reflect the current replacement cost of an asset at its current service capacity.

Each valuation technique requires inputs that reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would use when pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risks. When selecting a valuation technique, the Council gives priority to those techniques that maximise the use of observable inputs and minimise the use of unobservable inputs. Inputs that are developed using market data (such as publicly available information on actual transactions) and reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would generally use when pricing the asset or liability and considered observable, whereas inputs for which market data is not available and therefore are developed using the best information available about such assumptions are considered unobservable.

As detailed above, the mandatory measurement framework imposed by the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations requires, as a minimum, all assets carried at a revalued amount to be revalued at least every 3 years.

**(l) Financial Instruments**

**Initial Recognition and Measurement**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions to the instrument. For financial assets, this is equivalent to the date that the Council commits itself to either the purchase or sale of the asset (ie trade date accounting is adopted).

Financial instruments are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs, except where the instrument is classified 'at fair value through profit or loss', in which case transaction costs are expensed to profit or loss immediately.

**Classification and Subsequent Measurement**

Financial instruments are subsequently measured at fair value, amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, or cost.

Amortised cost is calculated as:

- (a) the amount in which the financial asset or financial liability is measured at initial recognition;
- (b) less principal repayments and any reduction for impairment; and
- (c) plus or minus the cumulative amortisation of the difference, if any, between the amount initially recognised and the maturity amount calculated using the effective interest rate method.

The effective interest method is used to allocate interest income or interest expense over the relevant period and is equivalent to the rate that discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts (including fees, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life (or when this cannot be reliably predicted, the contractual term) of the financial instrument to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability. Revisions to expected future net cash flows will necessitate an adjustment to the carrying value with a consequential recognition of an income or expense in profit or loss.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(I) Financial Instruments (Continued)**

*(i) Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss*

Financial assets are classified at "fair value through profit or loss" when they are held for trading for the purpose of short term profit taking. Assets in this category are classified as current assets. Such assets are subsequently measured at fair value with changes in carrying amount being included in profit or loss.

*(ii) Loans and receivables*

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market and are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Gains or losses are recognised in profit or loss.

Loans and receivables are included in current assets where they are expected to mature within 12 months after the end of the reporting period.

*(iii) Held-to-maturity investments*

Held-to-maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed maturities and fixed or determinable payments that the Council's management has the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity. They are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Gains or losses are recognised in profit or loss.

Held-to-maturity investments are included in current assets where they are expected to mature within 12 months after the end of the reporting period. All other investments are classified as non-current.

*(iv) Available-for-sale financial assets*

Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivative financial assets that are either not suitable to be classified into other categories of financial assets due to their nature, or they are designated as such by management. They comprise investments in the equity of other entities where there is neither a fixed maturity nor fixed or determinable payments.

They are subsequently measured at fair value with changes in such fair value (i.e. gains or losses) recognised in other comprehensive income (except for impairment losses). When the financial asset is derecognised, the cumulative gain or loss pertaining to that asset previously recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified into profit or loss.

Available-for-sale financial assets are included in current assets, where they are expected to be sold within 12 months after the end of the reporting period. All other available for sale financial assets are classified as non-current.

*(v) Financial liabilities*

Non-derivative financial liabilities (excl. financial guarantees) are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Gains or losses are recognised in the profit or loss.

***Impairment***

A financial asset is deemed to be impaired if, and only if, there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events (a "loss event") having occurred, which has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset(s).

In the case of available-for-sale financial assets, a significant or prolonged decline in the market value of the instrument is considered a loss event. Impairment losses are recognised in profit or loss immediately. Also, any cumulative decline in fair value previously recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified to profit or loss at this point.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(l) Financial Instruments (Continued)**

In the case of financial assets carried at amortised cost, loss events may include: indications that the debtors or a group of debtors are experiencing significant financial difficulty, default or delinquency in interest or principal payments; indications that they will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation; and changes in arrears or economic conditions that correlate with defaults.

For financial assets carried at amortised cost (including loans and receivables), a separate allowance account is used to reduce the carrying amount of financial assets impaired by credit losses. After having taken all possible measures of recovery, if management establishes that the carrying amount cannot be recovered by any means, at that point the written-off amounts are charged to the allowance account or the carrying amount of impaired financial assets is reduced directly if no impairment amount was previously recognised in the allowance account.

***Derecognition***

Financial assets are derecognised where the contractual rights for receipt of cash flows expire or the asset is transferred to another party, whereby the Council no longer has any significant continual involvement in the risks and benefits associated with the asset.

Financial liabilities are derecognised where the related obligations are discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability extinguished or transferred to another party and the fair value of the consideration paid, including the transfer of non-cash assets or liabilities assumed, is recognised in profit or loss.

**(m) Impairment of Assets**

In accordance with Australian Accounting Standards the Council's assets, other than inventories, are assessed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication they may be impaired.

Where such an indication exists, an impairment test is carried out on the asset by comparing the recoverable amount of the asset, being the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use, to the asset's carrying amount.

Any excess of the asset's carrying amount over its recoverable amount is recognised immediately in profit or loss, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another standard (e.g. AASB 116) whereby any impairment loss of a revaluation decrease in accordance with that other standard.

For non-cash generating assets such as roads, drains, public buildings and the like, value in use is represented by the depreciated replacement cost of the asset.

At the time of adopting this budget, it is not possible to estimate the amount of impairment losses (if any) as at 30 June 2017.

In any event, an impairment loss is a non-cash transaction and consequently, has no impact on this budget document.

**(n) Trade and Other Payables**

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Council prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the Council becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.



**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(o) Employee Benefits**

**Short-Term Employee Benefits**

Provision is made for the Council's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Council's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the statement of financial position. The Council's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the statement of financial position.

**Other Long-Term Employee Benefits**

Provision is made for employees' long service leave and annual leave entitlements not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service. Other long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations or service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur.

The Council's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Council does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

**(p) Borrowing Costs**

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

**(q) Provisions**

Provisions are recognised when the Council has a legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(r) Leases**

Leases of fixed assets where substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to the ownership of the asset, but not legal ownership, are transferred to the Council, are classified as finance leases.

Finance leases are capitalised recording an asset and a liability at the lower amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or the present value of the minimum lease payments, including any guaranteed residual values. Lease payments are allocated between the reduction of the lease liability and the lease interest expense for the period.

Leased assets are depreciated on a straight line basis over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or the lease term.

Lease payments for operating leases, where substantially all the risks and benefits remain with the lessor, are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Lease incentives under operating leases are recognised as a liability and amortised on a straight line basis over the life of the lease term.

**(s) Current and Non-Current Classification**

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for sale where it is held as non-current based on the Council's intentions to release for sale.

**(t) Comparative Figures**

Where required, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current budget year.

**(u) Budget Comparative Figures**

Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparative figures shown in this budget document relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.

## SHIRE OF NORTHAM

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017

2. REVENUES AND EXPENSES	2016/17 Budget \$	2015/16 Actual \$	2015/16 Budget \$
<b>(a) Net Result</b>			
The Net Result includes:			
(i) Charging as Expenses:			
<b>Auditors Remuneration</b>			
Audit Services	22,922	24,120	26,000
Other Services	6,000	13,920	8,000
<b>Depreciation</b>			
<b><u>By Program</u></b>			
Governance	92,155	90,433	97,053
General Purpose Funding	0	0	0
Law, Order, Public Safety	86,356	88,843	96,704
Health	7,198	7,148	6,155
Education and Welfare	116,491	116,766	94,169
Housing	26,053	24,870	13,507
Community Amenities	35,547	35,807	123,827
Recreation and Culture	873,976	871,409	599,672
Transport	2,869,522	2,729,357	2,147,308
Economic Services	50,307	49,753	85,315
Other Property and Services	0	0	0
	<u>4,157,607</u>	<u>4,014,386</u>	<u>3,263,710</u>
<b><u>By Class</u></b>			
Land and Buildings	667,879	644,866	535,395
Furniture & Equipment	31,441	30,357	111,411
Plant and Equipment	271,706	262,344	468,640
Bushfire Equipment	43,996	42,480	112,099
Roads	1,468,709	1,418,102	1,379,970
Footpaths	185,029	178,653	173,807
Bridges & Culverts	821,650	793,339	93,158
Drainage	83,225	80,395	151,700
Streetscape	0	0	112,780
Airports	0	0	16,500
Parks	441,126	425,926	74,250
Other	76,329	73,699	34,000
Playground Equipment	66,516	64,224	0
	<u>4,157,607</u>	<u>4,014,386</u>	<u>3,263,710</u>
<b>Interest Expenses (Finance Costs)</b>			
- Debentures ( <i>refer note 5(a)</i> )	143,380	165,527	173,545
Other	0	0	0
	<u>143,380</u>	<u>165,527</u>	<u>173,545</u>

## SHIRE OF NORTHAM

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017

2. REVENUES AND EXPENSES	2016/17 Budget \$	2015/16 Actual \$	2015/16 Budget \$
<i>(ii) Crediting as Revenues:</i>			
<b>Interest Earnings</b>			
Investments			
- Reserve Funds	127,000	125,263	157,000
- Other Funds	95,000	93,983	110,000
Other Interest Revenue ( <i>refer note 13</i> )	118,000	136,458	118,500
	340,000	355,704	385,500
 <b>Other Revenue</b>			
Reimbursements and Recoveries	350,603	258,060	326,514
Other	371,250	370,448	344,608
	721,853	628,508	671,122

#### **(b) Statement of Objectives**

In order to discharge its responsibilities to the community, Council has developed a set of operational and financial objectives. These objectives have been established both on an overall basis, reflected by the Shire's Community Vision, and for each of its broad activities/programs.

#### **COMMUNITY VISION**

Shire of Northam is a vibrant growing community, that is safe, caring and inclusive. We are recognised as a community that values our heritage, preserves our environment and promotes our commerce.

#### **GOVERNANCE**

##### **Objective:**

To provide a decision making process for the efficient allocation of scarce resources.

##### **Activities:**

Includes the activities of members of council and the administrative support available to the council for the provision of governance of the district. Other costs relate to the task of assisting elected members and ratepayers on matters which do not concern specific council services.

#### **GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING**

##### **Objective:**

To collect revenue to allow for the provision of services.

##### **Activities:**

Rates, general purpose government grants and interest revenue.

#### **LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY**

##### **Objective:**

To provide services to help ensure a safer and environmentally conscious community.

##### **Activities:**

Supervision and enforcement of various local laws, fire prevention emergency services and animal control.

## SHIRE OF NORTHAM

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017

## 2. REVENUES AND EXPENSES (Continued)

### (b) Statement of Objectives (Continued)

#### HEALTH

**Objective:**

To provide an operational framework for environmental and community health.

**Activities:**

Inspection of food outlets and their control, pest control, immunisation services and health inspections.

#### EDUCATION AND WELFARE

**Objective:**

To provide services to disadvantaged persons, the elderly, children and youth.

**Activities:**

Assistance with playgroup centres, senior citizen hall and respite care centre. Provision of home and community care programs and youth services.

#### HOUSING

**Objective:**

To provide and maintain elderly residents housing.

**Activities:**

Provision and maintenance of rental housing, including elderly residents housing.

#### COMMUNITY AMENITIES

**Objective:**

To provide services required by the community.

**Activities:**

Rubbish collection services, operation of refuse disposal sites, litter control, construction and maintenance of urban storm water drains, protection of the environment and administration of town planning schemes, cemetery and public conveniences.

#### RECREATION AND CULTURE

**Objective:**

To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resource which will help the social well being of the community.

**Activities:**

Maintenance of public halls, civic centres, aquatic centre, recreation centres and various sporting facilities. Provision and maintenance of parks, gardens and playgrounds. Operation of libraries and other cultural facilities.

#### TRANSPORT

**Objective:**

To provide safe, effective and efficient transport services to the community.

**Activities:**

Construction and maintenance of roads, streets, bridges, drainage works, footpaths, depots, cycleways, parking facilities and traffic control. Cleaning of streets and maintenance of street trees, street lighting etc. Licensing transactions under contract with the Government of WA.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

**2. REVENUES AND EXPENSES (Continued)**

**(b) Statement of Objectives (Continued)**

**ECONOMIC SERVICES**

**Objective:**

To help promote the shire and its economic wellbeing.

**Activities:**

The regulation and provision of tourism, area promotion, building control. Provision of rural services including weed control and vermin control.

**OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES**

**Objective:**

To monitor and control council's overheads operating accounts.

**Activities:**

Private works operation, plant repair and operation costs and engineering operation costs.

## SHIRE OF NORTHAM

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017

## 3. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS

The following assets are budgeted to be disposed of during the year.

<b>By Program</b>		<b>Net Book Value</b>	<b>Sale Proceeds</b>	<b>Profit(Loss)</b>
		<b>2016/17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016/17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016/17 BUDGET</b>
		<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
<b>Governance</b>	<b>4</b>			
MV1315 PN1315 N4082 Mazda CX9 AWD CEO Vehicle N4082		35,742	35,000	(742)
MV1313 PN1313 N10931 Subaru Outback 2.5l AWD Exec Mgr Corp Serv		27,832	25,000	(2,832)
<b>Health</b>	<b>7</b>			
MV1402 PN1402 N.3333 Ford Territory TX RWD 2.7L 2014		29,015	23,500	(5,515)
<b>Community Amenities</b>	<b>10</b>			
MV1403 PN1403 N9467 Toyota Rav 4 2WD GX Petrol		20,048	16,900	(3,148)
<b>Recreation &amp; Culture</b>				
Sale of Land, Transferred to the Community Recreation and Facilities Reserve		15,500	217,806	202,306
<b>Transport</b>	<b>12</b>			
9251 PN0917 N003 Fuso Canter Dual Cab 4T		45,297	28,000	(17,297)
9247 PN0914 N007 Fuso Fighter 9T		76,000	50,000	(26,000)
Caterpillar Skid Steer		24,000	5,500	(18,500)
S589 PN1709 N1709 Multi Roller		43,748	5,000	(38,748)
9220 PN0819 N5413 Afron Cherry Picker Trailer		1,250	9,580	8,330
S133 PN5066 Road Broom 2003		12,323	1,500	(10,823)
No Asset No PN2123 Husqvarna ride on reel mower		0	1,000	1,000
S98 PN2482 Trailer Bobcat 4.5T		1,424	2,500	1,076
211 PN590 Papas Box Top Trailer Dynapac Roller		1,100	500	(600)
9113 PN542 P542 Howard Procut Mower 210 2008		4,049	1,500	(2,549)
RP0001 PN1004 N5461 Bobcat Trailer 4.5T		7,997	5,000	(2,997)
MV1404 PN1404 N10721Isuzu Sisdn 2014 Exec Mgr Works Serv		34,860	32,000	(2,860)
MV1308 PN1308 N4099 Toyota Hilux 2.7l Petrol Ute		13,422	9,000	(4,422)
MV1401 PN1401 N10938 Mazda BT50 T Top Ute		17,314	10,000	(7,314)
MV1408 PN1409 N11069 Mitsubishi ASX 2.5l Premium		23,729	22,400	(1,329)
		434,650	501,686	67,036



## SHIRE OF NORTHAM

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017

## 3. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS (Continued)

<b>By Class</b>	<b>Net Book Value</b>	<b>Sale Proceeds</b>	<b>Profit(Loss)</b>
	<b>2016/17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016/17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016/17 BUDGET</b>
	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
<b>Land &amp; Buildings</b>			
Sale of Land, Transferred to the Community Recreation and Facilities Reserve	15,500	217,806	202,306
<b>Plant &amp; Equipment</b>			
MV1315 PN1315 N4082 Mazda CX9 AWD CEO Vehicle N4082	35,742	35,000	(742)
MV1313 PN1313 N10931 Subaru Outback 2.5l AWD Exec Mgr C	27,832	25,000	(2,832)
MV1402 PN1402 N.3333 Ford Territory TX RWD 2.7L 2014	29,015	23,500	(5,515)
MV1403 PN1403 N9467 Toyota Rav 4 2WD GX Petrol	20,048	16,900	(3,148)
9251 PN0917 N003 Fuso Canter Dual Cab 4T	45,297	28,000	(17,297)
9247 PN0914 N007 Fuso Fighter 9T	76,000	50,000	(26,000)
Caterpillar Skid Steer	24,000	5,500	(18,500)
S589 PN1709 N1709 Multi Roller	43,748	5,000	(38,748)
9220 PN0819 N5413 Afron Cherry Picker Trailer	1,250	9,580	8,330
S133 PN5066 Road Broom 2003	12,323	1,500	(10,823)
No Asset No PN2123 Husqvarna ride on reel mower	0	1,000	1,000
S98 PN2482 Trailer Bobcat 4.5T	1,424	2,500	1,076
211 PN590 Papas Box Top Trailer Dynapac Roller	1,100	500	(600)
9113 PN542 P542 Howard Procut Mower 210 2008	4,049	1,500	(2,549)
RP0001 PN1004 N5461 Bobcat Trailer 4.5T	7,997	5,000	(2,997)
MV1404 PN1404 N10721Isuzu Stsdn 2014 Exec Mgr Works Serv	34,860	32,000	(2,860)
MV1308 PN1308 N4099 Toyota Hilux 2.7l Petrol Ute	13,422	9,000	(4,422)
MV1401 PN1401 N10938 Mazda BT50 T Top Ute	17,314	10,000	(7,314)
MV1408 PN1409 N11069 Mitsubishi ASX 2.5l Premium	23,729	22,400	(1,329)
	434,650	501,686	67,036

**Summary**

Profit on Asset Disposals  
Loss on Asset Disposals

**2015/16  
BUDGET  
\$**

212,712  
(145,676)  
67,036

CITY/TOWN/SHIRE OF SOMEWHERE  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017

4. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS

The following assets are budgeted to be acquired during the year:

Asset Class	Reporting Program										Total \$	
	Governance \$	General Purpose Funding \$	Law, Order, Public Safety \$	Health \$	Education and Welfare \$	Housing \$	Community Amenities \$	Recreation and Culture \$	Transport \$	Economic Services \$		Other Property and Services \$
<b><u>Property, Plant and Equipment</u></b>												
<b>Land &amp; Buildings</b>												6,016,749
Administration Building	337,500											
Inkpen Fire Shed			201,796									
Bernard Park Playgroup, modify toilet and path to achieve disabled access					19,500							
Kuringal Unit Upgrade						54,890						
Cemetery Toilets							53,972					
Inkpen Gate House							9,500					
Inkpen Improvements Recycling Area							20,000					
Town Hall Balcony								178,200				
Town Hall Subsoil Drainage								8,350				
Town Hall Remedial Works Render								127,440				
Fans - Rec Centre								155,000				
Floor reseal & Linemarking - Rec Centre								31,519				
Fire Hydrant Hard Stanad - Rec Centre								3,350				
Bert Hawke Pavillion Upgrade								40,000				
Kitchen - Bakers Golf & Tennis								60,365				
Bakers Hill Pavillion Air Conditioning								22,136				
Bakers Hill Pavillion Toilet, Rear Door Access								2,000				
Old Railway Station Precinct Upgrade								50,000				
AVVVA - Building Improvements								42,000				
AVVVA - Kitchen Improvements								36,365				
AVVVA - Re-stumping								12,000				
A&EI Building								4,433,686				
Quellington Hall, Repair Wood Rot, Windows & Doors								23,880				
Replace Sewer Line Wundowie Library								14,300				
Northam Depot Building									10,000			
Laneways Acquisition									57,000			
Old Northam Fire Station, Replace Sub Soil Drains									12,000			

CITY/TOWN/SHIRE OF SOMEWHERE  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017

4. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS

The following assets are budgeted to be acquired during the year:

Asset Class	Reporting Program											Total \$
	Governance \$	General Purpose Funding \$	Law, Order, Public Safety \$	Health \$	Education and Welfare \$	Housing \$	Community Amenities \$	Recreation and Culture \$	Transport \$	Economic Services \$	Other Property and Services \$	
<b>Furniture &amp; Equipment</b>												
Intramaps GIS	30,523											
CCTV Upgrade			235,000									
Northam Library Server Cabinet									3,500			
Visitor Centre Audio									20,966			
Ceiling Mounted Projector Hospitality Room										3,000		
Waste Water Pump Station Upgrade										201,181		
<b>Plant &amp; Equipment</b>												
Chief Executive Officer Vehicle	58,000											
Executive Manger Corporate Services	40,000											
HO Vehicle				25,000								
Planners Vehicle							35,000					
Flocon Truck (C/fwd)									70,000			
N003 Fuso Canter Dual Cab									82,238			
N007 Fuso 9 Tonne Truck									154,196			
N1709 Multi Roller 2000									155,000			
N5413 Cherry Picker Trailer									45,000			
N5066 Road Broom 2003									50,000			
Mower									15,000			
Variable Message Sign									43,000			
Posi-Track Attachment									10,000			
Posi Track Trailer									13,000			
Truck 4T Tipper									72,000			
Crew Cab Ute									35,000			
Bobcat Trailer									13,000		0	
Trailer - TM									5,000		0	
Caterpillar Skid Steer									69,420			
P542 Howard Mower									14,500			
N 5461 Bobcat Trailer									13,000			
Isuzu 2014 Blue PN1404									40,000			
Toyota Hilux 2.7i Petrol									26,948			
Mazda - BT550 2014 PN1401									24,639			
Mits 4wd Wagoon									35,000			
<b>Bushfire Equipment</b>												
3.4 Fire Appliance Grass Valley BFB			335,000									
Light Tanker Irishtown BFB			125,000									

**CITY/TOWN/SHIRE OF SOMEWHERE**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

**4. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS**

The following assets are budgeted to be acquired during the year:

Asset Class	Reporting Program											Total \$
	Governance \$	General Purpose Funding \$	Law, Order, Public Safety \$	Health \$	Education and Welfare \$	Housing \$	Community Amenities \$	Recreation and Culture \$	Transport \$	Economic Services \$	Other Property and Services \$	
<b>Infrastructure</b> <b>Roads</b> GEH Deproclamation Southern Brook Road 2015/16 C/fwd Spencers Brook Road Southern Brook Road 16/17 Jennapullin Road Maintenance Capitalised Yates Street C/fwd Bedford Street C/fwd Old Quarry Road Trimmer Road Forrest Street - Asphalt C/fwd Thackrah Avenue - Asphalt C/fwd Newman Road - Spray Seal C/fwd Oyston Road - Widen/Spray Seal C/fwd O'Neill Road Strickland Avenue Mount Ommanney Road Perina Place Lawley Avenue Thomas Street Irishtown Road Link Road Chidlow/Hawes/Burgoyne Street Coates Road Lance Street Queen Street Wilson Street Mitchell Avenue Werribee Road 0.56-2.8 slk - 15/16 Blackspot C/fwd Spencers Brook 1020									55,870 106,047 210,215 352,536 37,006 100,000 108,516 159,640 31,180 212,957 3,989 38,308 173,129 56,283 299,680 71,806 10,924 28,705 95,702 54,610 49,105 93,559 248,117 87,378 67,531 108,288 328,601 141,942 39,223			3,910,829
<b>Roads (Continued)</b> Leaver Road Chedaring Road Augustini Road Chinganning Road Kerb Renewal  <b>Footpaths</b> Fitzgerald Street Lobelia Avenue Mitchell Avenue Gregory Street Wellington Street Rail Link Footpath WDC Grant								62,246 112,233 116,008 124,493 125,000  16,199 52,368 155,232 41,218 40,000 46,112			351,129	

CITY/TOWN/SHIRE OF SOMEWHERE  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017

4. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS

The following assets are budgeted to be acquired during the year:

Asset Class	Reporting Program										Total \$	
	Governance \$	General Purpose Funding \$	Law, Order, Public Safety \$	Health \$	Education and Welfare \$	Housing \$	Community Amenities \$	Recreation and Culture \$	Transport \$	Economic Services \$		Other Property and Services \$
<b>Drainage</b>												2,032,638
Bernard Park Drainage - Supertowns							338,480					
Town Centre Drainage - Stage 2							400,000					
King Creek Drainage							429,000					
Area Drainage							297,012					
Drainage - Rural									493,146			
Culvert Renewal									50,000			
Bakers Hill drainage										25,000		
<b>Infrastructure Other</b>												3,340,330
Electronic Conversion of Standpipe C/fwd			12,500									
Town Pool Reserve- Supertowns C/F							160,378					
Cemetery Drainage							2,769					
Cemetery Lot development							28,600					
Cemetery Car Parking							40,000					
Hoopers Park Toilets Bakers Hill							4,050					
Fencing Inkpen							55,000					
Fencing Old Refuse Site Grass Valley							20,000					
Inkpen Site Drainage							100,000					
Avon Mall Upgrade & Fitz Grey Roundabout							90,000					
Upgrade Riverbank Fencing							30,318					
Up Grade Streetscape							75,000					
George Nuich Park								46,607				
Play Equip, Wundowie, Retaining Wall								9,796				
Broome Tce, install fitness equipment								34,243				
BMX Lighting								20,000				
Bert Hawke - Drainage								40,000				
Bert Hawke - Lighting								20,000				
Upgrade Lighting Hooper Park								10,000				
Long Jump Pit								17,580				
Upgrade Bernard Park Reticulation								44,078				
Bridge Crossing Fixings								10,000				
POS Playground Improvements								100,000				
Swimming Pool Redevelopment								1,500,000				
Northam Youth Space								859,411				
Signage - Tower GEH / Mitchell Ave C/F										10,000		
	466,023	0	909,296	25,000	19,500	54,890	2,189,079	7,952,306	5,894,511	239,181	0	17,749,786

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

**5. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS**

(a) Debenture Repayments

Movement in debentures and interest between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

Particulars	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Principal 1-Jul-16	New Loans	Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
					2016/17 Budget \$	2015/16 Actual \$	30/06/2017 Budget \$	30/06/2016 Actual \$	2016/17 Budget \$	2015/16 Actual \$
<b>Governance</b>										
Loan 215 - Admin Office Renovations			0		0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Community Amenities</b>										
Loan 210 - River Dredging			0		0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Recreation &amp; Culture</b>										
Loan 206 - Northam Country Club **			0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Loan 208 - Northam Country Club **	7.36%	11/10/2019	20,351		5,292	4,919	15,059	20,351	1,402	1,938
Loan 219 - Northam Bowling Club **	5.80%	17/10/2018	69,743	150,000	26,687	25,180	193,056	69,743	3,664	5,752
Loan 223 - Recreation Facilities	6.06%	31/01/2020	476,699		108,724	102,423	367,975	476,699	27,265	33,485
Loan 224 - Recreation Facilities	6.48%	30/04/2031	940,058		38,622	36,236	901,436	940,058	60,300	65,246
Loan 226 - Recreation Facilities			0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Loan New - Northam Swimming Pool				1,000,000			1,000,000			
Loan New - Northam Youth Space				500,000			500,000			
<b>Transport</b>										
Loan 221 - Airstrip Upgrade	6.22%	31/05/2018	25,770		12,491	11,749	13,279	25,770	1,412	2,435
<b>Economic Services</b>										
Loan 217 - CBD Streetscape			0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Loan 218 - CBD Streetscape			0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Loan 225 - Victoria Oval Purchase	6.48%	30/04/2031	769,138		31,600	29,647	737,538	769,138	49,336	56,671
			2,301,759	1,650,000	223,416	210,154	3,728,343	2,301,759	143,380	165,527

\*\* Self supporting loans

All other debenture repayments are to be financed by general purpose revenue.

Loan 221 - No longer a self supporting loan to Northam Aero Club now financed by general purpose revenue.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

**5. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS (Continued)**

(b) New Debentures - 2016/17

Particulars/Purpose	Amount Borrowed	Institution	Loan Type	Term (Years)	Total Interest & Charges	Interest Rate %	Amount Used
	Budget						Budget
Northam Bowling Club	150,000	Treasury	Fixed	10	N/A	3.50%	Nil
Northam Swimming Pool	1,000,000	Treasury	Fixed	10	N/A	3.50%	Nil
Northam Youth Space	500,000	Treasury	Fixed	10	N/A	3.50%	Nil

(c) Unspent Debentures

Council had no unspent debenture funds as at 30th June 2016, it is not expected to have any unspent debenture funds as at 30th June 2017.

(d) Overdraft

Council has not utilised an overdraft facility during the financial year although an overdraft facility of \$100,000 with the Bank of Western Australia does exist. It is not anticipated that this facility will be required to be utilised during 2016/17.



## SHIRE OF NORTHAM

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017

	2016/17 Budget \$	2015/16 Actual \$	2015/16 Budget \$
<b>6. RESERVES - CASH BACKED</b>			
<b>(a) Aged Accomodation Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	215,019	255,465	255,465
Interest	4,604	4,324	6,324
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	5,000	15,000	15,900
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(13,500)	(59,770)	(41,380)
	<u>211,123</u>	<u>215,019</u>	<u>236,309</u>
<b>(b) Employee Liability Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	467,474	494,602	494,602
Interest	10,010	8,372	12,213
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	(35,500)	(18,500)
	<u>477,484</u>	<u>467,474</u>	<u>488,315</u>
<b>(c) Housing Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	246,892	242,782	242,782
Interest	5,287	4,110	5,995
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>252,179</u>	<u>246,892</u>	<u>248,777</u>
<b>(d) Reticulation Scheme Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	89,575	48,750	48,750
Interest	1,918	825	1,204
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	10,000	40,000	40,000
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(44,078)	0	0
	<u>57,415</u>	<u>89,575</u>	<u>89,954</u>
<b>(e) Office Equipment Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	124,531	122,458	122,458
Interest	2,667	2,073	3,024
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(30,523)	0	0
	<u>96,675</u>	<u>124,531</u>	<u>125,482</u>
<b>(f) Plant &amp; Equipment Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	521,676	600,754	600,754
Interest	11,171	10,169	15,999
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	230,000	588,965	488,965
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(480,252)	(678,212)	(678,212)
	<u>282,595</u>	<u>521,676</u>	<u>427,506</u>

## SHIRE OF NORTHAM

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017

	2015/2016 Budget \$	2014/2015 Actual \$	2014/2015 Budget \$
<b>6. RESERVES - CASH BACKED (Continued)</b>			
<b>(g) Recreation Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	0	18,131	18,131
Interest	0	307	448
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	(18,438)	(18,579)
	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>(h) Road &amp; Bridgeworks Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	97,028	547,453	547,453
Interest	2,078	9,267	13,479
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0	10,000
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	(459,692)	(187,180)
	<u>99,106</u>	<u>97,028</u>	<u>383,752</u>
<b>(i) Refuse Sites Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	362,732	228,755	228,756
Interest	7,767	3,872	5,649
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	56,940	150,105	150,105
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(75,000)	(20,000)	0
	<u>352,439</u>	<u>362,732</u>	<u>384,510</u>
<b>(j) Regional Development Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	888,434	873,646	873,646
Interest	19,024	14,788	21,573
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(480,981)	0	(80,000)
	<u>426,477</u>	<u>888,434</u>	<u>815,219</u>
<b>(k) Speedway Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	137,252	134,967	134,968
Interest	2,939	2,285	3,333
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>140,191</u>	<u>137,252</u>	<u>138,301</u>
<b>(l) Community Bus Replacement Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	31,665	31,138	31,139
Interest	678	527	769
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	20,000	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>52,343</u>	<u>31,665</u>	<u>31,908</u>

## SHIRE OF NORTHAM

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017

	2015/2016 Budget \$	2014/2015 Actual \$	2014/2015 Budget \$
<b>6. RESERVES - CASH BACKED (Continued)</b>			
<b>(m) Septage Ponds Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	355,905	324,006	324,006
Interest	7,621	5,484	8,001
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	54,848	26,415	26,415
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>418,374</u>	<u>355,905</u>	<u>358,422</u>
<b>(n) Killara Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	148,474	168,620	154,372
Interest	3,179	2,854	7,000
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	7,000	7,000	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	(30,000)	(30,000)
	<u>158,653</u>	<u>148,474</u>	<u>131,372</u>
<b>(o) Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	27,906	27,441	27,441
Interest	598	465	1,067
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>28,504</u>	<u>27,906</u>	<u>28,508</u>
<b>(p) Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	768,243	810,814	810,813
Interest	16,448	13,725	20,022
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	831,000	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(1,036,547)	(56,296)	(431,296)
	<u>579,144</u>	<u>768,243</u>	<u>399,539</u>
<b>(q) Administration Office Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	658,978	671,050	671,050
Interest	14,111	11,359	16,570
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(337,500)	(23,431)	0
	<u>335,589</u>	<u>658,978</u>	<u>687,620</u>
<b>(r) Council Buildings &amp; Amenities Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	32,408	130,204	130,203
Interest	694	2,204	3,215
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	(100,000)	(100,000)
	<u>33,102</u>	<u>32,408</u>	<u>33,418</u>

## SHIRE OF NORTHAM

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017

	2015/2016 Budget \$	2014/2015 Actual \$	2014/2015 Budget \$
<b>6. RESERVES - CASH BACKED (Continued)</b>			
<b>(s) River Town Pool Dredging Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	288,488	283,686	283,686
Interest	6,177	4,802	7,005
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(223,600)	0	(223,600)
	<u>71,065</u>	<u>288,488</u>	<u>67,091</u>
<b>(t) Parking Facilities Construction Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	119,884	123,583	123,582
Interest	2,567	2,092	3,586
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	70,000	75,000	75,000
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(40,000)	(80,791)	(49,314)
	<u>152,451</u>	<u>119,884</u>	<u>152,854</u>
<b>(u) Art Collection Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	21,578	21,219	21,219
Interest	462	359	524
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>22,040</u>	<u>21,578</u>	<u>21,743</u>
<b>(v) Election Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	0	0	0
Interest	0	0	0
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	15,000	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>15,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>(w) Revaluation Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	0	0	0
Interest	0	0	0
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	20,000	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>20,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total Cash Backed Reserves</b>	<u>4,281,949</u>	<u>5,604,142</u>	<u>5,250,600</u>
Total Opening Balance	5,604,142	6,159,524	6,145,276
Total Interest	120,000	104,263	157,000
Total Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	1,319,788	902,485	806,385
Total Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(2,761,981)	(1,562,130)	(1,858,061)
<b>Total Cash Backed Reserves</b>	<u>4,281,949</u>	<u>5,604,142</u>	<u>5,250,600</u>

All of the above reserve accounts are to be supported by money held in financial institutions.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

	2015/2016 Budget \$	2014/2015 Actual \$	2014/2015 Budget \$
<b>6. RESERVES - CASH BACKED (Continued)</b>			
<b>Summary Transfers to Reserves</b>			
Aged Accommodation Reserve	9,604	19,324	22,224
Employee Liability Reserve	10,010	8,372	12,213
Housing Reserve	5,287	4,110	5,995
Reticulation Scheme Reserve	11,918	40,825	41,204
Office Equipment Reserve	2,667	2,073	3,024
Plant & Equipment Reserve	241,171	599,134	504,964
Recreation Reserve	0	307	448
Road & Bridgeworks Reserve	2,078	9,267	23,479
Refuse Sites Reserve	64,707	153,977	155,754
Regional Development Reserve	19,024	14,788	21,573
Speedway Reserve	2,939	2,285	3,333
Community Bus Replacement Reserve	20,678	527	769
Septic Ponds Reserve	62,469	31,899	34,416
Killara Reserve	10,179	9,854	7,000
Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve	598	465	1,067
Recreation & Community Facilities Reserve	847,448	13,725	20,022
Administration Office Reserve	14,111	11,359	16,570
Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve	694	2,204	3,215
River Town Pool Dredging Reserve	6,177	4,802	7,005
Parking Facilities Construction Reserve	72,567	77,092	78,586
Art Collection Reserve	462	359	524
Election Reserve	15,000	0	0
Revaluation Reserve	20,000	0	0
	<u>1,439,788</u>	<u>1,006,748</u>	<u>963,385</u>
<b>Summary Transfers from Reserves</b>			
Aged Accommodation Reserve	(13,500)	(59,770)	(41,380)
Employee Liability Reserve	0	(35,500)	(18,500)
Housing Reserve	0	0	0
Reticulation Scheme Reserve	(44,078)	0	0
Office Equipment Reserve	(30,523)	0	0
Plant & Equipment Reserve	(480,252)	(678,212)	(678,212)
Recreation Reserve	0	(18,438)	(18,579)
Road & Bridgeworks Reserve	0	(459,692)	(187,180)
Refuse Sites Reserve	(75,000)	(20,000)	0
Regional Development Reserve	(480,981)	0	(80,000)
Speedway Reserve	0	0	0
Community Bus Replacement Reserve	0	0	0
Septic Ponds Reserve	0	0	0
Killara Reserve	0	(30,000)	(30,000)
Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve	0	0	0
Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve	(1,036,547)	(56,296)	(431,296)
Administration Office Reserve	(337,500)	(23,431)	0
Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve	0	(100,000)	(100,000)
River Town Pool Dredging Reserve	(223,600)	0	(223,600)
Parking Facilities Construction Reserve	(40,000)	(80,791)	(49,314)
Art Collection Reserve	0	0	0
Election Reserve	0	0	0
Revaluation Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>(2,761,981)</u>	<u>(1,562,130)</u>	<u>(1,858,061)</u>
<b>Total Transfer to/(from) Reserves</b>	<u>(1,322,193)</u>	<u>(555,382)</u>	<u>(894,676)</u>

## SHIRE OF NORTHAM

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017

#### 6. RESERVES - CASH BACKED (Continued)

In accordance with council resolutions in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves are set aside are as follows:

##### **Aged Accommodation Reserve**

Provision of future capital works requirements for aged units at Kuringal Village, Wundowie, and other sites within the Shire of Northam.

##### **Employee Liability Reserve**

Provision for employees future liability commitments, ie annual leave, long service leave requirements and negotiated gratuities and sickness payouts.

##### **Housing Reserve**

Reserve established for future construction of Community Housing in Wundowie.

##### **Reticulation Scheme Reserve**

Provision for future replacement/upgrading of water reuse and reticulation infrastructure. Funds not expected to be used in a set period as further transfer to the reserve account are expected as funds are utilised.

##### **Office Equipment Reserve**

Acquisition and upgrading of Council offices, furniture, computers and general equipment. Funds not expected to be used in a set period as further transfer to the reserve account are expected as funds are utilised.

##### **Plant & Equipment Reserve**

Acquisition and upgrading of Council works plant and general equipment in accordance with plant replacement program. Funds not expected to be used in a set period as further transfer to the reserve account are expected as

##### **Recreation Reserve**

Purpose - Development and improvement of recreation and sporting facilities within the Shire of Northam. It is anticipated that this reserve will be fully utilised in 2015/16.

##### **Road & Bridgeworks Reserve**

Provision for upgrading of road and bridge infrastructure within the Shire of Northam. Funds not expected to be used in a set period as further transfer to the reserve account are expected as funds are utilised.

##### **Refuse Sites Reserve**

Purpose - Development of Refuse Sites and related infrastructure and equipment, including provision for future replacement facility and/or site. Funds are not expected to be used in a set period as further transfers to the reserve account are anticipated.

##### **Regional Development Reserve**

Purpose - To provide for future projects whereby a broader range of development ideas may be required to be encouraged on a regional basis, in consultation with other stakeholders and/or Local Governments. Funds are not expected to be used in a set period as further transfers to the reserve account are anticipated.

## SHIRE OF NORTHAM

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017

#### 6. RESERVES - CASH BACKED (Continued)

##### **Speedway Reserve**

Purpose - To provide funds for possible future rehabilitation works required at the Northam Speedway site on Fox Road Northam. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

##### **Community Bus Replacement Reserve**

Purpose - To provide funds for future replacement of the Shire of Northam Community Buses. Funds are not expected to be used in a set period as further transfers to the reserve account are anticipated.

##### **Septic Ponds Reserve**

Purpose - To provide for funds for future upgrades and maintenance to septic ponds and related infrastructure. Funds are not expected to be used in a set period as further transfers to the reserve account are anticipated.

##### **Killara Reserve**

Purpose - To provide a fund for surplus funds from Killara Operations and a restricted cash for and unspent Killara Grants. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

##### **Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve**

Purpose - To provide funds for stormwater drainage projects. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

##### **Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve**

Purpose - To provide fund for Recreation and Public Facilities within the Shire of Northam. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve. 2% of net rates levied each year set aside for the provision of recreation and sport facilities.

##### **Administration Office Reserve**

Purpose - To provide a fund for the expansion or relocation of the Shire of Northam Administration Centre. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

##### **Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve**

Purpose - Provision for maintenance and upgrading of Council buildings and amenities. Funds not expected to be used in a set period as further transfer to the reserve account are anticipated.

##### **River Town Pool Dredging Reserve**

Purpose - Provision for dredging and maintenance of the River Town Pool. Funds not expected to be used in a set period as further transfers to the reserve account are anticipated.

##### **Parking Facilities Construction Reserve**

Purpose - Provision for future car parking facilities. Funds are not expected to be used in a set period as further transfers to the reserve account are anticipated.

##### **Art Collection Reserve**

Purpose - Provision for the care and maintenance of the Shire of Northam's art collection, including acquisitions and disposal. Funds are not expected to be used in a set period as further transfers to the reserve account are anticipated.

##### **Election Reserve**

Purpose - Provision for the biannual Elections of Council

##### **Election Reserve**

Purpose - Provision for the 4 yearly revaluation of the Shire's GRV properties



**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

		<b>2016/17 Budget \$</b>	<b>2015/16 Actual \$</b>
<b>7. NET CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
Composition of Estimated Net Current Asset Position			
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
Cash - Unrestricted	15(a)	200,000	2,495,494
Cash - Restricted	15(a)	4,281,949	7,646,227
Receivables		1,601,337	1,864,599
Inventories		10,000	20,174
		6,093,286	12,026,494
<b>LESS: CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>			
Payables and Provisions		(2,612,237)	(3,132,219)
<b>NET CURRENT ASSET POSITION</b>		3,481,049	8,894,275
Less: Cash - Restricted	15(a)	(4,281,949)	(5,604,142)
Add: Current Loan Liability		223,416	210,154
Add: Leave Liability Reserve		477,484	467,474
Add: Budgetted Leave		100,000	100,000
<b>ESTIMATED SURPLUS/(DEFICIENCY) C/FWD</b>		(0)	4,067,761

The estimated surplus c/fwd in the 2015/16 actual column represents the surplus brought forward as at 1 July 2016.

The estimated surplus c/fwd in the 2016/17 budget column represents the surplus carried forward as at 30 June 2017.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

**8. RATING INFORMATION - 2015/16 FINANCIAL YEAR**

<u>RATE TYPE</u>	Rate in \$	Number of Properties	Rateable Value \$	2016/17 Budgeted Rate Revenue \$	2016/17 Budgeted Interim Rates \$	2016/17 Budgeted Back Rates \$	2016/17 Budgeted Total Revenue \$	2015/16 Actual \$
<b>Differential General Rate</b>								
00 Non-Rateable	0.0000	696	3,727,280	0	0	0	0	0
01 GRV-Townsites Residential	9.2982	3,906	55,017,563	5,115,643	44,970	600	5,161,213	4,051,971
02 GRV-Northam Commercial/Industrial	10.2850	254	12,944,272	1,331,318	1,000	100	1,332,418	1,309,570
05 Agricultural Local	0.5841	396	137,057,030	800,550	5,000	100	805,650	918,988
06 Agricultural Regional	0.4840	169	105,301,000	509,657	5,000	100	514,757	530,440
07 Rural Small Holdings	0.6974	73	14,574,003	101,639	3,000	100	104,739	623,497
<b>Sub-Totals</b>		5,494	328,621,147	7,858,807	58,970	1,000	7,918,777	7,434,466
<b>Minimum Rates</b>	<b>Minimum \$</b>							
01 GRV-Townsites Residential	890	931	4,519,526	828,590	0	0	828,590	790,610
02 GRV-Northam Commercial/Industrial	890	55	220,325	48,950	0	0	48,950	41,520
05 Agricultural Local	890	48	2,586,172	42,720	0	0	42,720	117,640
06 Agricultural Regional	890	161	22,338,339	143,290	0	0	143,290	177,325
07 Rural Small Holdings	890	10	1,233,997	8,900	0	0	8,900	91,690
<b>Sub-Totals</b>		1,205	30,898,360	1,072,450	0	0	1,072,450	1,218,785
Rates Written Off							8,991,227 (59,313)	8,653,251 (700)
<b>Total Amount Raised from General Rates</b>							8,931,914	8,652,551
Ex-Gratia Rates							13,737	13,273
Specified Area Rates (Note 9)							0	0
<b>Total Rates</b>							8,945,651	8,665,824

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

**8. RATING INFORMATION - 2014/15 FINANCIAL YEAR (Continued)**

All land except exempt land in the Shire of Northam is rated according to its Gross Rental Value (GRV) in townsites or Unimproved Value (UV) in the remainder of the Shire.

The general rates detailed above for the 2016/17 financial year have been determined by Council on the basis of raising the revenue required to meet the deficiency between the total estimated expenditure proposed in the budget and the estimated revenue to be received from all sources other than rates and also considering the extent of any increase in rating over the level adopted in the previous year.

The minimum rates have been determined by Council on the basis that all ratepayers must make a reasonable contribution to the cost of the Local Government services/facilities.

**OBJECTIVES AND REASONS FOR DIFFERENTIAL RATING**

The purpose of the levying of rates is to meet Council's budget requirements in each financial year in order to deliver services and community infrastructure. Property valuations provided by the Valuer General are used as the basis for the calculation of rates each year. Section 6.33 of the Local Government Act 1995 provides the ability to differentially rate properties based on zoning and/or land use as determined by the Shire of Northam. The application of differential rating maintains equity in the rating of properties across the Shire, enabling the Council to provide facilities, infrastructure and services to the entire community and visitors.

**Residential GRV**

Consists of properties located within the Shire of Northam, with a predominant residential use. Is considered by Council to be the base rate by which all other GRV rated properties are assessed. The properties were assessed by the Valuer General during 2015/16 and the GRV came into effect on 1 July 2016. The rate reflects an adequate contribution to the rate burden on the Shire to deliver services, carry out maintenance of public facilities and infrastructure and to meet the objectives as set out in the Strategic Community Plan and other statutory requirements.

**Commercial, Industrial and Community GRV**

Consists of all properties Commercial, Industrial and Community, the rate for this category is .9868 higher than the residential rate, the additional rate is used to fund marketing and promoting.

**UV Agriculture Local**

The rate in the dollar for Agriculture Local is .5841 and is Councils general rate. This is the general rate and sets this year's bases for rates raised with-in the UV area. This category is typically used for development that is not available in the Agricultural region.

**UV Agricultural Regional**

The rate in the dollar for Agricultural Regional is .1001 cents in the dollar less than Councils general rate. Property use within this area is broad acre farming and is not subject to the sub-division potential of the Agriculture Local land group use.

**UV Small Local**

The rate in the dollar for UV Small Holdings is .1133 cents in the dollar more than Councils general rate. Property usage within this category is zoned to accommodate the rural lifestyle. In general they are fully serviced by power, water and bitumen roads and generally located in close proximity to townsites.

**Minimum Payments**

A general minimum rate of \$890.00 applies to all assessments within the Shire. Council believes that in the view of the level of service and facilities available to all ratepayers the minimum rates are the minimum contributions which should be made by owners of all rateable land regardless of the value of the property.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

**9. SPECIFIED AREA RATE - 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR**

It is not anticipated any specified area rates will be raised in 2016/17.

**10. SERVICE CHARGES - 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR**

It is not anticipated any service charges will be raised in 2016/17.

<b>11. FEES &amp; CHARGES REVENUE</b>	<b>2016/17 Budget \$</b>	<b>2015/16 Actual \$</b>
Governance	300	300
General Purpose Funding	76,000	77,000
Law, Order, Public Safety	60,957	54,191
Health	40,000	40,000
Education and Welfare	174,246	174,246
Housing	43,910	43,910
Community Amenities	2,484,625	2,468,382
Recreation & Culture	299,442	300,365
Transport	105,896	93,992
Economic Services	463,636	454,460
Other Property & Services	10,500	10,500
	<u>3,759,512</u>	<u>3,717,346</u>

**12. DISCOUNTS, INCENTIVES, CONCESSIONS, & WRITE-OFFS  
- 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR**

**Discount on Rates**

Council is not offering a discount on rates payments in 2016/17.

**Concessions**

The Shire of Northam has not included an allowance for rates concessions due to valuation appeals which may be upheld by the Valuer General during 2016/17.

**Write Offs**

The Shire of Northam has included a provision of \$1,000 for the write off small sundry debtor balances, plus an allocation of \$58,313 for specific property write-offs in 2016/17.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

**13. INTEREST CHARGES AND INSTALMENTS - 2015/16 FINANCIAL YEAR**

	<b>Interest Rate</b> %	<b>Admin. Charge</b> \$	<b>2016/17 Budget</b> \$	<b>2015/16 Actual</b> \$
Interest on Unpaid Rates	11.00%		90,000	107,837
Interest on Instalments Plan	5.50%		28,000	28,622
Charges on Instalment Plan		10	36,000	35,580
			<b>154,000</b>	<b>172,038</b>

A penalty interest rate of 11% will be charged on all rate payments, where the ratepayer has not selected the instalment option and payment has not been received within 35 days of the rate notice being issued or where an instalment remains unpaid, if the instalment method has been chosen. It is estimated this will generate revenue of \$90,000. Three separate options will be available to ratepayers for payment of their rates.

Option 1 (Full Payment)

To pay the total amount of rates and charges including arrears on the rate notice in full by the due date Friday 30 September 2016, which is 35 days after the date of service. Failure to pay such costs will attract penalty charges.

Option 2 (2 Instalments)

To pay by two (2) instalments. Details of these dates and amounts are included on the rate notice. First instalment to be received within 35 days after the date of service appearing on the rate notice, including all arrears. The second instalment to be made at a two monthly interval thereafter. Failure to pay such costs by the due dates will attract penalty charges. This option can only be selected where the first instalment including all arrears (if any) are paid by the due date.

Dates are:

1. Friday 30 September 2016
2. Wednesday 30 November 2016

Option 3 (4 Instalments)

To pay by four (4) instalments in accordance with section 6.50 (3). Details of these dates and amounts are included on the rate notice. First instalment to be received within 35 days after the date of service appearing on the rate notice, including all arrears. The second, third and fourth instalments to be made at two monthly intervals thereafter. Failure to pay such costs by the due dates will attract penalty charges. This option can only be selected where the first instalment including all arrears (if any) are paid by the due date.

Dates are:

1. Friday 30 September 2016
2. Wednesday 30 November 2016
3. Monday 30 January 2017
4. Thursday 30 March 2017

The cost of the instalment plans will comprise of simple interest of 5.5% pa calculated from the date the first instalment is due, together with an administration fee of \$10.00 for each instalment notice (ie \$30 for option 3).

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

<b>14. COUNCILLORS' REMUNERATION</b>	<b>2016/17 Budget \$</b>	<b>2015/16 Actual \$</b>
The following fees, expenses and allowances were paid to council members and/or the president.		
Meeting Fees	201,350	176,843
President's Allowance	45,000	36,636
Deputy President's Allowance	11,250	9,159
Travelling Expenses	16,000	14,979
ICT Expenses (\$3,500 per member)	35,000	35,000
	<u>308,600</u>	<u>272,617</u>

**15. NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**

**(a) Reconciliation of Cash**

For the purposes of the statement of cash flows, cash includes cash and cash equivalents, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Estimated cash at the end of the reporting period is as follows:

	<b>2016/17 Budget \$</b>	<b>2015/16 Actual \$</b>	<b>2015/16 Budget \$</b>
Cash - Unrestricted	200,000	2,495,494	200,000
Cash - Restricted	4,281,949	7,646,227	5,250,600
	<u>4,481,949</u>	<u>10,141,721</u>	<u>5,450,600</u>

The following restrictions have been imposed by regulation or other externally imposed requirements:

Aged Accommodation Reserve	211,123	215,019	236,309
Employee Liability Reserve	477,484	467,474	488,315
Housing Reserve	252,179	246,892	248,777
Reticulation Scheme Reserve	57,415	89,575	89,954
Office Equipment Reserve	96,675	124,531	125,482
Plant & Equipment Reserve	282,595	521,676	427,506
Road & Bridgeworks Reserve	99,106	97,028	383,752
Refuse Site Reserve	352,439	362,732	384,510
Regional Development Reserve	426,477	888,434	815,219
Speedway Reserve	140,191	137,252	138,301
Community Bus Replacement Reserve	52,343	31,665	31,908
Septic Pond Reserve	418,374	355,905	358,422
Killara Reserve	158,653	148,474	131,372
Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve	28,504	27,906	28,508
Recreation & Community Facilities Reserve	579,144	768,243	399,539
Administration Office Reserve	335,589	658,978	687,620
Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve	33,102	32,408	33,418
River Town Pool Dredging Reserve	71,065	288,488	67,091
Parking Facilities Construction Reserve	152,451	119,884	152,854
Art Collection Reserve	22,040	21,578	21,743
Election Reserve	15,000	0	0
Revaluation Reserve	20,000	0	0
Unspent Grants	0	2,042,085	0
	<u>4,281,949</u>	<u>7,646,227</u>	<u>5,250,600</u>

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017

15. NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (Continued)

	2016/17 Budget \$	2015/16 Actual \$	2015/16 Budget \$
<b>(b) Reconciliation of Net Cash Provided By Operating Activities to Net Result</b>			
Net Result	6,686,611	136,442	2,569,439
Depreciation	4,157,607	4,014,386	3,263,710
(Profit)/Loss on Sale of Asset	(67,036)	94,528	144,029
(Increase)/Decrease in Receivables	89,190	664,677	401,835
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventories	10,174	10,048	10,000
Increase/(Decrease) in Payables	(619,182)	367,791	363,658
Increase/(Decrease) in Employee Provisions	100,000	121,070	100,000
Grants/Contributions for the Development of Assets	(7,093,233)	(1,495,578)	(5,060,836)
Non-Current Assets Recognised due to change in legislative requirements	0	0	0
<b>Net Cash from Operating Activities</b>	<u>3,264,131</u>	<u>3,913,364</u>	<u>1,791,835</u>
<b>(c) Undrawn Borrowing Facilities</b>			
<b>Credit Standby Arrangements</b>			
Bank Overdraft limit	100,000	100,000	100,000
Bank Overdraft at Balance Date	0	0	0
Credit Card limit	15,000	15,000	15,000
Credit Card Balance at Balance Date	0	1,828	0
<b>Total Amount of Credit Unused</b>	<u>115,000</u>	<u>116,828</u>	<u>115,000</u>
<b>Loan Facilities</b>			
Loan Facilities in use at Balance Date	<u>3,728,343</u>	<u>2,301,759</u>	<u>2,301,759</u>
Unused Loan Facilities at Balance Date	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>



**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2017**

**16. TRUST FUNDS**

Funds held at balance date over which the District has no control and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

Detail		Balance 1-Jul-16 \$	Amounts Received \$	Amounts Paid (\$)	Balance 30-Jun-17 \$
Town Hall Bond	1	1,000	0	0	1,000
Lesser Hall Bond	2	900	800	(1,700)	0
Nomination Deposits	4	0	0	0	0
POS - Cash in Lieu	6	346,149	0	(155,040)	191,109
Bonds - Building	7	34,500	10,000	(25,500)	19,000
Crossovers - Bond	9	86,392	40,000	(96,392)	30,000
Recreation Centre - Bond	11	400	0	(400)	0
Facilities - Bonds	18	42,220	1,500	(42,220)	1,500
Footpath/Kerbing Deposit	22	100,500	20,000	(60,000)	60,500
Retentions	26	131,973	10,000	(131,973)	10,000
Sundry Trust	27	13,310	0	(6,750)	6,560
Building & Construction		0			0
Industry Training Fund	29	0	50,000	(50,000)	0
Builders Reg Board Levy	30	0	30,000	(30,000)	0
Standpipe Key	31	7,300	200	(500)	7,000
Resited Dwellings	32	37,200	0	(37,200)	0
Extractive Industries	33	268,076	50,000	0	318,076
Other	34	16,611	1,000	(11,692)	5,919
Animal Traps - Bond	36	130	500	(630)	0
Storm Damage Donations	38	175	0	(175)	0
Traffic Licencing		0	3,115,948	(3,115,948)	0
		<u>1,086,836</u>			<u>650,664</u>

**17. MAJOR LAND TRANSACTIONS**

It is not anticipated any major land transactions will occur in 2016/17.

**18. TRADING UNDERTAKINGS AND MAJOR TRADING UNDERTAKINGS**

It is not anticipated any trading undertakings or major trading undertakings will occur in 2016/17.



## SHIRE OF NORTHAM

### Municipal Cash Budget Summary (Rate Setting)

For Period Ending 30/06/17  
(Section 6.4 Local Government Act 1995)  
(Clause 35 (1) Local Government Financial Management Regulations)

* PROGRAMME	SCH #	OPERATING						CAPITAL						TOTAL					
		2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET		2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET		2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
General Purpose Funding	03	(12,757,914)	254,712	(10,802,784)	317,062	(10,811,547)	364,868	0	120,000	0	130,677	0	150,000	(12,757,914)	374,712	(10,802,784)	447,739	(10,811,547)	514,868
Governance & Admin	04	(40,600)	1,250,588	(75,913)	1,157,874	(72,153)	1,255,590	(368,023)	501,023	(35,500)	20,545	(35,500)	55,000	(408,623)	1,751,611	(111,413)	1,178,418	(107,653)	1,310,590
Law, Order & Public Safety	05	(1,290,721)	1,166,417	(359,202)	1,000,926	(1,113,262)	1,173,368	0	909,296	0	431,085	0	940,980	(1,290,721)	2,075,713	(359,202)	1,432,012	(1,113,262)	2,114,348
Health	07	(50,000)	313,092	(46,842)	307,285	(50,000)	308,419	0	25,000	0	27,996	0	35,000	(50,000)	338,092	(46,842)	335,281	(50,000)	343,419
Education & Welfare	08	(1,349,562)	1,422,368	(1,315,656)	1,419,122	(1,352,833)	1,502,295	0	46,500	(30,000)	62,366	(30,000)	71,196	(1,349,562)	1,468,868	(1,345,656)	1,481,488	(1,382,833)	1,573,491
Housing	09	(44,978)	90,621	(34,155)	91,454	(46,465)	105,856	(13,500)	59,890	(59,770)	44,626	(59,770)	40,790	(58,478)	150,511	(93,925)	136,081	(106,235)	146,646
Community Amenities	10	(2,524,125)	3,520,391	(2,641,423)	2,771,687	(2,513,390)	3,438,827	(338,600)	2,459,544	(120,000)	881,066	(343,600)	2,491,198	(2,862,725)	5,979,935	(2,761,423)	3,652,753	(2,856,990)	5,930,025
Recreation & Culture	11	(5,059,624)	4,369,491	(639,195)	4,796,066	(3,075,744)	5,001,938	(3,163,586)	9,119,131	(104,973)	870,998	(479,974)	3,979,195	(8,223,210)	13,488,623	(744,168)	5,667,064	(3,555,718)	8,981,133
Transport	12	(2,596,737)	5,186,429	(1,853,606)	7,961,789	(2,294,267)	7,801,517	(480,252)	6,169,458	(1,218,695)	4,632,191	(1,169,381)	6,052,566	(3,076,989)	11,355,887	(3,072,301)	12,593,980	(3,463,648)	13,854,083
Economic Services	13	(528,043)	2,009,102	(719,228)	1,766,524	(563,851)	2,036,106	(80,000)	380,747	40,000	689,352	(89,314)	669,020	(608,043)	2,389,848	(679,228)	2,455,876	(653,165)	2,705,126
Other Property & Services	14	(54,200)	26,683	(105,413)	241,202	(84,348)	43,608	0	0	0	0	0	0	(54,200)	26,683	(105,413)	241,202	(84,348)	43,608
Finance & Borrowing	16			0	0	0								0	0	0	0	0	0
				0	0											0			
		(26,296,505)	19,609,893	(18,593,417)	21,830,990	(21,977,860)	23,032,392	(4,443,961)	19,790,589	(1,528,938)	7,790,904	(2,207,539)	14,484,945	(30,740,465)	39,400,483	(20,122,355)	29,621,894	(24,185,399)	37,517,337

\* Containing allocations of overheads and administration costs

	8,660,018
Less Depreciation	(4,157,607)
Less Realisation	(501,686)
Less Loss on Sale	(145,676)
Add Profit on Sale	212,712
	4,067,761
	Deficit
Less Rates Growth	
Less Opening Balance Grants	
Less Opening Balance Tied	(4,067,761)
Less Opening Balance Untied	(0)

**SCHEDULE 3**  
**GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING**

	Current Year Budget		Previous Year Actual		Previous Year Budget	
	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Programme Summary</b>						
<b>Operating</b>						
Rates	(9,199,652)	254,312	(8,909,626)	316,612	(8,911,723)	364,468
General Purpose Funding	(3,431,702)	0	(1,764,942)	0	(1,742,624)	0
Other General Purpose Funding	(126,560)	400	(128,216)	450	(157,200)	400
<b>Operating Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(12,757,914)</b>	<b>254,712</b>	<b>(10,802,784)</b>	<b>317,062</b>	<b>(10,811,547)</b>	<b>364,868</b>
<b>Capital</b>						
Rates	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Purpose Funding	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other General Purpose Funding	0	120,000	0	130,677	0	150,000
<b>Capital Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>130,677</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>150,000</b>
	<b>(12,757,914)</b>	<b>374,712</b>	<b>(10,802,784)</b>	<b>447,739</b>	<b>(10,811,547)</b>	<b>514,868</b>

## RATES

Schedule 03  
Sub Program 01,02,03

Actuals To: 30/6/2016

		2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
COA	DESCRIPTION	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u></b>							
03011002	Salaries Rates		88,489	99,571		83,300	
03011012	Staff Costs		11,712	16,275		16,704	
03011062	Accrued Long Service Leave		0	2,436		0	
03011072	Accrued Annual Leave		0	664		0	
03012002	Valuations/Title Searches		30,000	105,367		141,820	
03012012	Legal Costs Recoverable		60,000	36,079		60,000	
03018002	Administration Allocation		64,111	56,219		62,644	
03012022	Rate Concession		0	0		0	
03012032	Discount Allowed		0	0		0	
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
03013003	Rates Levied	(8,931,258)		(8,552,189)		(8,551,323)	
03013013	Back Rates	(1,000)		43		(1,000)	
03013022	Rates Written Off	59,313		722		1,000	
03013023	Interim Rates	(58,970)		(101,127)		(92,000)	
03013033	Late Payment Interest	(90,000)		(107,837)		(90,000)	
03013043	Instalment Interest	(28,000)		(28,622)		(28,500)	
03013053	Instalment Admin Fee	(36,000)		(35,580)		(37,000)	
03013063	Rates Enquiry Fees	(40,000)		(39,151)		(40,000)	
03013073	Cbh Ex Gratia Rates	(13,737)		(13,273)		(12,900)	
03013083	Legal Costs Recoverable	(60,000)		(32,613)		(60,000)	
03013093	Area Rates Levied	0		0		0	
		(9,199,652)	254,312	(8,909,626)	316,612	(8,911,723)	364,468

**SCHEDULE 3**  
**GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

03011002	Salaries Rates	
	Salaries & Wages	88,489
03011012	Staff Costs	
	Superannuation	9,557
	Workers Compensation	2,155
		<u>11,712</u>
03012002	Valuations/Title Searches	
	General UV Revaluation (Annual)	25,000
	Rural UV Gen Valuation first 500 shared with DLI Valuation Services	3,000
	Rural UV Gen Valuation over 500 shared (907 valuations)	2,000
		<u>30,000</u>
03012012	Legal Costs Recoverable	
	Costs of legal action taken with ratepayers - Legal Costs	60,000
03018002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	64,111
03013003	Rates Levied	
	<b>RATES GRV AREAS</b>	
Code 01	Residential GRV - 3906 Properties - Rate in \$ - 9.2982	(5,115,644)
Code 02	Northam Comm/Ind GRV - 254 Properties - Rate in \$ - 10.2850	(1,331,318)
	<b>UV - GENERAL RATES</b>	
Code 05	Agricultural Local UV - 396 Properties - Rate in \$ - 0.5841	(800,550)
Code 06	Agricultural Regional UV - 169 Properties - Rate in \$ - 0.4840	(509,657)
Code 07	Rural Small Holdings UV - 83 Properties - Rate in \$ - 0.6974	(101,639)
	<b>MINIMUM RATE</b>	
Code 01	Residential GRV - 914 Properties - Minimum Rate \$890	(828,590)
Code 02	Northam Comm/Ind GRV - 48 Properties - Minimum Rate \$890	(48,950)
Code 05	Agricultural Local UV - 48 Properties - Minimum Rate \$890	(42,720)
Code 06	Agricultural Regional UV - 161 Properties - Minimum Rate \$890	(143,290)
Code 07	Rural Small Holdings UV - 10 Properties - Minimum Rate \$890	(8,900)
		<u>(8,931,258)</u>
03013013	Back Rates	
	Rates levied on valuations effective prior to 1 July 2015	(1,000)
03013022	Rates Written Off	
	Provisional amount to write off outstanding rates unrecoverable	1,000
	Gregory Street	28,900
	140 Chidlow Street	29,413
		<u>59,313</u>
03013023	Interim Rates	
	Provision for Interim Rates - 2015/2016	(58,970)

**SCHEDULE 3**  
**GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING**  
*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

03013033	Late Payment Interest Interest payable after 35 days on unpaid rates @ 11% pa calculated daily	(90,000)
03013043	Instalment Interest Instalment interest based on 5.5% pa paid levied at 1st payment <i>1st Instalment 30 September 2016</i> <i>2nd Instalment 30 November 2016</i> <i>3rd Instalment 30 January 2017</i> <i>4th Instalment 30 March 2017</i>	(28,000)
03013053	Instalment Admin Fee Instalment charges @ \$10.00 per Instalment Payment	(36,000)
03013063	Rates Enquiry Fees Fees received for provision of Rate Information	(40,000)
03013073	Cbh Ex Gratia Rates Ex Gratia payment by CBH in lieu of rates (Calculated by multiplying the total tonnage capacity of CBH bins (324,900 Tonnes) in the Shire of Northam by the agreed tonnage rate which is increased annually by the increase in the GRV rate in the dollar levied by Council)	(13,737)
03013083	Legal Costs Recoverable Legal costs of rate recovery action, recovered from Ratepayer	(60,000)

## GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Schedule 03  
Sub Program 02

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

		2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
COA	DESCRIPTION	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u></b>							
03023002	Grants Commission Consultant		0		0		0
03023012	Interest On Overdraft		0		0		0
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
03023003	Pension Deferred Subsidy	(9,500)		(8,335)		(10,000)	
03023013	Interest On Investments	(95,000)		(93,983)		(110,000)	
03023023	Grants Commission - Untied Grant	(2,574,175)		(1,300,424)		(1,272,337)	
03023033	Grants Commission - Road Component	(753,027)		(362,200)		(350,287)	
03023043	Regional & Local Communities Infrastruc	0		0		0	
03023053	Royalties For Regions - Country Local G	0		0		0	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
		(3,431,702)	0	(1,764,942)	0	(1,742,624)	0

**SCHEDULE 3**  
**GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

03023003	Pension Deferred Subsidy	
	Interest on Pensioners deferring payment of rates	(9,500)
03023013	Interest On Investments	
	Interest earnings on excess Council Municipal funds	(95,000)
	NB: does not include Interest on Reserve Accounts	
03023023	Grants Commission - Untied Grant	
	General Purpose Grants, Local Government Grants Commission	(2,574,175)
	Federal Grants Equalisation/General Purpose Grant	
	Paid August, November, February and May each year	
	Less Grant Received in Advance 30/06/2015	
		<u>(2,574,175)</u>
03023033	Grants Commission - Road Component	
	LGGC Road component (excluding special projects)	(753,027)
	Less Grant Received in Advance 30/06/2015	
		<u>(753,027)</u>



## OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Schedule 03  
Sub Program 03

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

		2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
COA	DESCRIPTION	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u></b>							
	03032002 Doubtful Debts		0		0		0
	03032022 Debt Collection Agency Fees		0		0		0
	03032032 Rates Incentive Prize		400		450		400
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	03033003 Interest Deferred Rates	0		0		0	
	03033013 Interest On Investments-Reserve F	(120,000)		(121,606)		(150,000)	
	03033023 Rates Incentive Prize Donations	(400)		(450)		(400)	
	03033063 Esl - Administration Fee	(6,160)		(6,160)		(6,800)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	03039004 Transfer Interest To Reserve		120,000		130,677		150,000
		(126,560)	120,400	(128,216)	131,127	(157,200)	150,400

**SCHEDULE 3**  
**OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING**  
*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

03032032	Rates Incentive Prize Expenses Related To Contributions Received From Sponsors	400
03033013	Interest On Investments-Reserve Funds Interest Earnt on Reserve Funds	(120,000)
03033023	Rates Incentive Prize Donations Contributions Received From Sponsors	(400)
03033063	EsI - Administration Fee FESA - Administration Fee For Collecting ESL	(6,160)
03039004	Transfer Interest To Reserve Interest Earnt Transferred To Reserve Funds	120,000

## SCHEDULE 4

### GOVERNANCE

**Programme Summary**

**Operating**

Governance	(300)	1,250,588	(1,555)	1,099,805	(5,300)	1,228,590
Administration	(40,300)	0	(74,358)	58,069	(66,853)	27,000
<b>Operating Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(40,600)</b>	<b>1,250,588</b>	<b>(75,913)</b>	<b>1,157,874</b>	<b>(72,153)</b>	<b>1,255,590</b>

**Capital**

Governance	0	73,000	0	(29)	0	55,000
Administration	(368,023)	428,023	(35,500)	20,573	(35,500)	0
<b>Capital Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(368,023)</b>	<b>501,023</b>	<b>(35,500)</b>	<b>20,545</b>	<b>(35,500)</b>	<b>55,000</b>

**Total Governance**

	Current Year Estimated		Previous Year Actual		Previous Year Budget	
	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Operating</b>						
Governance	(300)	1,250,588	(1,555)	1,099,805	(5,300)	1,228,590
Administration	(40,300)	0	(74,358)	58,069	(66,853)	27,000
<b>Operating Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(40,600)</b>	<b>1,250,588</b>	<b>(75,913)</b>	<b>1,157,874</b>	<b>(72,153)</b>	<b>1,255,590</b>
<b>Capital</b>						
Governance	0	73,000	0	(29)	0	55,000
Administration	(368,023)	428,023	(35,500)	20,573	(35,500)	0
<b>Capital Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(368,023)</b>	<b>501,023</b>	<b>(35,500)</b>	<b>20,545</b>	<b>(35,500)</b>	<b>55,000</b>
<b>Total Governance</b>	<b>(408,623)</b>	<b>1,751,611</b>	<b>(111,413)</b>	<b>1,178,418</b>	<b>(107,653)</b>	<b>1,310,590</b>

## GOVERNANCE - MEMBERS OF COUNCIL

Schedule 04  
Sub Program 04

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u></b>							
04041002	Salaries Governance		406,823		378,480		383,776
04041012	Superannuation Governance		39,406		37,781		45,103
04041022	Staff Costs		2,468		2,759		2,768
04041032	Conference/Training Governance		9,500		5,228		11,500
04041082	Governance Veh/Travel Expenses		9,500		9,406		7,500
04041212	Governance Expenses Other		11,000		28,468		23,273
04042002	Members Allowances		51,000		49,980		48,000
04042012	Meeting Fees		201,350		176,843		182,000
04042022	Reimbursable Expenses		200		0		200
04042032	Presidential Allowance		56,250		45,795		45,795
04042042	Members Expenses Other		3,600		2,037		3,800
04042052	Members Conference Expenses		21,600		19,623		21,600
04042062	Election Expenses		0		27,141		34,000
04042072	Refreshments & Receptions		25,000		23,139		25,000
04042082	Insurance		21,628		22,702		22,663
04042092	Subscriptions		17,618		14,924		17,618
04042112	Regional Council Expenses		11,000		5,000		11,000
04042122	Community Newsletter		26,625		27,878		26,625
04042132	Consultants		170,000		65,378		135,320
04042142	Councillor Training		5,000		0		5,000
04045012	Loss On Sale Of Asset - Governance		742		0		17,647
04046002	Depcn - Members Council		0		0		1,792
04048002	Administration Allocation		160,279		140,547		156,610
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
04043003	Sundry Income	(100)		(1,555)		(5,100)	
04043053	Grants, Contrib & Reimb	(200)		0		(200)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
04049004	Furniture & Office Equipment		0		(29)		0
04049054	Transfer To Election Reserve		15,000		0		0
04049104	Plant & Equipment		58,000		0		55,000
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
04049005	Proceeds On Sale Of Asset	(35,000)		0		(29,000)	
04049075	Realisation On Asset Disposal	35,000		0		29,000	
		(300)	1,323,588	(1,555)	1,099,776	(5,300)	1,283,590

**SCHEDULE 4**  
**GOVERNANCE**  
**MEMBERS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

04041002	Salaries Governance General Governance Salaries CEO, CEOEA, HR & HR Assistant 0.6 FTE	406,823
04041012	Superannuation Governance Superannuation Governance	39,406
04041022	Staff Costs Governance staff uniforms PBF Membership x 5 Sundries - including name badges	900 68 1,500 <u>2,468</u>
04041032	Conference/Training Governance LGMA State Conference Reg & Acc - CEO LGMA National Congress Reg & Acc & Travel - CEO Other Conference Expenses/Sundry Training - Governance	2,000 3,000 4,500 <u>9,500</u>
04041082	Governance Veh/Travel Expenses Chief Executive Officer - Fuel, Rego etc Travelling Expenses	9,250 250 <u>9,500</u>
04041212	Governance Expenses Other CEO discretionary expenses	11,000
04042002	Members Allowances Members travelling expenses (LGA 5.98(2)(a) & (3) Admin Reg 31) ICT Expenses - \$3,500 per x 10 Crs Phone & Fax line rental and other call charges & internet fees Maximum \$3,500 (LGA 5.99A(b) Regs 31(1)(a) & 32(1))	16,000 35,000 <u>51,000</u>
04042012	Meeting Fees Annual fee \$19,750 x 9 (LGA 5.99) President \$23,600 x 1 (LGA 5.99)	177,750 23,600 <u>201,350</u>
04042022	Reimburseable Expenses Job 1051 Sundry Expenses - Elected Members	200 <u>200</u>
04042032	Presidential Allowance Annual Presidential allowance Determined by the Salaries & Allowances Tribunal Annual Deputy President allowance up to 25% pres allowance (LGA 5.98A(1))	45,000 11,250 <u>56,250</u>

**SCHEDULE 4**  
**GOVERNANCE**  
**MEMBERS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

04042042	Members Expenses Other	
	Pocket Diaries	200
	Crs photographs & frames	400
	Citizenship Ceremony costs - Gifts	200
	Printing & Stationery - Business Cards etc	500
	Plaques/gifts/pens	1,000
	Councillor Clothing Allowance 5 x \$200	1,000
	Misc Other	300
		<u>3,600</u>
04042052	Members Conference Expenses	
	<b>Local Government Week &amp; Training</b>	
	Accommodation	5,000
	Registration	10,000
	Expenses 20 x Councillors/partners @ \$80 per Cr	1,600
	<b>Other Conferences &amp; Training</b>	
	National ALGA Conference Shire President (incl Airfare)	5,000
		<u>21,600</u>
04042072	Refreshments & Receptions	
	Various meetings and functions	25,000
04042082	Insurance	
	Personal Accident	450
	Workers Compensation	9,928
	Corporate Travel	780
	Management Liability	10,470
		<u>21,628</u>
04042092	Subscriptions	
	WALGA Assoc Membership Subscription	12,268
	LGMA Corporate Membership	1,200
	Hallmark Councillor Magazine Subscription	350
	Aust Day Council Membership	200
	Avon Community Development Fund Membership	1,000
	WALGA Avon Midland Country Zone Membership	2,600
		<u>17,618</u>
04042112	Regional Council Expenses	
	Administrator - Shire of Northam	
	Each Council in Avon Valley makes a provision on a per capita basis	10,000
	AROC Contribution Regional Equipment Program - Toilets	1,000
		<u>11,000</u>
04042122	Community Newsletter	
	Monthly Newspaper Adverts Full Page Gazette - 12	16,875
	Monthly Newspaper Adverts Full Page Advocate - 12	9,750
		<u>26,625</u>

**SCHEDULE 4**  
**GOVERNANCE**  
**MEMBERS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

04042132	Consultants	
	HR Consultants	5,000
	strategic Community Plan Review	50,000
	Business Case Development	20,000
	Urban Renewal Planning C/F	20,000
	Business Case Development C/F	50,000
	Community Plans C/F	20,000
	Reconciliation Action Plan C/F	5,000
		<u>170,000</u>
04042142	Councillor Training	
	Councillor Training Courses	5,000
04045012	Loss On Sale Of Asset - Governance	
		742
04048002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	160,279
04043003	Sundry Income	
	Miscellaneous Income	(100)
04043053	Grants, Contrib & Reimb	
	Reimbursements	<u>(200)</u>
		(200)
04049104	Plant & Equipment	
	Chief Executive Officer Vehicle	58,000
04049005	Proceeds On Sale Of Asset	
	Trade In/Sale EM Chief Executive Officer Vehicle PN1315	(35,000)
04049075	Realisation On Asset Disposal	
	Trade In/Sale EM Chief Executive Officer Vehicle	35,000
04049054	Transfer To Election Reserve	
	Transfer To Election Reserve	15,000

## ADMINISTRATION

Schedule 04  
Sub Program 05

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u></b>							
04051002	Salaries Administration		798,821		678,091		734,905
04051012	Superannuation		92,143		80,272		93,046
04051022	Staff Costs		6,176		9,550		6,176
04051032	Employee Assistance Program		0		0		2,000
04051042	Conference/Training Exp.		18,250		12,992		20,250
04051052	Long Service Leave		0		0		0
04051062	Fringe Benefits Tax		19,872		10,366		21,777
04051072	Accrued Long Service Leave		0		29,257		0
04051082	Accrued Annual Leave		0		(10,391)		0
04052002	Insurance		60,025		62,392		63,249
04052012	Subscriptions		44,271		24,021		38,571
04052022	Organisation Software		22,000		6,741		22,000
04052032	Printing & Stationery		20,500		29,940		30,500
04052042	Admin - Telephone		23,197		25,425		26,000
04052052	Postage & Freight		20,000		20,492		20,000
04052062	Bank Charges		37,125		37,284		35,125
04052072	Audit Fees		28,842		38,040		34,000
04052082	Legal Expenses		3,000		361		2,000
04052122	Computing Consultancy		30,000		9,428		30,000
04052132	Bank Charges - No Gst		5,500		5,240		6,500
04052142	Admin Office Building Mtc		65,769		83,043		67,138
04052152	Office Expenses Other		6,000		5,881		6,000
04052162	Dishonoured Cheques		2,000		0		2,000
04052172	Overpayments Refunded		500		145		500
04052182	Admin Veh/Travel Expenses		6,500		5,274		6,500
04052192	Advertising		42,000		49,234		40,000
04052212	Admin Office Garden Mtc		26,571		20,048		21,110
04052222	Consultants		24,000		39,203		56,000
04056012	Loss On Sale Of Asset - Admin General		2,832		0		0
04056022	Depcn - Admin General		92,155		90,434		95,261
04057002	Information Technology Expenses		112,494		100,775		112,494
04058002	Administration Allocation Costs Alloc		(1,610,542)		(1,405,467)		(1,566,102)



## ADMINISTRATION

Schedule 04  
Sub Program 05

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
04051503	Lsl - Contributions	0		0		0	
04053003	Reimbursements Incl Gst	(1,000)		(12,428)		(1,000)	
04053013	Sundry Income - No Gst	(3,000)		(800)		(3,000)	
04053023	Reimbursements Gst Free	(1,500)		(5,278)		(1,500)	
04053033	Sundry Income - Gst Inc	(4,800)		0		(4,800)	
04053043	Overpayments Gen No Gst	(500)		100		(500)	
04053053	Insurance Rebate	(29,400)		(55,953)		(55,953)	
04053093	Bank Rec Suspense A/C	(100)		0		(100)	
04056003	Profit On Sale Of Asset - Admin Gene	0		0		0	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
04059004	Loan Principal Repayments		0		0		0
04059014	Plant & Equipment		40,000		0		0
04059024	Buildings - Administration		337,500		20,573		23,431
04059034	Furniture & Office Equipment		30,523		0		0
04059064	Transfer To Admin Building Reserve				0		(23,431)
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
New	Transfer From Reserve	(337,500)		0		0	
04059025	Transfer From Office Equip Reserve	(30,523)					
04059045	Transfer From Lsl Reserve	0		(35,500)		(35,500)	
New	Transfer To Revaluation Reserve	0	20,000				
04059065	Proceeds On Sale Of Asset	(25,000)		0		0	
04059075	Realisation On Asset Disposal	25,000		0		0	
		(408,323)	428,023	(109,858)	78,642	(102,353)	27,000

**SCHEDULE 4  
GOVERNANCE  
ADMINISTRATION**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

04051002	Salaries Administration Administrative Staff Salaries	798,821
04051012	Superannuation Superannuation Administration	92,143
04051022	Staff Costs <b>Admin Staff Uniform Allowance</b>	
	Admin Staff - \$400 each first yr then \$300 each year there after	4,500
	PBF Membership x 13	176
	Sundries - including name badges	1,500
		<u>6,176</u>
04051042	Conference/Training Exp. LGMA State Conference Reg & Acc - EMCS	2,000
	LGMA SW Branch Professional Development Conference EMCS	1,250
	LGMA Finance Professionals Conference Reg & Acc - EMCS & Acct	1,500
	Other Conference Expenses/Sundry Training - Corp	13,500
		<u>18,250</u>
04051062	Fringe Benefits Tax Fringe Benefits Tax - Entertainment, CEO, EMCS Vehicles	19,872
04052002	Insurance Salary Continuance	2,788
	Fidelity Guarantee	1,416
	Workers Compensation Insurance Premium	18,480
	Municipal Public Liability Insurance	37,341
		<u>60,025</u>
04052012	Subscriptions WALGA Tax Service	1,660
	WALGA Workplace Solutions Subscription	5,770
	Complete Guide Local Govt Act - On-Line Service	79
	WALGA Local Laws On-Line Service	562
	Procurement Consultancy Service	2,300
	LG Operational & Management Assessment Program	5,700
	LGIS Echelon Regional Risk Coordinator Service	26,700
	Cemeteries & Crematoria Association	100
	National Tax Manager	400
	Misc	1,000
		<u>44,271</u>
04052022	Organisation Software Process Mapping	13,000
	MyOsh	7,250
	Chemwatch	1,750
		<u>22,000</u>

**SCHEDULE 4  
GOVERNANCE  
ADMINISTRATION**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

04052032	Printing & Stationery	
	Rates Information Brochure	500
	Print Rate Notices	500
	Budget Newsletter	500
	Envelopes - Mail Out	500
	Rate Notice - Mail Out (6 Items)	6,000
	Rate Notices	1,000
	Rates Instalment Notices	1,000
	Rates Final Notices	1,000
	Printed & Plain Envelopes	1,000
	Paper for printers/photocopier	3,000
	Admin Office Printers/Fax, Toner & Ink Cartridges	500
	General Stationery	5,000
		<u>20,500</u>
04052042	Admin - Telephone	
	Telephone Landlines & Mobiles	23,197
04052052	Postage & Freight	
	Aust Post General Postage Charges	19,300
	Freight/Courier charges - Misc	470
	Aust Post Annual Post Office Box Fee	230
		<u>20,000</u>
04052062	Bank Charges	
	Online Banking Service (\$20/month plus charges)	750
	Corporate Credit Master Card Fees	200
	B Pay Service (\$20/month plus charges)	7,000
	Transactions Fees	4,000
	BWAMS EFTPOS Fees	24,500
	Sundry Bank Fees - Centrelink (Not incl overdraft Interest)	675
		<u>37,125</u>
04052072	Audit Fees	
	Interim Audit UHY Haines Norton	11,220
	Final Audit UHY Haines Norton	11,622
	Travel & Disbursements	1,000
	Professional Assistance with Annual Financial Statements and Other Audits	5,000
		<u>28,842</u>
04052082	Legal Expenses	
	Legal Opinions	2,000
	Agreements / Contracts	1,000
		<u>3,000</u>
04052122	Computing Consultancy	
	PCS IT Support	26,000
	Computer Support and Projects	4,000
		<u>30,000</u>
04052132	Bank Charges - No Gst	
	Various On Line Banking Charges	5,500

**SCHEDULE 4  
GOVERNANCE  
ADMINISTRATION**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

04052142	Admin Office Building Mtc		
	<b>Shire of Northam Admin - Building Mtc</b>		
Job 1002	Utilities - Electricity	17,541	
Job 1002	Utilities - Water	4,692	
Job 1002	Utilities - Gas	150	
Job 1002	Emergency Services Levy	359	
Job 1002	Insurance - Property	6,128	
Job 1002	A 14194 Rubbish Charges 5 bins	805	
Job 1002	A 14194 Rubbish Recycling 3 bins	258	
Job 1002	Cleaning & Toilet Supplies	1,900	
Job 1002	Annual Fire Equipment Service	600	
Job 1002	Test & Tag Electrical Equipment	1,800	
Job 1002	Cannon Hygiene Services	175	
Job 1002	Prestige Security - Alarm Monitoring & Attendance	1,900	
Job 1002	AV-Sec Security Services - Alarm Attendance	3,000	
Job 1002	Airconditioning Maintenance	3,000	
Job 1002	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	600	
Job 1002	Electrical Maintenance	500	
Job 1002	Weed & Pest Control	500	
Job 1002	Carpentry Repairs	500	
Job 1002	Electrical Repairs	500	
Job 1002	Plumbing Repairs	1,000	
Job 1002	General Building Maintenance	1,000	
Job 1002	Keys	100	
Job 1002	Pressure Clean Walls	300	
Job 1002	Cleaning, Repaint of Front Sign	500	
Job 1002	Notice Boards - Front of Building	800	
65,769	Job 1002	Cleaning Contract - \$1,430 x 12 months	17,160
			<u>65,769</u>
04052152	Office Expenses Other		
	Aust Performing Rights Assoc (APRA) Licence	450	
	Paper Document Shredding	1,200	
	Minor Office Furniture Replacement	2,000	
	Sundry - Miscellaneous	2,350	
			<u>6,000</u>
04052162	Dishonoured Cheques		
	Allowance for Returned and/or Dishonoured Cheques.	2,000	
	This expense is a contra entry with the income COA 04053013		
04052172	Overpayments Refunded		
	Refund of General Overpayments Received (refer COA 04053043)	500	
04052182	Admin Veh/Travel Expenses		
	Travelling Expenses	500	
	EM Corporate Services - Fuel, Rego etc	6,000	
			<u>6,500</u>
04052192	Advertising		
	General Administrative Advertising , Vacancies, Govt Gazette	42,000	
04052212	Admin Office Garden Mtc		
	<b>Shire of Northam Admin - Garden Mtc</b>		
Job 1060	Labour Expense	8,863	
Job 1060	Labour Overheads	11,818	
Job 1060	Plant Operating Costs	1,013	
Job 1060	Plant Depreciation	377	
26,571	Job 1060	Materials & Contracts	4,500
			<u>26,571</u>

**SCHEDULE 4  
GOVERNANCE  
ADMINISTRATION**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

04052222	Consultants	
	Fair Value -Buildings	24,000
		<u>24,000</u>
04056012	Loss On Sale Of Asset - Admin General	
	EMCS Vehicle	2,832
04056022	Depcn - Admin General	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	92,155
04057002	Information Technology Expenses	
	<u>Photocopiers</u>	
	Photocopier Contract - Country Copiers Black Community	2,500
	Photocopier Contract - Country Copiers Black Records	2,500
	Photocopier Contract - Country Copiers Colour Admin	5,000
	<u>Servers</u>	
	IT Vision Annual License & On Demand Training	70,716
	IT Vision User Group Subscription	600
	Dept of Treasury & Finance Domain Name Registration	75
	Antivirus subscription - Trend Micro	4,400
	<u>Web Page</u>	
	Councils Connect	5,273
	<u>Shire ISP costs</u>	
	Premier Web Hosting	300
	Secondary DNS Mail Relay	60
	Hosting Email Protection	100
	Telstra - ADSL1 SP-15 Annual	700
	<u>Remote ISP costs</u>	
	Enterprise ADSL Plan Annual	1,200
	Static IP Annual	70
	<u>Desktop PC's</u>	
	Misc Computer Parts, Repairs, Servicing ACT	4,000
	Rebuild Servers & Cabling Remote Sites	5,000
	Replace 6 PC's	10,000
		<u>112,494</u>
04058002	Administration Allocation Costs Alloc	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	(1,610,542)
04053003	Reimbursements Incl Gst	
	Reimbursements	(1,000)
04053013	Sundry Income - No Gst	
	Payments received in lieu of dishonoured cheques	(2,000)
	Sundry	(1,000)
		<u>(3,000)</u>
04053023	Reimbursements Gst Free	
	Reimbursements Gst Free	(1,350)
	Freedom of Information Applications	(150)
		<u>(1,500)</u>

**SCHEDULE 4  
GOVERNANCE  
ADMINISTRATION**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

04053033	Sundry Income - Gst Inc	
	Misc/Sundry Income (Incl WALGA Advertising Rebates)	(4,000)
	Photocopying	(300)
	Other	(500)
		<u>(4,800)</u>
04053043	Overpayments Gen No Gst	
	Refund of General Overpayments Received (refer COA 04052172)	(500)
04053053	Insurance Rebate	
	Scheme Dividend	(29,400)
04053093	Bank Rec Suspense A/C	
	Unidentified Revenues Prior To Allocation	(100)
04059024	Buildings - Administration	
		337,500
04059034	Furniture & Office Equipment	
		30,523
04059014	Plant & Equipment	
	EMCS Vehicle	40,000
04059065	Proceeds On Sale Of Asset	
	EMCS Vehicle	(25,000)
04059075	Realisation On Asset Disposal	
	EMCS Vehicle	25,000
New	Transfer from Administration Reserve	(337,500)
New	Transfer to Revaluation Reserve	
	Transfer for Next Revalue in 2019/20	20,000

**SCHEDULE 5**

**LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY**

	Current Year Estimated		Previous Year Actual		Previous Year Budget	
	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Programme Summary</b>						
<b>Operating</b>						
Fire Prevention	(982,778)	606,491	(266,007)	524,020	(1,021,301)	624,523
Animal Control	(65,707)	386,296	(72,018)	330,661	(65,941)	385,710
Other Law, Order , Public Safety	(242,236)	173,630	(21,177)	146,246	(26,020)	163,135
<b>Operating Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(1,290,721)</b>	<b>1,166,417</b>	<b>(359,202)</b>	<b>1,000,926</b>	<b>(1,113,262)</b>	<b>1,173,368</b>
<b>Capital</b>						
Fire Prevention	0	674,296	0	326,900	0	836,780
Animal Control	0	0	0	78,876	0	80,000
Other Law, Order , Public Safety	0	235,000	0	25,310	0	24,200
<b>Capital Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>909,296</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>431,085</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>940,980</b>
<b>Total Law, Order, Public Safety</b>	<b>(1,290,721)</b>	<b>2,075,713</b>	<b>(359,202)</b>	<b>1,432,012</b>	<b>(1,113,262)</b>	<b>2,114,348</b>

## FIRE PREVENTION

Schedule 05  
Sub Program 06

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
05061002	Salaries		91,982		79,061		84,184
05061012	Staff Costs		13,162		13,937		17,526
05061022	Fringe Benefits Tax		0		(270)		4,628
05061032	Fire Fighting		4,652		4,362		10,525
05061042	Vehicle Expenses		14,200		8,173		10,200
05061062	Accrued Long Service Leave		0		(526)		0
05061072	Accrued Annual Leave		0		(734)		0
05062002	Fire Hazard Reduction		90,000		12,014		66,000
05062022	Sundry Expenses		3,066		2,585		3,000
05062032	Legal Expenses		1,000		0		1,000
05062042	Contract Ranger Services		0		0		0
05062052	Grade Fire Breaks		16,176		10,902		18,362
05062062	Brigades Esl Expenses		140,000		156,246		149,148
05062072	Esl Charges Shire Prop/Res		0		0		0
05062082	Communications Equipment		0		0		0
05062092	Water & Standpipe Expense		68,193		66,838		66,146
05062102	Fire Hydrants		4,000		759		4,000
05062112	Fire Prevention Other Costs		14,581		12,753		27,200
05062122	Other Inspection Costs		2,000		0		2,000
05062132	Debtors Written Off		0		0		0
05062142	Sgio Bush Fire Grants Exp		0		0		0
05062152	Communications		2,000		0		2,000
05062162	Harris Report Expenses		0		0		0
05062202	Esl Equipment Disposal Contra		0		0		0
05066002	Depcn - Fire Prevention		55,267		55,368		59,225
05066012	Loss On Sale Of Asset - Fire Prevention		0		19,712		15,001
05067992	Ranger Expenses Allocated		53,775		53,501		53,775
05068002	Administration Allocation		80,139		70,273		78,305
05069802	Cesm Expenses Reallocated		(47,702)		(40,934)		(47,702)
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
05063003	Fines And Penalties	(16,000)		(16,385)		(15,500)	
05063013	Sundry Income	(200)		0		(200)	
05063023	Reimbursement - Dfes (Cesc 60%)	(49,627)		(28,936)		(29,627)	
05063033	Fire Brigade Burn Offs	(100)		0		(100)	
05063043	Reimburse & Contributions	(95,000)		(34,417)		(47,000)	
05063053	Legal Exp Recov & Reimb	(6,000)		0		(6,000)	
05063063	Local Govt Grants Scheme - Bfb	(105,000)		(141,740)		(116,048)	
05063073	Dfes Grants Bfb'S	(710,851)		(44,530)		(782,826)	
05063083	Grant - Revenue	0		0		(24,000)	
05066003	Profit Of Sale Of Asset-Fire Preve	0		0		0	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
05067004	Furniture And Equipment		0		0		0
05067014	Plant And Equipment		0		34,120		31,454
05067024	Brigade Appliance (5 Year Plan)		460,000		0		460,000
05067034	Buildings - Bush Fire Brigade Sheds		201,796		292,780		332,826
05067044	Infrastructure - Other Fire		12,500		0		12,500
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
05067003	Proceeds On Sale Of Asset	0		(9,091)		(10,000)	
05069075	Realisation On Asset Disposal	0		9,091		10,000	
		(982,778)	1,280,787	(266,007)	850,919	(1,021,301)	1,461,303



**SCHEDULE 5**  
**LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY**  
*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

05061002	Salaries		
	Administration Salaries		91,982
05061012	Staff Costs		
	Superannuation		8,484
	Workers Compensation Insurance Premium		2,178
	CESC - Uniform		500
	Staff Training		2,000
			<u>13,162</u>
05061032	Fire Fighting		
Job 1032	Labour Expense		2,656
Job 1032	Labour Overheads		1,122
Job 1032	Plant Operating Costs		480
Job 1032	Plant Depreciation		394
4,652	Job 1032	Materials & Contracts	0
			<u>4,652</u>
05061042	Vehicle Expenses		
	CESM Vehicle PN1303 - Fuel, Repairs, Insurance, etc		9,200
	CBFCO Vehicle		4,000
			<u>14,200</u>
05062002	Fire Hazard Reduction		
Job 5510	Hazard Reduction Works		3,000
Job 5520	Hazard Inspection Contract		8,000
Job 5530	Hazard Reduction Ranger (Recoupable Expenses)		6,000
Job 5535	Fire Mitigation Report Works \$25,000 Cfwd		73,000
			<u>90,000</u>
05062022	Sundry Expenses		
	CESC Admin Expenses		2,000
	Telephone		1,066
			<u>3,066</u>
05062032	Legal Expenses		
	Sundry Legal Costs - Summons		1,000
05062052	Grade Fire Breaks		
	Installation of Firebreaks on land under Council control		
	Grading & Spraying Firebreaks		
Job 1022	Labour Expense		3,877
Job 1022	Labour Overheads		3,286
Job 1022	Plant Operating Costs		3,039
Job 1022	Plant Depreciation		974
16,176	Job 1022	Materials & Contracts	5,000
			<u>16,176</u>

**SCHEDULE 5**  
**LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY**  
*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

05062062	Brigades EsI Expenses	
	Financial Assistance to BFB's funded by ESL Levy 2015/16	
new	Purchase Plant & Equipment less than \$1,000	15,000
new	Maintenance Plant & Equipment	3,000
new	Maintenance Vehicles & Appliances	51,103
new	Maintenance Land & Buildings	10,000
new	Clothing and Accessories	20,000
new	Utilities, Rates and Taxes	6,061
new	Other Goods & Services	8,000
new	<u>Insurance</u>	
	Bush Fire Volunteers	15,239
	Bush Fire appliances MV	9,342
	Municipal Property Scheme	1,436
	Vehicle Registrations	690
	ESL Bakers Hill, Grass Valley	128
		140,000
05062092	Water & Standpipe Expense	
	Repairs and Maintenance to Standpipes	2,000
	Standpipe Conversion to RPZ Backflow Prevention	31,500
	Insurance - Electronic Standpipes	27
	Standpipes Annual Service Charges & Consumption x 19	6,042
	Standpipes Water Consumption	28,624
		68,193
05062102	Fire Hydrants	
	Maintenance Fire Hydrants	4,000
05062112	Fire Prevention Other Costs	
	Advertising-Fire Notices, FCO gazettal etc	3,000
	Utilities - Harvest Ban Telephone	381
	Lease - Clackline Fire Shed Pat Bekkers	500
	SMS Paging - Harvest Bans	2,000
	Miscellaneous - Stationery etc	2,000
	Bakers Hill Fire Shed Concrete Apron	4,600
	Bakers Hill Fire Shed Concrete Apron C/F	2,100
		14,581
05062122	Other Inspection Costs	
	Fire Break Notice - 7000	1,000
	Stationery, Permit Books	1,000
		2,000
05062152	Communications	
	Maintenance Shire Radio's & Network	2,000

**SCHEDULE 5**  
**LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY**  
**DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017**

05066002	Depcn - Fire Prevention <i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	55,267
05067992	Ranger Expenses Allocated <i>Ranger Expenses Reallocated 20% - Activity Based Costings</i>	53,775
05068002	Administration Allocation <i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	80,139
05069802	Cesm Expenses Reallocated <i>CESM Expenses Reallocated 40% - Activity Based Costings</i>	(47,702)
05063003	Fines And Penalties Firebreak Infringements @ \$250 each Infringements	(15,000) (1,000) <u>(16,000)</u>
05063013	Sundry Income Sundry Income - DFES	(200)
05063023	Reimbursement - DFES (CESC 60%) DFES - Contribution CESM, Salary Oncosts and Vehicle Expenditure	(49,627)
05063033	Fire Brigade Burn Offs Income from BFB Protective Burns	(100)
05063043	Reimburse & Contributions Water Consumption - Standpipes SEMC Fire Mitagation Grant DFES Reimburse Overspend On BFB ESL Funding	(22,000) (48,000) (25,000) <u>(95,000)</u>
05063053	Legal Exp Recov & Reimb Recovery Costs from Infringements For Firebreaks	(6,000)
05063063	Local Govt Grants Scheme - BFB Local Government Grant Scheme - BFB Less Restricted Cash Received 14/15	(140,000) 35,000 <u>(105,000)</u>
05063073	DFES Grants BFBs 3.4 Fire Appliance Grass Valley BFB Light Tanker Fire Appliance Irishtown BFB Inkpen Fire Shed	(335,000) (125,000) (250,851) <u>(710,851)</u>

**SCHEDULE 5**  
**LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY**  
*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

05067014	Plant And Equipment CESM Vehicle	0
05067024	Brigade Appliance (5 Year Plan) 3.4 Fire Appliance Grass Valley BFB Light Tanker Fire Appliance Irishtown BFB	335,000 125,000 <u>460,000</u>
05067034	Buildings - Bush Fire Brigade Sheds Inkpen Fire Shed C/fwd	201,796 <u>201,796</u>
05067044	Infrastructure - Other Fire Electronic Conversion of Standpipe C/fwd	12,500

## ANIMAL CONTROL

Schedule 05  
Sub Program 07

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u></b>							
05071002	Salaries		227,195	221,800		211,335	
05071012	Superannuation		20,955	19,691		23,460	
05071022	Staff Costs		12,632	11,059		13,082	
05071032	Fringe Benefits Tax		0	(543)		3,451	
05071062	Accrued Long Service Leave		0	4,445		0	
05071072	Accrued Annual Leave		0	541		0	
05072002	Pound Maintenance		6,670	6,347		7,633	
05072012	Sundry Costs		3,000	717		3,000	
05072022	Office Expenses		16,417	10,495		18,500	
05072032	Joint Ranger Scheme Toodyay		0	0		0	
05072042	Legal Costs		1,500	0		1,500	
05072052	Control Expenses Other		7,700	8,439		7,700	
05072062	Animal Destruction & Disposal		5,000	4,223		5,000	
05072072	Debtors Written Off		0	0		0	
05072082	Dog Pound Operations		2,000	2,545		3,500	
05072092	Vehicle Expenses		21,000	14,953		21,000	
05072102	Cat Pound Operations		15,000	7,300		15,000	
05072112	Cat Sterilisation Program		25,229	6,936		18,547	
05072122	Dog Pound Management		0	0		0	
05076002	Depcn - Animal Control		14,765	17,166		13,789	
05076012	Loss On Sale Of Asset - Animal Control		0	4,524		21,571	
05078002	Administration Allocation		80,139	70,273		78,305	
05079802	Ranger Expenses Reallocated		(72,907)	(80,251)		(80,663)	
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
05073003	Dog Registration Fees	(40,000)		(45,237)		(38,500)	
05073013	Fines & Penalties	(6,000)		(6,516)		(6,000)	
05073023	Pound Fees	(8,300)		(9,849)		(8,100)	
05073033	Kennel Licenses	(4,080)		(3,716)		(4,950)	
05073043	Sundry Income	(100)		(43)		(100)	
05073053	Cat Permits	(277)		(247)		(515)	
05073063	Gate Fees	0		0		(26)	
05073073	Reimb Animal Destr/Sale	(500)		0		(500)	
05073083	Legal Expenses Recoverable	(250)		0		(250)	
05073103	Cat Registration Fees	(6,200)		(6,410)		(7,000)	
05076003	Profit On Sale Of Asset - Anima	0		0		0	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
05077004	Furniture & Equipment		0	0		0	
05077014	Plant & Equipment		0	78,876		70,000	
05077024	Buildings - Dog Pound		0	0		10,000	
05077034	Buildings - Cattery		0	0		0	
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
05079065	Proceeds On Sale Of Asset	0		(12,816)		(20,000)	
05079075	Realisation On Asset Disposal	0		12,816		20,000	
		(65,707)	386,296	(72,018)	409,537	(65,941)	465,710

**SCHEDULE 5**

**LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

05071002	Salaries	
	Administrative Support Salaries and Wages	227,195
05071012	Superannuation	
	Superannuation Rangers	20,955
05071022	Staff Costs	
	Workers Compensation Insurance Premium	5,467
	Uniform Allowance x 3	900
	PBF Membership x 3	45
	Conference / Training x 3	6,000
	WA Rangers Membership x 2	220
		<u>12,632</u>
05072002	Pound Maintenance	
	<b>Old Quarry Road</b>	
	Job 1004 Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
	Job 1004 Weed & Pest Control	200
	Job 1004 Repair Vandalism	1,500
	Job 1004 Electrical Mtc	600
	Job 1004 Carpentry Repairs	700
	Job 1004 Plumbing Repairs	600
	Job 1004 Fire Control	100
\$4,000	Job 1004 Keys	100
	Job 1004 Bin Collection	328
	Job 1004 Property Insurance	464
	Job 1004 Utilities - Electricity	974
	Job 1004 Utilities - Water	199
\$1,708	Job 1004 ESL Colbatch Road	71
	<b>Fox Road</b>	
	Job 5540 General Maintenance	450
	Job 5540 ESL Fox Road	71
\$634	Job 5540 Property Insurance	113
		<u>6,670</u>
05072012	Sundry Costs	
	Disposal of Dogs	500
	Vet Fees for Injured Animals	1,500
	Dog Registration Fee Refunds	1,000
		<u>3,000</u>
05072022	Office Expenses	
	Dog Tags	1,000
	Cat Tags	1,000
	Acts/Regulations/Stationery	1,000
	Computer Support	2,000
	Mobile Computing Service - Licensing	8,000
	Telephones	3,417
		<u>16,417</u>
05072042	Legal Costs	
	Dog Prosecutions	1,000
	Fines Enforcement Registry Fees	500
		<u>1,500</u>

## SCHEDULE 5

### LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY

#### DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017

05072052	Control Expenses Other	
	Dog & Cat Traps	1,000
	Printing & Advertising - Stock Notices, Gazette, Awareness	3,000
	Misc Equipment	3,500
	Corporate Firearms - Licence, Ammunition	200
		<u>7,700</u>
05072062	Animal Destruction & Disposal	
	Euthanasia of Cats & Dogs Provision	5,000
05072082	Pound Operations	
	Dog & Cat Food	1,400
	Cleaning Materials	600
		<u>2,000</u>
05072092	Vehicle Expenses	
	Ranger Vehicles x 2 - Fuel, Repairs, Insurance, etc	21,000
05072102	Cat Pound Operations	
	Impounding Expenses	15,000
05072112	Cat Sterilisation Program	
	Funded Sterilisation Program	25,229
05076002	Depcn - Animal Control	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	14,765
05078002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	80,139
05079802	Ranger Expenses Reallocated	
	<i>Ranger Expenses Reallocated 30% - Activity Based Costings</i>	(72,907)
05073003	Dog Registration Fees	
	Dog Licence Fees	(40,000)
05073013	Fines & Penalties	
	Dog Infringements	(5,200)
	Cat Infringements	(800)
		<u>(6,000)</u>
05073023	Pound Fees	
	Impounding Fees - Dogs	(8,000)
	Impounding Fees - Cats	(300)
		<u>(8,300)</u>
05073033	Kennel Licenses	
	Kennel Licences (15 @ 272)	(4,080)
05073043	Sundry Income	
	Replacement Tags Etc	(100)
		<u>(100)</u>
05073053	Cat Permits	
	Cattery Licence Fees (4 @ \$90)	(246)
	Multiple Cat Permit	(31)
		<u>(277)</u>
05073073	Reimb Animal Destr/Sale	
	Reimbursement for Destruction of Animals / Vet Fees	(500)
05073083	Legal Expenses Recoverable	
	Reimbursing Legal Expenses - Dog Prosecutions / Summons	(250)
05073103	Cat Registration Fees	
	Cat License Fees	(6,200)

## OTHER LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY

Schedule 05  
Sub Program 08

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

		2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
COA	DESCRIPTION	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	05081042 Vehicle Expenses		0		488		0
	05082002 Ses - Esl Operating Grant		26,520		37,496		29,760
	05082022 Cctv Community Policing		2,500		0		2,500
	05082032 Crime Prevention Expenditure		20,000		0		0
	05082052 Bernard Park Cctv		2,500		2,325		2,500
	05082062 Emergency Services- Lemc		4,500		1,642		4,500
	05082072 Rural Road Renumbering		500		427		500
	05082102 Impounded Vehicles		5,000		4,459		5,000
	05086002 Depcn - Other Law/Order		16,325		16,310		23,690
	05087982 Cesm Expenses Allocated		47,702		40,934		47,702
	05088002 Administration Allocation		48,084		42,164		46,983
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	05083003 Local Govt Grants Scheme - Ses	(19,890)		(19,556)		(22,320)	
	05083013 Sundry Income	(100)		0		(100)	
	05083043 Reimbursement - Dfes (Cesc 40%)	0		0		0	
	05083053 Reimbursements	(100)		0		(100)	
	05083063 Charges - Rural Road Numbering	(500)		(520)		(500)	
	05083073 Grant Income - Gst Inclusive	(220,146)		0		0	
	05083083 Impounded Vehicle Fees	(1,500)		(1,101)		(3,000)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	05087104 Plant & Equipment		0		0		0
	05087114 Buildings - Other Law		0		0		0
	05087124 Infrastructure - Other		235,000		25,310		24,200
		(242,236)	408,630	(21,177)	171,556	(26,020)	187,335



**SCHEDULE 5**

**LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

	SES ESL Operating Grant	
05082002	SES ESL Operating Grant	
	Northam & Districts SES - ESL Grant	13,569
new	Purchase Plant & Equipment less than \$1,000	
new	Maintenance Plant & Equipment	
new	Maintenance Vehicles & Appliances	
new	Maintenance Land & Buildings	9,082
new	Clothing & Accessories	
new	Utilities, Rates and Taxes	
new	Other Goods & Services	
new	Utilities - Electricity	1,235
new	Utilities - Water	458
new	Insurance - Vehicles	832
	Insurance - Property	1,344
		<u>26,520</u>
05082022	Cctv Community Policing	
	Maintenance of CCTV Equipment	2,500
05082032	Crime Prevention Expenditure	
Job 5569	Lock & Light Program	20,000
05082052	Bernard Park Security Cameras	
	Maintenance of CCTV Equipment	2,500
05082062	Emergency Services LEMC	
	LEMC - Venue, Training, Sundries	4,500
05082072	Rural Road Renumbering	
	Rural Street Numbers	500
05082102	Impounded Vehicles	
	Repairs to Fencing - Impound Yard	3,000
	Towing and Advertising Costs - Abandoned Vehicles	2,000
		<u>5,000</u>
05086002	Depcn - Other Law/Order	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	16,325
05087982	Cesm Expenses Allocated	
	<i>CESM Expenses Reallocated 40% - Activity Based Costings</i>	47,702
05088002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	48,084

## SCHEDULE 5

### LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY

#### *DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

SES ESL Operating Grant

05083003	Local Govt Grants Scheme - SES	
	Local Government Grant Scheme - SES	(21,844)
	Less Restricted Cash Received 14/15	1,954
		<u>(19,890)</u>
05083013	Sundry Income	
	Sundry Income	(100)
05083053	Reimbursements	
	Various Reimbursements	(100)
		<u>(100)</u>
05083063	Charges - Rural Road Numbering	
	Rural Road Numbering	(500)
05083073	Grant Income - Gst Inclusive	
	CCTV Northam	(220,146)
05083083	Impounded Vehicle Fees	
	Fees on Release or Sale of Impounded Vehicles (Transferred From GL: 10293003)	(1,500)
05087124	Infrastructure - Other	
	CCTV Northam	235,000

## SCHEDULE 7

### HEALTH

	Current Year Estimated		Previous Year Actual		Previous Year Budget	
	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Programme Summary</b>						
<b>Operating</b>						
Health Inspection-Administration	(50,000)	293,464	(46,842)	290,518	(50,000)	289,158
Preventive Svcs-Other	0	19,628	0	16,767	0	19,261
<b>Operating Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(50,000)</b>	<b>313,092</b>	<b>(46,842)</b>	<b>307,285</b>	<b>(50,000)</b>	<b>308,419</b>
<b>Capital</b>						
Health Inspection-Administration	0	25,000	0	27,996	0	35,000
<b>Capital Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>27,996</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>35,000</b>
<b>Total Health</b>	<b>(50,000)</b>	<b>338,092</b>	<b>(46,842)</b>	<b>335,281</b>	<b>(50,000)</b>	<b>343,419</b>

## HEALTH INSPECTION AND ADMINISTRATION

Schedule 07  
Sub Program 14

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
07141002	Health Salaries		235,062		216,391		228,809
07141012	Medical Officer Of Health		0		0		400
07141022	Fringe Benefits Tax		11,815		9,099		10,142
07141062	Accrued Long Service Leave		0		33,299		0
07141072	Accrued Annual Leave		0		0		0
07141102	Health - Superannuation		31,700		32,391		25,604
07141202	Staff Costs		900		978		1,200
07142002	Insurance		5,919		6,430		6,407
07142012	Office Expenses		3,059		1,385		4,750
07142022	Vehicle Expenses		12,000		15,603		12,000
07142032	Health Promotion		0		7,346		6,500
07142042	Conference/Training Exp.		6,500		586		6,500
07142052	Health - Legal Expenses		15,000		1,312		20,000
07142062	Sundry Costs		2,000		2,947		2,000
07142082	Debtors Written Off		0		0		0
07146001	Loss On Sale Of Asset - Hlth Insp/Admin		5,515		2,727		2,995
07146002	Depcn - Health Insp Admin		7,198		7,185		6,155
07148002	Administration Allocation		48,084		42,164		46,983
07149802	Health Expenses Reallocated		(91,287)		(89,324)		(91,287)
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
07143003	Health Licenses	(40,000)		(36,678)		(40,000)	
07143033	Reimbursements No Gst	0		(3,342)		0	
07143073	Reimbursements	(10,000)		(5,942)		(10,000)	
07143083	Fines & Penalties	0		(880)		0	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
07147004	Plant & Equipment		25,000		27,996		35,000
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
07147505	Proceeds On Sale Of Asset	16,900		(12,273)		(13,000)	
07147515	Realisation On Asset Disposal	(16,900)		12,273		13,000	
		(50,000)	318,464	(46,842)	318,514	(50,000)	324,158

## SCHEDULE 7

### HEALTH INSPECTION AND ADMINISTRATION

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017

07141002	Health Salaries Enviromental Health Officer Salaries & Admisitration Officer	235,062
07141022	Fringe Benefits Tax <i>Fringe Benefits Tax - Health Officers</i>	11,815
07141102	Health - Superannuation Superannuation Health	31,700
07141202	Staff Costs Staff Uniforms 3*\$300	900
07142002	Insurance Workers Compensation	5,919
07142012	Office Expenses Telephone Allowance - Executive Manager Stationery Computer Support Costs	59 1,000 2,000 <u>3,059</u>
07142022	Vehicle Expenses PN1215 Snr EHO Vehicle - Fuel, Repairs, Insurance, etc PN1206 EHO Vehicle - Fuel, Repairs, Insurance, etc	3,000 9,000 <u>12,000</u>
07142042	Conference/Training Exp. Staff Conference Expenses EHO's x 2 Staff Training x 3	2,000 4,500 <u>6,500</u>
07142052	Health - Legal Expenses Provision Legal Costs Expenses Relating to Non Compliance of Health Notices	5,000 10,000 <u>15,000</u>
07142062	Sundry Costs Sundry Expenses - Health Officers Minor Equipment - Health Officers Aust Standards - Health Officers	1,000 500 500 <u>2,000</u>

## SCHEDULE 7

### HEALTH INSPECTION AND ADMINISTRATION

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

07146001	Loss On Sale Of Asset - Hlth Insp/Admin	5,515
07146002	Depcn - Health Insp Admin <i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	7,198
07148002	Administration Allocation <i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	48,084
07149802	Health Expenses Reallocated <i>Health Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	(91,287)
07143003	Health Licenses Various Licences Food Business, Offensive Trade, Stables, Stall Holders etc	(40,000)
07143073	Reimbursements Reimbursement of Non Compliance Issues	(10,000)
07147004	Plant & Equipment HO Vehicle	25,000
07147505	Proceeds On Sale Of Asset	16,900
07147515	Realisation On Asset Disposal HO Vehicle	(16,900)

## PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - OTHER

Schedule 07  
Sub Program 16

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

<b>COA</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>2016-2017 BUDGET</b>		<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>		<b>2015-16 BUDGET</b>	
		<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>EXPENSES</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>EXPENSES</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>EXPENSES</b>
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	07162002 Analytical Expenses		3,600		2,712		3,600
	07168002 Administration Allocation		16,028		14,055		15,661
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		0	19,628	0	16,767	0	19,261

**SCHEDULE 7**

**PREVENTATIVE SERVICES-OTHER**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

07162002	Analytical Expenses	
	Fees & Subscriptions	2,600
	Freight/Sundry Analytical Exp's	<u>1,000</u>
		<u>3,600</u>
07168002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	16,028



**SCHEDULE 8**

**EDUCATION & WELFARE**

	Current Year Estimated		Previous Year Actual		Previous Year Budget	
	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Programme Summary</b>						
<b>Operating</b>						
HACC NRCP Killara	(1,343,786)	1,349,310	(1,311,276)	1,336,299	(1,346,320)	1,407,172
Care Families and Children	(5,526)	29,629	(4,380)	27,343	(6,263)	36,042
Senior Citizens	(250)	43,429	0	55,480	(250)	59,081
SoN Killara	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Operating Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(1,349,562)</b>	<b>1,422,368</b>	<b>(1,315,656)</b>	<b>1,419,122</b>	<b>(1,352,833)</b>	<b>1,502,295</b>
<b>Capital</b>						
HACC NRCP Killara	0	7,000	(30,000)	42,110	(30,000)	40,889
Care Families and Children	0	19,500	0	0	0	10,455
Senior Citizens	0	20,000	0	0	0	0
SoN Killara	0	0	0	20,256	0	19,852
<b>Capital Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>46,500</b>	<b>(30,000)</b>	<b>62,366</b>	<b>(30,000)</b>	<b>71,196</b>
<b>Total Welfare Services</b>	<b>(1,349,562)</b>	<b>1,468,868</b>	<b>(1,345,656)</b>	<b>1,481,488</b>	<b>(1,382,833)</b>	<b>1,573,491</b>

## HACC NRCP KILLARA

Schedule 08  
Sub Program 20

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
08171002	Salaries		859,004		824,978		875,078
08171012	Superannuation		86,805		84,198		89,301
08171022	Leave Entitlements - AI & Lsl		0		28,744		0
08171032	Workers Compensation Insurance		22,637		24,591		24,502
08171042	Training & Conferences		10,000		6,757		5,000
08171052	Staff Costs - Other		8,000		6,614		8,000
08171062	Fringe Benefits Tax		6,695		4,794		5,000
08171102	Vehicle Expenses		25,000		21,500		25,000
08171112	Office Expenses		10,000		8,410		12,000
08171122	Utilities		35,905		34,455		32,000
08171132	Consumables		60,000		40,155		77,634
08171142	Consultancy Services		11,000		40,260		41,000
08172002	Building Maintenance		23,084		37,132		36,720
08172012	Garden Maintenance		5,043		174		13,632
08176012	Non Recurrent Expenditure - F & E		4,000		0		4,000
08179102	Depcn - Hacc Nrcp - Killara		110,011		110,292		87,830
08179502	Administration Allocation		72,125		63,246		70,475
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
08171003	Hacc - Recurrent Grant	(584,546)		(584,546)		(589,365)	
08171033	Hacc - Client Fees	(20,000)		(9,862)		(20,000)	
08171043	Hacc - Client Meals	(20,000)		(12,501)		(20,000)	
08171073	Hacc - Transport Fees	(3,000)		(3,224)		(3,000)	
08171093	Hacc - Non Client Revenue	(1,500)		(5,859)		(1,500)	
08173003	Chsp- Recurrent Grant Carer Respite	(581,740)		(596,844)		(596,455)	
08173033	Nrcp - Client Fees	(25,000)		(31,313)		(25,000)	
08173043	Nrcp - Client Meals	(20,000)		(5,616)		(20,000)	
08173053	Nrcp - Transport Fees	(1,000)		(21)		(1,000)	
08173093	Killara Brokerage Income	(80,000)		(57,834)		(63,000)	
08174003	Interest Earned On Killara Reserve	(7,000)		(3,657)		(7,000)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
08171004	Plant & Equipment		0		31,454		33,889
08175004	Transfer To Killara Reserve		7,000		10,657		7,000
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
08175005	Transfer From Killara Reserve	0		(30,000)		(30,000)	
		(1,343,786)	1,356,310	(1,341,276)	1,378,410	(1,376,320)	1,448,061

## SCHEDULE 8

### HACC NRCP KILLARA

#### DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017

08171002	Salaries <i>Staff Salaries &amp; Wages</i>	859,004
08171012	Superannuation <i>Superannuation</i>	86,805
08171032	Workers Compensation Insurance <i>Staff Workers Compensation Insurance</i>	22,637
08171042	Training & Conferences <i>Staff Training &amp; Conference</i>	10,000
08171052	Staff Costs - Other <i>Uniforms, Medicals, Police Clearances</i>	8,000
08171062	Fringe Benefits Tax	6,695
08171102	Vehicle Expenses <i>Fuel, Oil, Servicing, rego, insurance</i>	
	<i>Bus</i>	10,000
	<i>Van</i>	7,000
	<i>Station Wagons</i>	8,000
		<u>25,000</u>
08171112	Office Expenses	
	<i>Stationery</i>	6,000
	<i>ADSL Service</i>	1,000
	<i>Alchemy Technology</i>	2,000
	<i>Postage</i>	1,000
		<u>10,000</u>
08171122	Utilities	
	<i>Water</i>	10,327
	<i>Electricity</i>	7,437
	<i>Gas</i>	2,206
	<i>Telephone</i>	15,936
		<u>35,905</u>
08171132	Consumables	60,000
08171142	Consultancy Services	11,000

## SCHEDULE 8

### HACC NRCP KILLARA

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

08172002	Building Maintenance	
	<b>Killara Day Respite Building Mtc</b>	
Job 5665	Airconditioning Maintenance	500
Job 5665	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	500
Job 5665	Weed & Pest Control	300
Job 5665	Carpentary Repairs	500
Job 5665	Electrical Repairs	1,000
Job 5665	Plumbing Repairs	500
Job 5665	Fire Control (2x)	400
Job 5665	Security ADT	540
Job 5665	General Building Mtc	1,400
Job 5665	Repair Vandalism	500
\$6,340 Job 5665	Keys	200
Job 5665	Insurance - Property	2,642
Job 5665	Rubbish 5 x Recycling x 3	1,060
\$10,407 Job 5665	ESL	365
	<b>Killara Cottage Building Mtc</b>	
Job 6575	Airconditioning Maintenance	500
Job 6575	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	500
Job 6575	Weed & Pest Control	300
Job 6575	Carpentary Repairs	500
Job 6575	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 6575	Plumbing Repairs	500
Job 6575	Fire Control	200
Job 6575	General Building Mtce	1,800
Job 6575	Repair Vandalism	500
\$5,500 Job 6575	Keys	200
Job 6575	Insurance - Property	6,812
\$12,677 Job 6575	ESL	365
		23,084
		23,084
08172012	Garden Maintenance	
	<b>Killara Garden Maintenance</b>	
Job 5661	Labour Expense	15
Job 5661	Labour Overheads	20
Job 5661	Plant Operating Costs	6
Job 5661	Plant Depreciation	2
\$5,043 Job 5661	Materials & Contracts	5,000
		5,043
		5,043

## SCHEDULE 8

### HACC NRCP KILLARA

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

08176012	Non Recurrent Expenditure - F & E	4,000
08179102	Depcn - HACC NRCP - Killara <i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	110,011
08179502	Administration Allocation <i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	72,125
08171003	HACC - Recurrent Grant <i>Health Dept of WA (Metro Health Board)</i>	(584,546)
08171033	HACC - Client Fees <i>Client Fees Social Support</i>	(20,000)
08171043	HACC - Client Meals <i>Client Meals Day Care</i>	(20,000)
08171073	HACC Transport Fees <i>Transport Fees - Day Care</i>	(3,000)
08171093	HAAC - Non Client Revenue <i>Non Client Revenue</i>	(1,500)
08173003	NRCP - Recurrent Grant Carer Respite <i>Dept of Health &amp; Ageing (DOHA Admin Carer 0844)</i>	(581,740)
08173033	NRCP - Client Fees <i>Client Fees - Carer Respite, Cottage Respite, Employed Carer</i>	(25,000)
08173043	NRCP - Clients Meals <i>Client Meals - Carer Respite, Cottage Respite, Employed Carer</i>	(20,000)
08173053	NRCP - Transport Fees <i>Transport Fees</i>	(1,000)
08173093	Killara Brokerage Income <i>Various Brokeage Revenue</i>	(80,000)
08174003	Interest Earned On Killara Reserve	(7,000)
08175004	Transfer To Killara Reserve <i>Interest Transferred to Reserve</i>	7,000
08175005	Transfer From Killara Reserve <i>13/14 Non Recurrent Funding - Feasibility Study</i>	0

## CARE FAMILIES & CHILDREN

Schedule 08  
Sub Program 18

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
08182012	Educational Prizes & Donations		5,140		2,541		4,140
08182022	Youth Services		4,000		2,110		4,000
08182042	Bernard Park Play Centre		8,551		6,038		11,150
08182092	Fluffy Ducks Playgroup		3,780		8,992		9,677
08186002	Depcn - Pre School		4,152		4,148		3,160
08188002	Administration Allocation		4,007		3,514		3,915
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
08183043	Reimbursements - Play Centre	(530)		(334)		(1,267)	
08183053	Leases & Rentals	(4,996)		(3,970)		(4,996)	
08183133	Vacation Care - Excursion Fees	0		(77)		0	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
08189004	Buildings - Playgroup		19,500		0		0
08189014	Buildings - Spec (2) - Fluffy Ducks Building		0		0		10,455
		(5,526)	49,129	(4,380)	27,343	(6,263)	46,497

**SCHEDULE 8**  
**CARE FAMILIES & CHILDREN**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

08182012	Educational Prizes & Donations	
	Northam Primary School	200
	West Northam Primary School	200
	Avonvale Primary School	200
	Bakers Hill Primary School	200
	Wundowie Primary School - Family Pool Pass x 2	440
	St Josephs School	200
	St Josephs School Indigenous Scholarship	500
	Northam Senior High School	500
	CY O'Connor - Aboriginal Student of the Year	600
	CY O'Connor - Trainee of the Year	600
	Other Sundry Sponsorship	1,500
		<u>5,140</u>
08182022	Youth Services	
	Youth Projects - Various	4,000
08182042	Bernard Park Play Centre	
	<b>Bernard Park Play Centre</b>	
Job 1007	Airconditioning Maintenance	100
Job 1007	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
Job 1007	Weed & Pest Control	120
Job 1007	Replace COLUMNS on Rear Veranda	1,800
Job 1007	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 1007	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 1007	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
Job 1007	Fire Control	100
Job 1007	General Building Maintenance	500
Job 1007	Repair Vandalism	1,000
Job 1007	Replace Sand in Sandpit Annually	550
Job 1007	Remove Screens / Pressure Clean for Window Cleaning	350
Job 1007	ESL	71
Job 1007	Utilities - Water	803
Job 1007	Utilities - Electricity	417
Job 1007	Insurance	540
		<u>8,551</u>
08182092	Fluffy Ducks Playgroup	
	Insurance - Property	435
	ESL	71
	Utilities - Water	1,474
	Airconditioning Maintenance	200
	Carpentry Repairs	500
	Electrical Repairs	500
	Plumbing Repairs	500
	Fire Control	100
		<u>3,780</u>
08186002	Depcn - Pre School	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	4,152
08188002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	4,007
08183043	Reimbursements - Play Centre	
	Northam Playgroup - Electricity Refer G/L 08182042	(530)
		<u>(530)</u>
08183053	Leases & Rentals	
	Northam 4yr old Centre - May Street (Pre Primary)	(3,535)
	Wundowie Fluffy Ducks Lease	(461)
	Commonage Rent	(1,000)
08189004	Buildings - Playgroup	
	Modify Toilet and Path for disabled access	19,500

## SENIOR CITIZENS

Schedule 08  
Sub Program 19

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
08192012	Silver Wings Contribution		750		750		750
08192032	Northam Over Sixties & Senior Citizens Group		0		1,500		0
08192092	Seniors Memorial Hall		26,390		38,889		39,499
08192102	Seniors Memorial Hall Garden		5,946		4,987		7,822
08199502	Administration Allocation		8,014		7,027		7,831
08199602	Depcn - Seniors Hall		2,329		2,327		3,179
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
08193013	Memorial Hall Hire Fees	(250)		0		(250)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
08199054	Transfer To Community Bus Reserve		20,000		0		0
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		(250)	63,429	0	55,480	(250)	59,081



**SCHEDULE 8**  
**SENIOR CITIZENS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

08192012	Silver Wings Contribution Donation	750
08192092	Seniors Memorial Hall <b>Memorial Hall Maintenance</b>	
	Job 1200 Airconditioning Maintenance	500
	Job 1200 Roof & Gutter Repairs	500
	Job 1200 Weed & Pest Control	500
	Job 1200 Carpentry Repairs	500
	Job 1200 Electrical Repairs	1,200
	Job 1200 Plumbing Repairs	2,000
	Job 1200 Fire Control	200
	Job 1200 Repair Vandalism	1,000
	Job 1200 Service gas heaters	800
	Job 1200 Keys	200
	Job 1200 Cleaning & Toiletry Supplies	550
	Job 1200 Cleaning	7,280
\$15,320	Job 1200 Sanitary Disposal	90
	Job 1200 Rubbish Charges	1,148
	Job 1200 Insurance - Property	4,277
	Job 1200 Utilities - Gas	339
	Job 1200 Utilities - Electricity	3,855
	Job 1200 Utilities - Water	1,370
	Job 1200 ESL	80
		<u>26,390</u>
08192102	Seniors Memorial Hall Garden <b>Memorial Hall Garden Maintenance</b>	
	Job 1201 Labour Expense	2,134
	Job 1201 Labour Overheads	2,847
	Job 1201 Plant Operating Costs	149
	Job 1201 Plant Depreciation	60
\$5,946	Job 1201 Materials & Contracts	756
		<u>5,946</u>
08199502	Administration Allocation <i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	8,014
08199602	Depcn - Seniors Hall	2,329
08193013	Memorial Hall Hire Fees Hire Fees	(250)
08199054	Transfer To Community Bus Reserve	20,000

## SON KILLARA

Schedule 08  
Sub Program 73

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
08732052	Killara Brokerage Expenses		0		0		0
08732062	Training Grant Expenditure		0		0		0
08732072	Non Client Expenditure		0		0		0
08739102	Depcn - Son - Killara		0		0		0
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
08733053	Killara Brokerage Income	0		0		0	
08733063	Non Client Income	0		0		0	
08733073	Training Grant	0		0		0	
08733104	Project Grant Funding	0		0		0	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
08731004	Buildings - Killara Cottages		0		20,256		19,852
08739104	Son Transfer To Killara Reserve		0		0		0
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
08739105	Son Transfer From Killara Rese	0		0		0	
		0	0	0	20,256	0	19,852

**SCHEDULE 8**

**SON KILLARA**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

08731004	Buildings - Killara Cottages	
Job 1831	Construction of Respite Centre C/F	0

**SCHEDULE 9**

**HOUSING**

	Current Year Estimated		Previous Year Actual		Previous Year Budget	
	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Programme Summary</b>						
<b>Operating</b>						
Rental Housing	(9,050)	17,256	(1,705)	8,170	(10,537)	17,182
Housing - Other	(35,928)	73,364	(32,449)	83,284	(35,928)	88,674
<b>Operating Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(44,978)</b>	<b>90,621</b>	<b>(34,155)</b>	<b>91,454</b>	<b>(46,465)</b>	<b>105,856</b>
<b>Capital</b>						
Housing - Other	(13,500)	59,890	(59,770)	44,626	(59,770)	40,790
<b>Capital Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(13,500)</b>	<b>59,890</b>	<b>(59,770)</b>	<b>44,626</b>	<b>(59,770)</b>	<b>40,790</b>
<b>Total Housing</b>	<b>(58,478)</b>	<b>150,511</b>	<b>(93,925)</b>	<b>136,081</b>	<b>(106,235)</b>	<b>146,646</b>

## RENTAL HOUSING

Schedule 09  
Sub Program 23

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	09232012 Rental Property Expenses		1,000		651		1,500
	09232022 Maintenance - Housing		6,174		1,939		6,922
	09232032 Debtors Written Off		0		0		0
	09236002 Depcn - Rental Housing		2,068		2,067		929
	09238002 Administration Allocation		8,014		3,514		7,831
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	09233003 Reimbursements	(500)		(48)		(1,987)	
	09233013 Rental - Housing	(8,550)		(1,657)		(8,550)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		(9,050)	17,256	(1,705)	8,170	(10,537)	17,182

## SCHEDULE 9

### RENTAL HOUSING

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

09232012	Rental Property Expenses	
	Rental Housing Commissions / Management Fees	1,000
09232022	Maintenance - Housing	
	<b>Swimming Pool House</b>	
Job 5760	Airconditioning Maintenance	200
Job 5760	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
Job 5760	Weed & Pest Control	200
Job 5760	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 5760	Electrical repairs	500
Job 5760	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
\$4,400 Job 5760	General Building Maintenance	1,800
Job 5760	Utilities - Water	1,249
Job 5760	Utilities - Electricity	0
Job 5760	LGIS Property Insurance	525
		<u>6,174</u>
09236002	Depcn - Rental Housing	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	2,068
09238002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	8,014
09233003	Reimbursements	
	Reimbursements Refer G/L 09232002	(500)
09233013	Rental - Housing	
	Swimming Pool House @ \$190.00 P/W	(8,550)

## HOUSING OTHER

Schedule 09  
Sub Program 24

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
09242022	Aged Accom Wundowie		19,852		21,623		19,055
09242032	Kuringal Village Day To Day Mtce		13,500		24,803		41,380
09242132	Debtors Written Off		0		0		0
09246002	Depcn - Housing Other		23,985		22,803		12,578
09248002	Administration Allocation		16,028		14,055		15,661
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
09243003	Kuringal Village Wundowie Rental Charges	(35,360)		(32,015)		(35,360)	
09243033	Water Charges Aged Accom	(568)		(434)		(568)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
09249014	Buildings - Spec (2) - Kuringal Village Long Term Mtc		54,890		29,626		24,890
09249204	Trans To Aged Accom Reserve		5,000		15,000		15,900
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
09249505	Transfer From Aged Accom Res	(13,500)		(59,770)		(59,770)	
		(49,428)	133,254	(92,219)	127,910	(95,698)	129,464

**SCHEDULE 9**  
**HOUSING OTHER**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

09242022	Aged Accom Wundowie	
	Utilities - Water Annual Service Charges	7,648
	Utilities - Water Consumption Charges Recoverable	568
	Utilities - Electricity Reticulation & Security Lights	147
	Insurance - Property	2,378
	Shire Rates - A325	6,820
	Shire Rubbish Service x 8 units	1,312
	Shire Recycling Service - 8 units - 1 Service	80
	Utilities - Annual Gas Bottle Rental Fee	599
	ESL	299
		<u>19,852</u>
09242032	Kuringal Village Day To Day Mtce	
	Day to Day Maintenance Aged Units Kuringal Village	
	<b>All Units x 8</b>	
	Airconditioning Maintenance	1,000
	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	1,000
	Replace Blinds	1,000
	Vegetation Removal	2,300
	Pest Control	500
	Carpentry Repairs	1,000
	Electrical Repairs	2,000
	Plumbing Repairs	2,000
	General Building Maintenance	2,000
	Clean Gutters x 2 p.a.	600
13,500	Keys	100
	<u>All Units x 8</u>	<u>13,500</u>
09246002	Depcn - Housing Other	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	23,985
09248002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	16,028
09243003	Kuringal Village Wundowie Rental Charges	
	Rental Income 8 x Single Aged Units @\$170 Per Fortnight	(35,360)
	Rental Income 0 x Double Aged Units @\$209 Per Fortnight	
09243033	Water Charges Aged Accom	
	Reimbursement Water Charges Aged Accomodation Units	(568)
09249014	Buildings - Spec (2) - Kuringal Village Long Term Mtc	
	Long Term Mtce Aged Units Kuringal Village and Painting cfwd	54,890
09249204	Trans To Aged Accom Reserve	
	Annual Provision Long Term Mtce	5,000
		<u>5,000</u>
09249505	Transfer From Aged Accom Res	
	Off Setting GL: 09242032, Painting	(13,500)



**SCHEDULE 10**  
**COMMUNITY AMENITIES**

	Current Year Estimated		Previous Year Actual		Previous Year Budget	
	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Programme Summary</b>						
<b>Operating</b>						
Sanitation-household refuse	(2,165,093)	1,996,480	(2,204,637)	1,600,337	(2,079,926)	1,852,821
Other Sanitation	(170,200)	243,319	(159,933)	186,323	(200,200)	236,857
Sewerage	(10,000)	8,101	(11,416)	7,270	(8,362)	8,331
Urban Stormwater Drainage	0	79,513	0	75,731	0	67,321
Protection of Environment	0	300,924	0	51,677	0	356,035
Town Planning & Reg Development	(124,500)	625,463	(205,414)	597,699	(167,961)	655,499
Other Community Amenities	(54,332)	266,590	(60,022)	252,651	(56,941)	261,963
<b>Operating Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(2,524,125)</b>	<b>3,520,391</b>	<b>(2,641,423)</b>	<b>2,771,687</b>	<b>(2,513,390)</b>	<b>3,438,827</b>
<b>Capital</b>						
Sanitation-household refuse	(75,000)	261,440	(20,000)	242,573	(20,000)	411,228
Other Sanitation	0	54,848	0	26,415	0	26,415
Sewerage	0	0	0	0	0	0
Urban Stormwater Drainage	0	1,623,169	0	393,526	0	1,597,925
Protection of Environment	(223,600)	190,696	0	81,688	(223,600)	241,123
Town Planning & Reg Development	0	35,000	0	40,271	0	35,000
Other Community Amenities	(40,000)	294,391	(100,000)	96,594	(100,000)	179,507
<b>Capital Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(338,600)</b>	<b>2,459,544</b>	<b>(120,000)</b>	<b>881,066</b>	<b>(343,600)</b>	<b>2,491,198</b>
<b>Total Community Amenities</b>	<b>(2,862,725)</b>	<b>5,979,935</b>	<b>(2,761,423)</b>	<b>3,652,753</b>	<b>(2,856,990)</b>	<b>5,930,025</b>

## SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE

Schedule 10  
Sub Program 25

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	10252002 Refuse Collection		749,630		660,663		754,515
	10252012 Rubbish Site Maintenance		860,655		682,234		784,171
	10252022 Kerbside Collection		49,962		45,467		51,875
	10252032 Regional Verge Bins		89,900		14,264		15,375
	10252042 Drummuster		3,000		2,372		4,500
	10252052 Utilities		1,884		2,104		2,292
	10252062 Waste Management Plans		30,000		0		20,000
	10252072 Landfill Eftpos Charges		1,050		1,092		1,000
	10252082 Debtors Written Off		0		0		0
	10252092 Green Waste Management		25,000		23,320		25,000
	10252102 E-Waste Recycling		8,000		2,144		8,000
	10252112 Purchase Bins		2,000		0		2,000
	10252122 Printing - Waste Services		5,000		4,344		5,000
	10256102 Depcn - Refuse		11,062		11,002		17,583
	10256112 Epa Landfill Levy Returns		18,000		17,255		18,000
	10258002 Administration Allocation		76,132		70,273		78,305
	10259802 Health Expenses Allocated		65,205		63,803		65,205
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	10253003 Residential Bin Charges	(751,387)		(746,713)		(747,200)	
	10253013 Old Quarry Rd Tip Fees - Other Councils	(223,963)		(223,394)		(197,701)	
	10253023 Inkpen Tip -Tipping Fees General	(167,162)		(179,711)		(140,000)	
	10253033 Old Quarry Rd Tipping Fees - Gate	(324,000)		(363,702)		(297,200)	
	10253043 Commercial Bin Charges	(270,805)		(267,975)		(269,600)	
	10253053 Reimbursements	(2,000)		(2,357)		(15,000)	
	10253063 Drummuster Reimb	(3,000)		(2,372)		(4,500)	
	10253083 Grants			0		(500)	
	10253103 Epa Landfill Levy	(18,000)		(16,014)		(10,000)	
	10253113 Recycling Bin Charges	(404,776)		(402,400)		(398,225)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	10259004 Buildings - Refuse Site		29,500		10,780		20,000
	10292014 Infrastructure - Other		175,000		81,688		241,123
	10259204 Transfer To Refuse Site Reserve		56,940		150,105		150,105
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
	10259215 Transfer From Refuse Reserve	(75,000)		(20,000)		(20,000)	
		(2,240,093)	2,257,920	(2,224,637)	1,842,909	(2,099,926)	2,264,049

## SCHEDULE 10

### SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2016*

10252002	Refuse Collection	
Job 1306	3158 Services Domestic Rubbish Collection in Northam Townsite @ \$1.18 Per week i	193,775
Job 1307	Commercial Rubbish Collection in Northam Townsite Per Week 783 x 240L Bin @ \$1.18 Per Week 16.5 x 1.5m3 Bin @ \$12.14 Per Week 13 x 3.0m3 Bin @ \$24.16 Per Week 22 x 4.5m3 Bin @ \$36.05 Per Week	116,033
Job 1308	Recycling Drop-Off - Northam (Old Quarry) 3 Paper @ \$48.52, 2 Plastic/Glass @\$36.39	6,307
Job 1309	1,509 Domestic Services Reg Areas @ \$1.18 Wk	92,592
Job 1314	233 Commercial Services Regional Areas @1.18 Wk	13,683
Job 1310	Recycling Drop-Off - Regional (Inkpen) 2.5 Paper @ \$47.34, 1.5 Plastic/Glass @\$35.50	8,923
Job 1311	Domestic Recycling Townsite 2969 (240L) Services at \$1.48 Per Fortnight	126,598
Job 1312		
	1550 Regional Domestic Kerbside Recycling at \$1.48 Per Fortnight	59,644
	1315 266 Commercial Recycle Town @ 1.48 Per Fortnight	10,236
	1316 131 Commercial Recycle Regional @ 1.48 Per Fortnight	5,041
Job 1313	Processing of Domestic & Commercial Recycling	116,797
		<u>749,630</u>
10252012	Rubbish Site Maintenance	
	<b>Old Quarry Road Landfill Site Maintenance</b>	
Job 1303	Airconditioning Maintenance	200
Job 1303	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	100
Job 1303	Weed & Pest Control	100
Job 1303	Carpentry Repairs	200
Job 1303	Electrical Repairs	200
Job 1303	Fire Control	100
Job 1303	Security	525
Job 1303	General Building Maintenance / Vandalism	2,000
3,525	Job 1303 Keys	100
Job 1303	Avon Waste Tip Management Contract (contract expires 30 November 2020) \$41,849.26 Per Month inc	501,969
Job 1303	General and Directional Signage	2,500
Job 1303	Dept of Environment Protection License	5,000
Job 1303	Relocate Litter Screen Fence for New Cell Area	2,000
Job 1303	Bore Sample Analysis & Report	5,000
Job 1303	Oil Collection Tank Emptying	4,000
Job 1303	Capping and Rehabilitation	20,000
Job 1303	Collection & Transport of HHW (globes, paint)	3,000
Job 1303	Crushing - Building Rubble	5,000
Job 1303	Surveying of Tipping Volumes	5,000
Job 1303	Weigh Bridge Calibration - Annual	2,500
Job 1303	Weigh Bridge Repairs	8,500
Job 1303	Cell Development - Old Quarry Road Site Plant Hire (Delivery of fill, otherwise transfer to Reserve)	0
Job 1303	Tyre Recycling	5,000
Job 1303	Consultants - Hydrologic, Strategic	4,000
Job 1303	ADSL1 SP-4 - Northam Tip Site	2,000
Job 1303	Insurance Property	500
Job 1303	Insurance Property	565
Job 1303	Water	741
		<u>580,801</u>

<b>Inkpen Road Refuse Site</b>		
	Job 1500 Contractor 30hr/week @ 52 weeks = 1560hrs @ \$30.00hr four public holidays 32hrs @ \$30.00hr \$960	47,760
	Job 1500 Tyres for Loader (2 x New + Repairs)	4,000
	Job 1500 Service Loader	6,000
	Job 1500 Materials & Contractors - Earthworks / Fill	45,000
	Job 1500 Hire of Plant (Green Waste)	3,000
	Job 1500 Waste Management Cell Development	142,560
	Job 1500 Signage-Directional, Fences	1,000
	Job 1500 Empty Oil Collection Tank	3,000
	Job 1500 Fencing Repairs	2,000
	Job 1500 Consultants (Annual) Advice - Hydrology, Strategic	2,000
	Job 1500 Works Approval to Enable Above Ground Landfilling	10,000
268,320	Job 1500 Spraying and Tree Planting	2,000
	Job 1500 Remove Tyres for Recycling	3,000
	Job 1500 Surveying of Site to Estimate Waste Volumes	5,000
	Job 1500 Roof & Gutter Maintenance	100
	Job 1500 Weed & Pest Control	100
	Job 1500 Carpentry Repairs	200
	Job 1500 Electrical Repairs	200
	Job 1500 Security	525
	Job 1500 General Building Maintenance	500
1,725	Job 1500 Keys	100
	Job 1500 Property Insurance	358
	Job 1500 Insurance - Motor Vehicle (Loader)	1,451
		<u>279,854</u>
		<u>860,655</u>
	10252022 Kerbside Collection Residential Northam Red Bulk / Green Waste Bins - \$997.60/wk	49,962
	10252032 Bulk Pickup Skip Bins Regional Verge Bins	89,900
	10252042 Drummuster Chemical Drum Collection	3,000
	10252052 Utilities Telephone	1,884
		<u>1,884</u>
	10252062 Waste Management Plans Waste Management Plans C/fwd Waste Management Plans	20,000 10,000 <u>30,000</u>
	10252072 Landfill Eftpos Charges	1,050
	10252092 Green Waste Management Manage Green Waste at Old Quarry / Inkpen Landfill	25,000
	10252102 E-Waste Recycling Disposal Offset by Subsidy	8,000
	10252112 Purchase Bins Purchase & Roll Out of 30 Recycling Bins @ \$66.20	2,000

10252122	Printing - Waste Services Printing Calendars & Tip Passes	5,000
10256102	Depcn - Refuse <i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	11,062
10256112	Epa Landfill Levy Returns DEC Levy	18,000
10258002	Administration Allocation <i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	76,132
10259802	Health Expenses Allocated <i>Health Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	65,205
10253003	Residential Bin Charges 4667 services @ \$161 Domestic Service	(751,387)
10253013	Old Quarry Rd Tip Fees - Other Councils Shire of Toodyay - @ \$56/Tonne Shire of York - @ \$56/Tonne Shire of Cunderdin - @ \$56/Tonne Shire of Kellerberrin - @ \$56/Tonne	(76,198) (82,101) (39,480) (26,184) <u>(223,963)</u>
10253023	Inkpen Tip -Tipping Fees General Waste Tipping Fees	(167,162)
10253033	Old Quarry Rd Tipping Fees - Gate Tip Fees Collected at Gate Old Quarry Road Tip Site Disposal of Sludge from Septage Ponds Shire of Northam - Works Tipping Fees	(276,800) (27,200) (20,000) <u>(324,000)</u>
10253043	Commercial Bin Charges 1682 Commercial Services @ \$161	(270,805)
10253053	Reimbursements Sale of Scrap Metal Sims Metal	(2,000)
10253063	Drummuster Reimb Reimbursement of Drummuster Expenses  Collection DEC Levy	(3,000)  (18,000)
10253113	Recycling Bin Charges 4016 services @ \$86 each 900 services @ \$66 each Pensioner	(345,376) (59,400) <u>(404,776)</u>
10259004	Buildings - Refuse Site Recycling Area Improvements, Inkpen Completion Gate House - Inkpen Landfill, Veranda C/fwd	20,000 9,500 <u>29,500</u>
10292014	Infrastructure - Other	
Job 1501	Fencing Inkpen	55,000
Job 1502	Fencing Grass Valley C/fwd	20,000
Job 1503	Inkpen Site Drainage	100,000
10259204	Transfer To Refuse Site Reserve Transfer Additional Funds to Reserve	56,940
10259215	Transfer From Refuse Reserve Transfer from Refuse Reserve - Regional Verge Bins	(75,000)

## SANITATION - REFUSE OTHER

Schedule 10  
Sub Program 26

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	10262002 Street Bin Maintenance		29,204		21,514		20,545
	10262012 Street Bin Collection Service		39,000		32,197		39,000
	10262022 Litter Control		2,993		3,244		3,327
	10262032 Septage Pond Maintenance - Works		701		169		3,354
	10262042 Septage Pond Dividends		0		0		0
	10262052 Removal Car Bodies		200		0		200
	10262062 Administration Allocation		80,139		70,273		78,305
	10262072 Legal Expenses		0		0		0
	10262082 Septage Pond Maintenance		65,000		33,403		65,000
	10266102 Depcn - Other Sanitation		0		0		1,044
	10269802 Health Expenses Allocated		26,082		25,521		26,082
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	10263003 Litter Infringements	(200)		(400)		(200)	
	10263013 Septage Disposal Fees	(170,000)		(159,533)		(200,000)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	10269154 Transfer To Septage Pond Reserve		54,848		26,415		26,415
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		(170,200)	298,167	(159,933)	212,738	(200,200)	263,272

**SCHEDULE 10**  
**SANITATION - REFUSE OTHER**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

10262002	Street Bin Maintenance		
	<b>Street Bin Maintenance</b>		
	Job 4100 Labour Expense		9,173
	Job 4100 Labour Overheads		12,231
	Job 4100 Plant Operating Cost		1,641
	Job 4100 Plant Depreciation		1,159
29,204	Job 4100 Materials & Contracts		5,000
			<u>29,204</u>
10262012	Street Bin Collection Service		
	Contract 116 Unlined Bins (1xp/w) x \$2.26 Per Week		39,000
	Lined Bins 117 (4xp/w) @ \$3.37 Per Week (Incl Sunday)		
	2 weighted bins Bernard Park & 1 at Grass Valley @ \$2.49		
10262022	Litter Control		
	<b>Animal Body Removal</b>		
	Job 4900 Labour Expense		629
	Job 4900 Labour Overheads		839
	Job 4900 Plant Operating Cost		187
	Job 4900 Plant Depreciation		338
2,993	Job 4900 Materials & Contracts		1,000
			<u>2,993</u>
10262032	Septage Pond Maintenance - Works		
	<b>Spray Weeds Bank Maintenance etc</b>		
	Job 5780 Labour Expense		86
	Job 5780 Labour Overheads		115
701	Job 5780 Materials & Contracts		500
			<u>701</u>
10262052	Removal Car Bodies		200
10262062	Administration Allocation		
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>		80,139
10262082	Septage Pond Maintenance		
	General Maintenance		2,000
	Bore Sampling Annual		3,000
	Desludge Pond(s)		25,000
	Replace Liner in Pond 1		25,000
	Pond Drainage Works		10,000
			<u>65,000</u>
10269802	Health Expenses Allocated		
	<i>Health Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>		26,082
10263003	Litter Infringements		
	Infringements for Littering		(200)
10263013	Septage Disposal Fees		
	Fees & Charges		(170,000)
10269154	Transfer To Septage Pond Reserve		
	Transfer to Septage Ponds Reserve for future upgrades		54,848

## SEWERAGE

Schedule 10  
Sub Program 27

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

<b>COA</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>2016-2017 BUDGET</b>		<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>		<b>2015-16 BUDGET</b>	
		<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>EXPENSES</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>EXPENSES</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>EXPENSES</b>
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	10272002 Sullage Waste Point Peel Tce		87		243		500
	10279502 Administration Allocation		8,014		7,027		7,831
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	10273013 Septic Fees - Shire	(10,000)		(11,416)		(8,362)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		(10,000)	8,101	(11,416)	7,270	(8,362)	8,331



## SCHEDULE 10

### SEWERAGE

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

10272002	Sullage Waste Point Peel Tce Sewerage Expenses - Water Corporation	87
10279502	Administration Allocation <i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	8,014
10273013	Septic Fees - Shire Septic Tank Fees	(10,000)

## URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE

Schedule 10  
Sub Program 28

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

<b>COA</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>2016-2017 BUDGET</b>		<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>		<b>2015-16 BUDGET</b>	
		<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>EXPENSES</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>EXPENSES</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>EXPENSES</b>
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	10282012 Drainage Management		71,499		68,704		15,055
	10282022 Administration Allocation		8,014		7,027		7,831
	10286102 Depcn - Storm Water Drain		0		0		44,435
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	10282004 Infrastructure - Drainage		847,556		119,330		570,539
	10282014 Town Centre Drainage Southern Investment Funding		775,613		274,196		1,027,386
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		0	1,702,682	0	469,257	0	1,665,246

**SCHEDULE 10**  
**URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

	10282012	Drainage Management	
		<b>Drainage Management</b>	
	Job 4305	Labour Expense	24,562
	Job 4305	Labour Overheads	31,081
	Job 4305	Plant Operating Cost	8,865
	Job 4305	Plant Depreciation	6,991
71,499	Job 4305	Materials & Contractors	0
			<u>71,499</u>
	10282022	Administration Allocation	
		<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	8,014
	10282004	<b>Infrastructure - Drainage</b>	
550,544	Job 4311	Bernard Park Drainage - Supertowns C/F	550,544
	Job 4314	Labour Expense	68,077
	Job 4314	Labour Overheads	93,266
	Job 4314	Plant Operating Cost	14,919
	Job 4314	Plant Depreciation	5,750
297,012	Job 4314	Materials & Contractors	115,000
			<u>847,556</u>
	10282014	<b>Town Centre Drainage</b>	
22,668	Job 2044	Town Centre Drainage Stage 2 C/F	22,668
	Job 2094	CLGF Drainage 2012/13 C/F	200,756
552,189	Job 2054	CLGF Drainage King Creek C/F	552,189
			<u>775,613</u>

## PROTECTION OF ENVIRONMENT

Schedule 10  
Sub Program 29

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	10292002 Flood Mitigation		1,233		228		3,513
	10292022 Town Pool Aerators		6,713		5,198		6,672
	10292072 Tree Subsidy Property Owners		2,000		400		2,000
	10292112 Sea Gull Control		1,000		0		5,000
	10292122 Avon River - Dredging		273,600		31,446		273,600
	10296102 Depcn - Protect Environ		350		350		49,589
	10298002 Administration Allocation		16,028		14,055		15,661
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	10292014 Infrastructure - Other		190,696		81,688		241,123
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
	10299525 Transfer From Avon River Dredging Rese	(223,600)		0		(223,600)	
		(223,600)	491,620	0	133,364	(223,600)	597,158

**SCHEDULE 10**  
**PROTECTION OF ENVIRONMENT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

10292002	Flood Mitigation		
	<b>Flood Mitigation - Pump Station</b>		
Job 4200	Labour Expense		31
Job 4200	Labour Overheads		41
Job 4200	Plant Operating Cost		7
Job 4200	Plant Depreciation		15
\$1,094	Job 4200	Materials & Contractors	1,000
	Job 4200	Electricity	139
			<u>1,233</u>
10292022	Town Pool Aerators		
	<b>Town Pool Aerators</b>		
Job 4205	Labour Expense		270
Job 4205	Labour Overheads		360
Job 4205	Plant Operating Cost		14
Job 4205	Plant Depreciation		4
\$1,648	Job 4205	Materials & Contractors	1,000
	Job 4205	Insurance - Property	62
	Job 4205	Aerator - Electricity	5,003
			<u>6,713</u>
10292072	Tree Subsidy Property Owners		
	Provision of Trees 50% Subsidy to Ratepayers		2,000
10292112	Sea Gull Control		
Job 4207	Sea gull Mitigation Measures		1,000
10292122	Avon River - Dredging		
	River Dredging/Improvement Works		273,600
10296102	Depcn - Protect Environ		
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>		350
10298002	Administration Allocation		
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>		16,028
10292014	Infrastructure - Other		
Job 4215	Town Pool Reserve- Supertowns C/F		160,378
Job 4216	Upgrade Riverbank Fencing		30,318
			<u>190,696</u>
10299525	Transfer From Avon River Dredging Reserve		
	Reserve funds for River Dredging		(223,600)

## TOWN PLANNING & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Schedule 10  
Sub Program 30

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
10301002	Town Planning Salaries		370,481	339,758		358,348	
10301062	Accrued Long Service Leave		0	3,311		0	
10301072	Accrued Annual Leave		0	7,284		0	
10301102	Superannuation		34,171	31,270		37,990	
10301202	Fringe Benefits Tax		14,615	13,257		10,410	
10301302	Staff Costs		22,432	21,421		22,128	
10302002	Consultants		15,000	12,512		42,465	
10302012	Office Expenses		7,555	2,345		7,000	
10302022	Refund Planning Fees		210	1,110		760	
10302032	Legal Costs		15,000	17,697		15,000	
10302042	Advertising		8,000	6,968		10,000	
10302112	Municipal Heritage Inventory		15,000	3,008		15,000	
10302122	Engineering Consultants		2,000	4,080		13,000	
10302142	Mapping & Valuations		7,000	5,049		7,000	
10306102	Depcn - Town Planning		1,685	2,025		1,324	
10306122	Loss On Sale Of Asset - Town Plan		3,148	9,181		0	
10307002	T/Planning-Vehicle Exp		13,000	3,477		13,000	
10307022	Super Towns		0	29,617		8,108	
10308002	Administration Allocation		96,167	84,328		93,966	
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
10303003	Planning/Development Fees	(90,000)		(163,545)		(121,623)	
10303013	Reimbursement Advertising	(4,000)		0		(4,000)	
10303023	Town Planning Fines	(30,000)		(41,869)		(41,838)	
10303033	Town Planning General	(500)		0		(500)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
10309004	Plant & Equipment		35,000	40,271		35,000	
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
10309505	Proceeds On Sale Of Asset	23,500		(25,920)		(12,000)	
10309545	Realisation On Asset Disposal	(23,500)		25,920		12,000	
		(124,500)	660,463	(205,414)	637,970	(167,961)	690,499

## SCHEDULE 10

### TOWN PLANNING & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017

10301002	Town Planning Salaries	
	Executive Manager Development Services & Planners	370,481
10301102	Superannuation	
	Superannuation	34,171
10301202	Fringe Benefits Tax	
	Fringe Benefits Tax - Planners & EMDS	14,615
10301302	Staff Costs	
	Workers Compensation	10,363
	Salary Continuance	1,369
	Uniforms	1,200
	Training & Conferences x 3	8,000
	Staff Conference Expenses EMDS	1,500
		<u>22,432</u>
10302002	Consultants	
	Developer Contribution Plan finalisation	5,000
	Ommibus Amendment	5,000
	Miscellaneous	5,000
		<u>15,000</u>
10302012	Office Expenses	
	Utilities - Telephones	1,555
	Environmental Planning Tool - WALGA	2,000
	Computer Support, including upgrades	2,000
	Stationery	500
	Sundry	500
	Signs for Onsite Advertising	1,000
		<u>7,555</u>
10302022	Refund Planning Fees	
	<i>Refund Various Fees</i>	210
10302032	Legal Costs	
	Provision for legal costs	15,000
10302042	Advertising	
	Reimbursable Advertising Local Planning Applications, etc	2,000
	Reimbursable Gazettals TPS Amendments, etc	2,000
	General Advertising - Planning Policies, etc	4,000
		<u>8,000</u>
10302112	Municipal Heritage Inventory	
	Heritage Consultant advice (MHI Review & Heritage List) \$12,000 Cfwd	15,000
10302122	Engineering Consultants	
	Engineering Consultants - Subdivision & Development	2,000

**SCHEDULE 10**  
**TOWN PLANNING & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT**  
*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

10302142 Mapping & Valuations	
Cartographic Service / GIS	1,000
Surveys	3,000
Valuations	3,000
	<u>7,000</u>
10306102 Depcn - Town Planning	
<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	1,685
10306122 Loss On Sale Of Asset - Town Plan	
	3,148
10307002 T/Planning-Vehicle Exp	
Senior Town Planner Vehicle	7,000
EMDS Vehicle - Fuel, Repairs, Insurance, etc	6,000
	<u>13,000</u>
10308002 Administration Allocation	
<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costing</i>	96,167
10303003 Planning/Development Fees	
Planning Consent	(46,000)
Advertising / Consultation	(22,000)
Subdivision Clearance	(22,000)
	<u>(90,000)</u>
10303013 Reimbursement Advertising	
Reimbursable Advertising Local Planning Applications, etc	(2,000)
Reimbursable Gazettals TPS Amendments, etc	(2,000)
	<u>(4,000)</u>
10303023 Town Planning Fines	
Town Planning - Fines	(30,000)
10303033 Town Planning General	
Miscellaneous including Fee for Advice	(250)
Sale of Plans / Documents	(250)
	<u>(500)</u>
10309004 Plant & Equipment	
Senior Planner Vehicle	35,000
10309505 Proceeds On Sale Of Asset	
Senior Planner Vehicle	23,500
10309545 Realisation On Asset Disposal	
	(23,500)



## OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Schedule 10  
Sub Program 31

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	10312002 Public Conveniences		86,001		80,717		96,943
	10312012 Avon Mall Maintenance - Works		19,275		11,806		17,630
	10312022 Avon Mall Building Maintenance		7,974		1,601		4,438
	10312032 Cemetery Maintenance		43,635		57,056		46,309
	10312042 Cemetery Grave Digging		20,000		22,101		20,000
	10312052 Cemetery Signs & Plates		500		0		500
	10312062 Cemetery Buildings Maintenance		2,143		722		2,147
	10312072 Town Clock Maintenance		500		0		1,500
	10316102 Depcn - Other Comm Amenit		22,450		22,430		9,852
	10318002 Administration Allocation		64,111		56,219		62,644
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	10313003 Lease - Avon Mall		0		1,061		(2,609)
	10313013 Cemetery - Monumental Fee		(1,432)		(179)		(1,432)
	10313023 Funeral Director Licenses		(400)		(434)		(400)
	10313033 Cemetery - Burial Fees		(52,000)		(60,470)		(52,000)
	10313063 Reim-Plaques & Plates		(500)		0		(500)
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	10317004 Buildings - Other Community		4,050		0		0
	10317204 Buildings - Cemetery		53,972		0		0
	10317354 Infrastructure - Avon Mall & Streetscape		165,000		65,225		148,138
	10317374 Infrastructure - Other Cemetery		71,369		31,369		31,369
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
	13499555 Transfer From Car Parking Reserve				0		0
	10317575 Transfer From Council Building & Amenities		(40,000)		(100,000)		(100,000)
			(94,332)		560,981		(160,022)
					349,245		(156,941)
							441,470

**SCHEDULE 10**  
**OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

	10312002	Public Conveniences	
		<b>Bakers Hill Hooper Park Toilets</b>	
	Job 1802	Carpentry Repairs	500
	Job 1802	Electrical Repairs	500
	Job 1802	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
	Job 1802	Sanitary Disposal Service	80
	Job 1802	Sharps Container Service	764
6,406	Job 1802	Cleaning Contract 3 Cleans Per Week	3,562
	Job 1802	Materials	750
	Job 1802	Utilities - Electricity	421
	Job 1802	Utilities - Water	418
	Job 1802	ESL	74
8,184	Job 1802	Insurance - Property	115
		<b>Clackline Toilets</b>	
	Job 1804	Electrical Maintenance	500
	Job 1804	Carpentry Repairs	500
	Job 1804	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
	Job 1804	Repair Vandalism	500
	Job 1804	Graffiti Coat	1,500
\$7,515	Job 1804	Cleaning Contract 3 Cleans Per Week	3,515
	Job 1804	Materials	850
	Job 1804	ESL	74
8,669	Job 1804	Insurance - Property	230
		<b>Katrine Toilets - Viveash Reserve Toilets</b>	
	Job 1805	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
	Job 1805	Weed & Pest Control	100
	Job 1805	Electrical Repairs	500
	Job 1805	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
4,174	Job 1805	Cleaning Contract 2 Cleans Per Week	2,374
	Job 1805	Materials	500
	Job 1805	ESL	71
	Job 1805	Utilities - Water	52
5,021	Job 1805	Insurance - Property	224
		<b>Wundowie Toilets</b>	
	Job 1809	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
	Job 1809	Weed & Pest Control	100
	Job 1809	Electrical Repairs	500
	Job 1809	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
	Job 1809	Contractors - Cleaning - 3 Cleans Per Week	3,562
	Job 1809	Repair Vandalism	1,000
	Job 1809	Interior Painting	1,000
8,062	Job 1809	Materials	700
	Job 1809	ESL	74
8,327	Job 1809	Insurance - Property	191
		<b>Bernard Park Toilets</b>	
	Job 5800	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	100
	Job 5800	Electrical Maintenance	500
	Job 5800	Weed & Pest Control	100
	Job 5800	Carpentry Repairs	500
	Job 5800	Plumbing Repairs	3,000
	Job 5800	Repair Vandalism	2,000
	Job 5800	Sharps Containers Servicing	1,100
26,082	Job 5800	Cleaning Contract \$300 per week	18,782
	Job 5800	Replace Hand Dryer	473
	Job 5800	Sharps Container Service	1,527
	Job 5800	Paint All Doors	1,500
	Job 5800	Toiletries	2,300
	Job 5800	Utilities - Electricity	462
	Job 5800	ESL	74
\$32,943	Job 5800	Insurance - Property	525

**SCHEDULE 10**  
**OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

	<b>Apex Park Toilets</b>	
Job 5820	Cleaning Contract \$300 Per Week	15,600
Job 5820	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
Job 5820	Weed & Pest Control	100
Job 5820	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 5820	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 5820	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
Job 5820	General Building Maintenance	400
Job 5820	Repair Vandalism	1,000
Job 5820	Sharps Containers Servicing	800
20,200 Job 5820	Keys	100
Job 5820	Sharps Container Service	764
Job 5820	Toiletry & Cleaning Supplies	500
Job 5820	Utilities - Electricity	139
Job 5820	Utilities - Water	918
Job 5820	ESL	74
\$22,857 Job 5820	Insurance - Property	262
		<u>86,001</u>
	 10312012 Avon Mall Maintenance - Works	
	<b>Avon Mall Maintenance - Works</b>	
Job 1012	Labour Expense	1,536
Job 1012	Labour Overheads	1,985
Job 1012	Plant Operating Cost	170
Job 1012	Plant Depreciation	84
Job 1012	Grassed Area Lease Expense	10,000
19,275 Job 1012	Materials & Contractors	5,500
		<u>19,275</u>
	 10312022 Avon Mall Building Maintenance	
	<b>Avon Mall Maintenance - Building</b>	
Job 5885	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 5885	General Building Mtc	1,000
Job 5885	Repair Vandalism	1,000
Job 5885	Insurance - Property	95
Job 5885	Utilities - Electricity	1,306
Job 5885	Utilities - Water	4,072
		<u>7,974</u>
	 10312032 Cemetery Maintenance	
	<b>Cemetery Maintenance</b>	
Job 1400	Labour Expense	3,316
Job 1400	Labour Overheads	4,421
Job 1400	Plant Operating Cost	578
Job 1400	Plant Depreciation	406
\$38,721 Job 1400	Materials & Contractors	30,000
Job 1400	Utilities - Water	4,914
		<u>43,635</u>
	 10312042 Cemetery Grave Digging	
	<b>Cemetery Grave Digging</b>	
Job 1401	Contractors	20,000
	 10312052 Cemetery Signs & Plates	
	Purchase Signs and Plates Graves & Niche Wall	500
	 10312062 Cemetery Buildings Maintenance	
	Vandalism	1,000
	General Building Maintenance	500
	Materials - Supplies	200
	ESL	74
	Insurance - Property	369
		<u>2,143</u>

**SCHEDULE 10**  
**OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

10312072	Town Clock Maintenance General Maintenance	500
10316102	Depcn - Other Comm Amenit <i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	22,450
10318002	Administration Allocation <i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	64,111
10313013	Cemetery - Monumental Fee Monumental Fees x 8	(1,432)
10313023	Funeral Director Licenses Annual Licence x 2, Single Permit x 2	(400)
10313033	Cemetery - Burial Fees 50 Internments - 3 Lawn, 15 Reopenings & 32 New Graves	(52,000)
10313063	Reim-Plaques & Plates Reimbursement of Plaque & Plate Purchases	(500)
10317004	Buildings - Other Community Hoopers Park Toilets Bakers Hill	4,050
10317204	Buildings - Cemetery Public Rest Room Cemetery	53,972
10317354	Infrastructure - Avon Mall & Streetscape	
Job 1610	Avon Mall & Streetscaping C/F	90,000
Job 1610	CBD Works - Streetscaping	75,000
		<u>165,000</u>
10317374	Infrastructure - Other Cemetery	
Job 1620	Cemetery Drainage C/F	2,769
Job 1626	Cemetery Car Parking	40,000
Job 1625	Cemetery Lot Development C/F	28,600
		<u>71,369</u>
13499555	Transfer From Car Parking Reserve Cemetery Carpark	(40,000)

**SCHEDULE 11**

**RECREATION AND CULTURE**

	Current Year Estimated		Previous Year Actual		Previous Year Budget	
	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Programme Summary</b>						
<b>Operating</b>						
Public Halls	(279,800)	337,042	(8,681)	355,428	(182,800)	380,226
Swimming Areas and Beaches	(208,650)	600,203	(198,199)	593,908	(204,650)	589,046
Other Recreation and Sport	(625,477)	2,761,079	(417,687)	3,097,817	(543,029)	3,146,461
Libraries	(1,050)	515,785	(2,034)	531,747	(1,050)	475,370
Other Culture	(3,944,647)	155,382	(12,594)	217,166	(2,144,215)	410,835
<b>Operating Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(5,059,624)</b>	<b>4,369,491</b>	<b>(639,195)</b>	<b>4,796,066</b>	<b>(3,075,744)</b>	<b>5,001,938</b>
<b>Capital</b>						
Public Halls	0	337,870	0	0	0	178,200
Swimming Areas and Beaches	(1,500,000)	1,500,000	0	18,961	0	38,600
Other Recreation and Sport	(1,262,605)	2,689,410	(104,973)	692,826	(479,974)	1,453,887
Libraries	0	17,800	0	0	0	10,483
Other Culture	(400,981)	4,574,051	0	159,211	0	2,298,025
<b>Capital Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(3,163,586)</b>	<b>9,119,131</b>	<b>(104,973)</b>	<b>870,998</b>	<b>(479,974)</b>	<b>3,979,195</b>
<b>Total Recreation and Culture</b>	<b>(8,223,210)</b>	<b>13,488,623</b>	<b>(744,168)</b>	<b>5,667,064</b>	<b>(3,555,718)</b>	<b>8,981,133</b>

## PUBLIC HALLS

Schedule 11  
Sub Program 32

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	11322002 Northam Town Hall		57,859		74,233		79,646
	11322012 Memorial Hall		0		0		0
	11322022 Garden Maintenance		26,903		23,209		24,482
	11322032 Guide Hall		3,156		2,456		4,886
	11322042 Wundowie Hall		21,637		21,551		26,741
	11322052 Clackline Hall		7,489		11,163		11,937
	11322062 Irishtown Hall		1,921		933		1,921
	11322072 Bakers Hill Pavillion		15,949		15,159		16,021
	11322082 Quellington Hall		3,438		6,202		8,135
	11322092 Southern Brook Hall/Tennis Courts		5,593		8,697		11,834
	11322102 Grass Valley Hall/Tennis Courts		7,395		8,633		14,604
	11326102 Depcn - Public Halls/Civ		177,689		176,164		172,188
	11328002 Administration Allocation		8,014		7,027		7,831
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	11323003 Reimbursements	(100)		0		(100)	
	11323013 Charges - Hall Hire	(6,500)		(8,681)		(4,500)	
	11323023 Grants	(273,200)		0		(178,200)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	11329004 Buildings - Halls		337,870		0		178,200
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		(279,800)	674,912	(8,681)	355,428	(182,800)	558,426

**SCHEDULE 11  
PUBLIC HALLS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

11322002	Northam Town Hall	
	<b>Northam Town &amp; Lesser Hall Maintenance</b>	
	Job 1003 Airconditioning Maintenance	1,000
	Job 1003 Roof & Gutter Repairs	500
	Job 1003 Weed & Pest Control	1,600
	Job 1003 Carpentry Repairs	1,000
	Job 1003 Electrical Repairs	1,000
	Job 1003 Plumbing Repairs	1,000
	Job 1003 Fire Control - Including Monitoring	2,900
	Job 1003 Repair Vandalism	1,000
	Job 1003 Sanitary Service	100
	Job 1003 Fire Panel Inspections	1,418
	Job 1003 Ceiling Painting	8,893
	Job 1003 Lift Design & Cost	1,900
	Job 1003 ESL	127
	Job 1003 Insurance - Property	22,590
	Job 1003 Cleaning & Toiletry Supplies	1,500
	Job 1003 Utilities -Water	1,776
	Job 1003 Utilities - Electricity	2,746
	Job 1003 Utilities - Gas	150
	Job 1003 Rubbish Charges	1,440
	Job 1003 Cleaning - Rec Centre Staff	5,219
		<u>57,859</u>
		<u><u>57,859</u></u>
11322022	Garden Maintenance	
	<b>Town Hall Gardens</b>	
	Job 5960 Labour Expense	3,539
	Job 5960 Labour Overheads	4,689
	Job 5960 Plant Operating Costs	205
	Job 5960 Plant Depreciation	117
\$8,800	Job 5960 Materials & Contractors	250
	<b>Wundowie Hall Gardens</b>	
	Job 5975 Labour Expense	7,245
	Job 5975 Labour Overheads	9,602
	Job 5975 Plant Operating Costs	407
	Job 5975 Plant Depreciation	349
\$18,103	Job 5975 Materials & Contractors	500
		<u>26,903</u>
		<u><u>26,903</u></u>
11322032	Guide Hall	
	<b>Girl Guides Hall</b>	
	Job 1011 Weed & Pest Control	300
	Job 1011 Carpentry Repairs	500
	Job 1011 Electrical Repairs	500
	Job 1011 Plumbing Repairs	500
	Job 1011 Fire Control	150
	Job 1011 Repair Vandalism	500
\$2,550	Job 1011 Keys	100
	Job 1011 Utilities - Water	375
	Job 1011 ESL	71
	Job 1011 Rubbish Charges	160
		<u>3,156</u>
		<u><u>3,156</u></u>

**SCHEDULE 11**  
**PUBLIC HALLS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

	11322042 Wundowie Hall		
	<b>Wundowie Hall</b>		
	Job 1801 Airconditioning Maintenance		200
	Job 1801 Roof & Gutter Repairs		200
	Job 1801 Weed & Pest Control		300
	Job 1801 Carpentry Repairs		500
	Job 1801 Electrical Repairs		1,000
	Job 1801 Plumbing Repairs		1,000
	Job 1801 Fire Control		200
	Job 1801 Repair Vandalism		500
	Job 1801 Sanitary Disposal Service		100
	Job 1801 Cleaning - 2 Cleans Per Week		9,678
13,778	Job 1801 Keys		100
	Job 1801 Utilities - Water		2,071
	Job 1801 Utilities - Electricity		2,155
	Job 1801 Toiletry Supplies		500
	Job 1801 Insurance - Property		2,693
	Job 1801 Rubbish Charges x 2		320
	Job 1801 ESL		120
			21,637
	11322052 Clackline Hall		
	<b>Clackline Hall</b>		
	Job 6255 Roof & Gutter Repairs		200
	Job 6255 Pest Control		1,650
	Job 6255 Electrical Repairs		500
	Job 6255 Plumbing Repairs		500
	Job 6255 Fire Control		200
	Job 6255 General Repairs		3,000
	Job 6255 Property Insurance		1,128
	Job 6255 ESL		71
	Job 6255 Rubbish & Recycling Charges x 1		240
			7,489
	11322062 Irishtown Hall		
	<b>Irishtown Hall</b>		
	Job 1806 Annual Donation Shire rates		921
	Job 1806 Reimb Hall Committee up to \$1,000 towards Pub Liab Ins		1,000
			1,921
	11322072 Bakers Hill Pavillion		
	<b>Bakers Hill Pavillion</b>		
	Job 6155 Sanitary Disposal Service		100
	Job 6155 Airconditioning Maintenance		300
	Job 6155 Roof & Gutter Maintenance		100
	Job 6155 Weed & Pest Control		200
	Job 6155 Carpentry Repairs		500
	Job 6155 Electrical Repairs		500
	Job 6155 Plumbing Repairs		500
2,300	Job 6155 Fire Control		100
	Job 6155 Evacuation Plan & Signage		900
	Job 6155 Replace Expansion Jointing		800
	Job 6155 Ablutions Cleaning Contract 3 Cleans Per Week		7,125
	Job 6155 Ablutions Toiletry Supplies		500
	Job 6155 ESL		71
	Job 6155 Insurance - Property		4,253
			15,949



**SCHEDULE 11**

**PUBLIC HALLS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

11322082	Quellington Hall	
	<b>Quellington Hall</b>	
Job 1807	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
Job 1807	Pest Control	1,650
Job 1807	Carpentry Repairs	200
Job 1807	Electrical Repairs	200
2,550 Job 1807	Plumbing Repairs	300
Job 1807	Insurance - Property	817
Job 1807	ESL	71
		<u>3,438</u>
11322092	Southern Brook Hall/Tennis Courts	
Job 1808	<b>Southern Brook Hall</b>	
Job 1808	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
Job 1808	Pest Control	3,190
Job 1808	Carpentry Repairs	200
Job 1808	Electrical Repairs	200
Job 1808	Plumbing Repairs	500
Job 1808	Insurance - Property	1,232
Job 1808	ESL	71
		<u>5,593</u>
11322102	Grass Valley Hall/Tennis Courts	
	<b>Grass Valley Hall Mtc</b>	
Job 1803	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
Job 1803	Pest Control	3,190
Job 1803	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 1803	Plumbing Repairs	500
Job 1803	Repair Vandalism	500
Job 1803	Insurance - Property	2,010
Job 1803	Insurance - Property (Goods Shed)	424
Job 1803	ESL	71
		<u>7,395</u>
11326102	Depcn - Public Halls/Civ	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	177,689
11328002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	8,014
11323003	Reimbursements	
	Various	(100)
11323013	Charges - Hall Hire	
	Wundowie Hall Hire Charges	(2,000)
	Town /Lesser Halls Charges Sundry Hire	(2,000)
	Other	(2,500)
		<u>(6,500)</u>
11323023	Grants	
	Grant Lotterywest , Town Hall Remedial Works Render	(95,000)
	Grant - Replace Balcony on Town Hall (Carried Forward)	(178,200)
		<u>(273,200)</u>
11329004	Buildings - Halls	
	<b>Quellington Hall</b>	
Job 1817	Repair and Treat Wood Rot, Windows and Doors	23,880
	<b>Northam Hall</b>	
Job 1819	Replace Plate on Balcony	3,500
Job 1819	Town Hall Remedial Works Render	127,440
Job 1819	New Subsoil Drain	4,850
Job 1819	Replace Balcony on Town Hall (Carried Forward)	178,200
		<u>337,870</u>

## SWIMMING AREAS & BEACHES

Schedule 11  
Sub Program 33

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	11331002 Northam Pool - Salaries		141,638		172,675		137,463
	11331012 Wundowie Pool - Salaries		101,631		67,882		97,572
	11331062 Accrued Long Service Leave		0		(7,651)		0
	11331072 Accrued Annual Leave		0		(2,804)		0
	11331102 Northam Pool - Superannuation		10,179		10,733		12,679
	11331202 Northam Pool - Staff Costs		10,253		11,048		9,570
	11332002 Northam Pool & Plant Mtc		19,000		62,951		59,000
	11332012 Northam Pool Building Mtc		14,930		22,622		14,930
	11332022 Swimming Club Carnival		500		0		500
	11332032 Swimming Pool Insurance		9,878		10,062		10,062
	11332042 Northam Pool - Sundry		1,000		1,181		1,000
	11332052 Northam Pool - Special Events		500		602		500
	11332062 Wundowie Pool - Operating Expenses		43,230		10,745		11,359
	11332072 Wundowie Pool - Utilities		23,430		26,495		23,640
	11332082 Wundowie Pool - Chemicals		6,000		6,406		6,000
	11332092 Northam Pool - Electricity		28,299		26,038		28,572
	11332102 Northam Pool - Water		41,956		40,149		26,500
	11332112 Northam Pool - Telephone		923		944		900
	11332122 Northam Pool - Stock Purchase		21,000		23,130		21,000
	11332132 Northam Pool Garden Mtc		21,720		18,282		15,823
	11332142 Northam Pool - Operating Expenses		55,200		23,832		23,200
	11332152 Wundowie Pool - Superannuation		5,735		4,947		8,999
	11332162 Wundowie Pool - Staff Costs		3,724		3,593		3,932
	11332172 Wundowie Pool Building Mtc		4,100		5,521		5,200
	11332182 Wundowie Pool - Special Events		500		0		500
	11332192 Wundowie Pool & Plant Mtc		6,000		30,522		6,000
	11332202 Water Park		5,760		2,864		5,760
	11336102 Depcn - Swimming Areas & Beaches		7,090		7,083		42,724
	11338002 Administration Allocation		16,028		14,055		15,661
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	11333003 Government Subsidy - Northam	(32,000)		(32,000)		(30,000)	
	11333013 Reimbursements - Northam	(750)		(236)		(750)	
	11333043 Government Subsidy - Wundowie	(32,000)		(32,000)		(30,000)	
	11333053 Reimbursements - Wundowie	(100)		0		(100)	
	11333103 Charges General Admission - Northam	(41,000)		(38,872)		(41,000)	
	11333113 Charges Season Admission - Northam	(20,000)		(23,853)		(20,000)	
	11333123 Charges School Admission - Northam	(30,000)		(25,698)		(30,000)	
	11333143 Charges Special Events - Northam	(500)		0		(500)	
	11333163 Charges Stock Sales - Northam	(30,000)		(25,627)		(30,000)	
	11333173 Charges General Admission - Wundowie	(11,000)		(8,631)		(11,000)	
	11333183 Charges Season Admission - Wundowie	(6,000)		(7,477)		(6,000)	
	11333193 Charges School Admission - Wundowie	(5,000)		(3,804)		(5,000)	
	11333203 Charges Special Events - Wundowie	(200)		0		(200)	
	11333213 Charges Telephone - Northam	(100)		(2)		(100)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	11339074 Infrastructure Other		1,500,000		18,961		38,600
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
	11333005 Transfer From Recreation Reserve	(500,000)		0		0	
	11339726 Swimming Pool Loan	(1,000,000)					
		(1,708,650)	2,100,203	(198,199)	612,869	(204,650)	627,646

**SCHEDULE 11**  
**SWIMMING AREAS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

11331002	Northam Pool - Salaries <i>Salaries Pool Manager &amp; Assistants - Salaries</i>	141,638
11331012	Wundowie Pool - Salaries <i>Salaries Pool Manager &amp; Assistants - Salaries</i>	101,631
11331102	Northam Pool - Superannuation <i>Salaries Pool Manager &amp; Assistants - Superannuation</i>	10,179
11331202	Northam Pool - Staff Costs	
	<i>Workers Compensation</i>	3,853
	Conference	1,200
	First Aid Training x 3	500
	Pool Lifeguard Requalification x 3	400
	Chlorine Handling Training	2,000
	SCBA Training	2,000
	Name Badges, Medicals etc	300
		<u>10,253</u>
11332002	Northam Pool & Plant Mtc	
	Pool Bowl Maintenance	6,000
	Paint Pool Bowl	5,000
	Maintenance Plant & Equipment	4,000
	Pool Filter Connect Valves	2,000
	C12 Regulator	2,000
		<u>19,000</u>
11332012	Northam Pool Building Mtc <b>Swimming Pool Building Mtc - Northam</b>	
	Job 5980 Airconditioning Maintenance	200
	Job 5980 Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
	Job 5980 Weed & Pest Control	200
	Job 5980 Carpentry Repairs	500
	Job 5980 Electrical Repairs	800
	Job 5980 Plumbing Repairs	1,000
	Job 5980 Fire Control	200
	Job 5980 Security	850
	Job 5980 Repair Vandalism	1,000
	Job 5980 Touch up Paint Toilets	2,000
	Job 5980 Security Cameras	5,200
	Job 5980 Shade Sail Repairs & Removal	2,500
	Job 5980 Keys	100
14,930	Job 5980 Sanitary Disposal	180
		<u>14,930</u>
11332022	Swimming Club Carnival Sundry Expenses	500
11332032	Swimming Pool Insurance Insurance - Property	9,878
11332042	Northam Pool - Sundry Cleaning Products	1,000

**SCHEDULE 11**  
**SWIMMING AREAS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

11332052 Northam Pool - Special Events	500
11332062 Wundowie Pool - Operating Expenses	
Insurance - Property	4,602
ESL	155
Gas Cylinder Rental	150
SoN Rubbish Charges x 3	480
Toiletry & Cleaning Materials	600
Stationery	500
Advertising	500
First Aid Equipment & Servicing	300
Sundry Equipment	2,192
New Safe	400
Wundowie Pool Subsidy	32,000
Wheel Chair	400
Radio's	950
	<u>43,230</u>
11332072 Wundowie Pool - Utilities	
Utilities - Electricity	12,527
Utilities - Water	10,370
Utilities - Telephone	533
	<u>23,430</u>
11332082 Wundowie Pool - Chemicals	
Pool Chemicals	6,000
11332092 Northam Pool - Electricity	
Utilities - Electricity	28,299
11332102 Northam Pool - Water	
Utilities - Water	41,956
11332112 Northam Pool - Telephone	
Utilities - Telephone	923
11332122 Northam Pool - Stock Purchase	
Canteen Stock	21,000
11332132 Northam Pool Garden Mtc	
<b>Swimming Pool Gardens - Northam</b>	
Job 1085 Labour Expense	7,704
Job 1085 Labour Overheads	9,690
Job 1085 Plant Operating Costs	820
Job 1085 Plant Depreciation	506
\$21,720 Job 1085 Materials & Contractors	3,000
	<u>21,720</u>

**SCHEDULE 11**  
**SWIMMING AREAS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

11332142	Northam Pool - Operating Expenses	
	Pool Chemicals	14,650
	FESA - ESL Levy	300
	Dept of Mines Licence	200
	Rubbish Removal x 5	800
	Advertising	600
	Stationery	500
	Toiletry & Cleaning Supplies	900
	First Aid Supplies	400
	Gas Cylinder Rental	350
	Oxy Viva & BA Mtc	500
	Other Expenses - Pool Manager	2,000
	Lane Ropes	500
	Pool Subsidy	32,000
	Laptop & Internet Access	1,500
		<u>55,200</u>
11332152	Wundowie Pool - Superannuation	
	<i>Salaries Pool Manager &amp; Assistants - Superannuation</i>	5,735
11332162	Wundowie Pool - Staff Costs	
	<i>Workers Compensation</i>	2,524
	First Aid Training x 3	500
	Pool Lifeguard Requalification x 3	400
	Name Badges, Medicals etc	300
		<u>3,724</u>
11332172	Wundowie Pool Building Mtc	
	<b>Wundowie Pool Building Mtc</b>	
	Job 5020 Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
	Job 5020 Weed & Pest Control	200
	Job 5020 Carpentry Repairs	500
	Job 5020 Electrical Repairs	700
	Job 5020 Plumbing Repairs	1,000
	Job 5020 Fire Control	200
	Job 5020 Repair Vandalism	500
3,400	Job 5020 Sanitary Disposal	100
	Job 5020 Steps to Storage Shed	700
		<u>4,100</u>
11332182	Wundowie Pool - Special Events	
		500
11332192	Wundowie Pool & Plant Mtc	
	Service Chlorine Pump	1,500
	Replace Membrane Kit - Chemical Dosing System	1,000
	Maintenance Pool Plant & Equipment	3,500
		<u>6,000</u>
11332202	Water Park	
	Chemicals	2,760
	Water Test Kit	1,000
	Materials & Contractors	2,000
		<u>5,760</u>
11336102	Depcn - Swimming Areas & Beaches	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	7,090

**SCHEDULE 11**  
**SWIMMING AREAS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

11338002 Administration Allocation <i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costing</i>	16,028
11333003 Government Subsidy - Northam Community Pool Revitalisation Program	(32,000)
11333013 Reimbursements - Northam Telephone/Sundry Income	(250)
Electricity / Insurance Swimming Club	(500)
	<u>(750)</u>
11333043 Government Subsidy - Wundowie Community Pool Revitalisation Program	(32,000)
11333053 Reimbursements - Wundowie	(100)
11333103 Charges General Admission - Northam General Entry Charges	(41,000)
11333113 Charges Season Admission - Northam Season Entry Charges	(20,000)
11333123 Charges School Admission - Northam School Entry Fees	(30,000)
11333143 Charges Special Events - Northam Events	(500)
11333163 Charges Stock Sales - Northam Kiosk Sales	(30,000)
11333173 Charges General Admission - Wundowie General Entry Charges	(11,000)
11333183 Charges Season Admission - Wundowie Season Entry Charges	(6,000)
11333193 Charges School Admission - Wundowie School Entry Fees	(5,000)
11333203 Charges Special Events - Wundowie Events	(200)
11333213 Charges Telephone - Northam Telephone Charges	(100)
11339074 Infrastructure Other Northam Pool Redevelopment	1,500,000
	<u>1,500,000</u>
11333005 Transfer From Recreation Reserve	(500,000)
11339726 Swimming Pool Loan	(1,000,000)

## OTHER RECREATION & SPORT

Schedule 11  
Sub Program 34

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>							
	11341002 Recreation Centre Salaries		316,754		300,586		293,068
	11341092 Fringe Benefits Tax		13,210		11,309		11,846
	11341102 Rec Centre Superannuation		38,996		38,682		34,498
	11341202 Recreation Centre Staff Costs		17,224		13,871		19,876
	11341402 Recreation Vehicle Expenses		12,000		7,852		12,000
	11342012 Stock Purchases		6,000		3,153		6,000
	11342032 Recreation Control		141,535		74,852		118,448
	11342042 Public Parks Gdns & Reser		1,007,609		932,227		1,059,811
	11342052 Reimburseable Expenses		1,398		1,528		1,744
	11342062 Agricultural Show Grounds		5,422		5,003		7,226
	11342072 Community Sponsorship		121,492		118,588		116,000
	11342082 Bakers Hill Oval		35,993		32,337		33,567
	11342092 Grass Valley Oval		341		324		354
	11342102 Wundowie Oval		50,424		44,743		65,809
	11342112 Public Parks, Gardens/Res		2,544		5,226		2,535
	11342122 Progress & Community Association		33,000		33,720		33,000
	11342152 Youth Advisory Council Building		3,687		756		3,695
	11342162 Bmx Tracks Maintenance		3,565		3,075		16,141
	11342172 Wundowie Oval Buildings		8,349		7,036		9,811
	11342182 Legal Fees		3,000		6,063		4,550
	11342212 Recreation Programs		12,000		8,112		12,000
	11342502 Northam Rec Centre Building Mtc		132,326		167,305		131,637
	11342512 Other Rec Building Maint		16,667		19,638		22,338
	11342522 Jubilee Pavilion Maint		47,725		9,327		12,715
	11342912 Loan 208 Interest Repayments		1,402		1,862		1,938
	11342922 Loan 219 Interest Repayments		3,664		5,482		5,752
	11342942 Loan 223 Interest Repayments		27,265		35,736		37,485
	11342952 Loan 224 Interest Repayments		60,300		66,077		69,264
	11346012 Loss On Sale Of Asset - Oth Rec/Sport		0		6,186		9,437
	11346102 Depcn - Other Rec/Sport		605,131		1,054,123		962,594
	11348002 Administration Allocation		32,056		28,109		31,322

## OTHER RECREATION & SPORT

Schedule 11  
Sub Program 34

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>							
11343013	Bert Hawke Pavilion Leases	(710)		(65)		(1,065)	
11343023	Charges Parks/Res Sundry	(250)		(934)		(250)	
11343033	Charges - Jubilee Complex	(10,000)		(31,943)		(10,000)	
11343043	Charges - Burwood Oval	(1,235)		(1,225)		(1,235)	
11343063	Charges Bert Hawke Oval	(10,000)		(3,932)		(13,000)	
11343073	Recreation Centre Other	(1,500)		(1,031)		(1,500)	
11343083	Recreation Centre Hire	(75,000)		(92,660)		(75,000)	
11343093	Grants	(172,745)		(232,297)		(287,397)	
11343103	Sale Of Snacks & Drinks	(8,000)		(4,576)		(8,000)	
11343113	Jubilee Pavilion Charges	(500)		0		(500)	
11343123	Reimbursements	(10,000)		(5,151)		(10,000)	
11343143	Recreation Programs	(22,000)		(14,197)		(22,000)	
11343173	Ground Rental Educ Dept	(8,200)		(8,000)		(8,200)	
11343183	Northam Speedway Lease	(4,715)		(4,545)		(4,715)	
11343193	Reimbursements No Gst	(1,750)		(4,636)		(1,750)	
11343233	Charges Electricity - Wundowie Oval	(1,500)		(581)		(1,500)	
11343253	Transfer Ex Trust Pos	(90,000)		0		(90,000)	
11343503	Loan Interest Reimbursement	(5,066)		(6,917)		(6,917)	
11346003	Profit On Sale Of Asset - Oth Rec/Sp	(202,306)		0		0	
11349605	Grants	0		(5,000)		0	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>							
11349004	Loan 206 Principal Repayments		0		0		0
11349014	Self Supporting Loan		150,000		0		0
11349024	Trans To Rec & Communtiy Facilities Reserve		831,000		0		0
11349034	Loan 208 Principal Repayments		5,292		4,919		4,919
11349044	Loan 219 Principal Repayments		26,687		25,180		25,180
11349064	Loan 223 Principal Repayments		108,724		102,423		102,423
11349074	Loan 224 Principal Repayments		38,622		36,236		36,236
11349104	Buildings - Recreation		314,370		15,900		590,365
11349204	Plant & Equipment				39,482		40,000
11349304	Furniture & Equipment		3,000		0		0
11349404	Infrastructure Parks		1,211,715		448,756		628,375
11349414	Wundowie Oval		0		14,252		20,889
11349434	Infrastructure Other - Buildings		0		5,679		5,500



## OTHER RECREATION & SPORT

Schedule 11  
Sub Program 34

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
	11349515 Trans From Rec & Community Facilities	(536,547)		(56,296)		(431,296)	
	11349525 Trans From Rec Res Ex Son	0		(18,579)		(18,579)	
	11349545 Loan 208 Principal Reimbursed	(5,292)		(4,919)		(4,919)	
	11349565 Loan 219 Principal Reimbursed	(26,687)		(25,180)		(25,180)	
	11349595 Transfer From Reticulation Reserve	(44,078)		0		0	
	11349705 Proceeds On Sale Of Asset	(217,806)		(21,364)		(20,000)	
	11349715 Realisation On Asset Disposal	217,806		21,364		20,000	
	11349725 Proceeds New Loans	(650,000)		0		0	
		(1,888,082)	5,450,489	(522,661)	3,790,643	(1,023,003)	4,600,348

**SCHEDULE 11**

**OTHER RECREATION & SPORT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

11341002	Recreation Centre Salaries	
	Recreation Centre Salaries & Club Development Officer	316,754
11341092	Fringe Benefits Tax	
	Exec Manager Community Services & Recreation Services Manager	13,210
11341102	Rec Centre Superannuation	
		38,996
11341202	Recreation Centre Staff Costs	
	Workers Compensation	7,606
	PBF Membership	150
	Salary Continuance	1,369
	Staff Medicals / Police Clearances / Working With Children Checks	700
	Staff Training / Conferences	4,500
	Uniform Allowance	1,500
	Travel & Accommodation	1,000
	Name Badges & Business Cards	400
		<u>17,224</u>
11341402	Recreation Vehicle Expenses	
	Exec Manager Vehicle - Fuel, Registration, Servicing, Insurance	5,000
	Rec Manager Vehicle - Fuel, Registration, Servicing, Insurance	7,000
		<u>12,000</u>
11342012	Stock Purchases	
	Snacks and Drinks	6,000
11342032	Recreation Control	
	<b>Recreation Administration Expenses</b>	
Job 5460	Marketing	5,000
Job 5460	Office Equipment Repair & Maintenance	1,500
Job 5460	Computer Support	2,000
Job 5460	Stationery	2,500
Job 5460	Other	2,000
Job 5460	Go Go On Hold Messages	800
Job 5460	First Aid Supplies	400
Job 5460	50 Rectangular Tables	4,000
Job 5460	Two Urns for Meeting Rooms	800
Job 5460	Replacement Crockery	2,000
Job 5460	Australasian Performing Rights (APRA)	200
Job 5460	Everyday ADSL Plan Annual - Internet	600
Job 5460	Utilities - Telephone	4,489
	<b>Sport 4 All - Kidsport</b>	
Job 5491	Kidsport - Sporting Club Payments	55,000
Job 5492	Sliversports	40,000
Job 5493	Wheatbelt Community Chest Fund - Youth Precinct Feasibility Study	19,800
Job 5491	Kidsport - Sporting Club Payments C/F	446
		<u>141,535</u>

**SCHEDULE 11**

**OTHER RECREATION & SPORT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

11342042	Public Parks Gdns & Reser	
	<b>Bert Hawke Pavilion Gardens &amp; Playground Equipment</b>	
	Job 1119 Labour Expense	2,101
	Job 1119 Labour Overheads	2,802
	Job 1119 Plant Operating Costs	156
	Job 1119 Plant Depreciation	81
\$5,640	Job 1119 Materials & Contractors	500
	<b>Central Business District</b>	
	Job 4610 Labour Expense	37,874
	Job 4610 Labour Overheads	47,765
	Job 4610 Plant Operating Costs	5,923
	Job 4610 Plant Depreciation	3,522
	Job 4610 Materials & Contractors	30,000
\$125,261	Job 4610 Utilities - Water	177
	<b>Parks &amp; Reserves General</b>	
	Job 5100 Labour Expense	13,356
	Job 5100 Labour Overheads	14,459
	Job 5100 Plant Operating Costs	5,356
	Job 5100 Plant Depreciation	807
	Job 5100 Materials & Contractors	2,000
	Job 5100 ESL- Jessup Terrace A15679	71
\$38,404	Job 5100 Utilities - Water	2,355
	<b>Doctor Dunlop Park</b>	
	Job 5101 Labour Expense	535
	Job 5101 Labour Overheads	713
	Job 5101 Plant Operating Costs	110
	Job 5101 Plant Depreciation	102
	Job 5101 Materials & Contractors	500
\$2,008	Job 5101 Insurance - Property	48
	<b>Enright Park</b>	
	Job 5102 Labour Expense	1,656
	Job 5102 Labour Overheads	2,138
	Job 5102 Plant Operating Costs	382
	Job 5102 Plant Depreciation	242
\$4,918	Job 5102 Materials & Contractors	500
	<b>George Nuich Park</b>	
	Job 5103 Labour Expense	7,798
	Job 5103 Labour Overheads	7,597
	Job 5103 Plant Operating Costs	2,726
	Job 5103 Utilities	892
	Job 5103 Plant Depreciation	1,150
	Job 5103 Materials & Contractors	5,000
\$25,232	Job 5103 Insurance - Property	69
	<b>Rushton Park</b>	
	Job 5104 Labour Expense	2,771
	Job 5104 Labour Overheads	3,696
	Job 5104 Plant Operating Costs	320
	Job 5104 Plant Depreciation	219
	Job 5104 Materials & Contractors	500
	Job 5104 Insurance - Property	48
7,813	Job 5104 Utilities - Electricity	259
	<b>Apex Park</b>	
	Job 5110 Labour Expense	11,814
	Job 5110 Labour Overheads	12,727
	Job 5110 Plant Operating Costs	1,226
	Job 5110 Plant Depreciation	749
	Job 5110 Materials & Contractors	6,000
\$32,666	Job 5110 Insurance - Property	150

**SCHEDULE 11**

**OTHER RECREATION & SPORT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

	<b>Bernard Park</b>	
	Job 5120 Labour Expense	44,219
	Job 5120 Labour Overheads	52,157
	Job 5120 Plant Operating Costs	15,999
	Job 5120 Plant Depreciation	2,153
	Job 5120 Materials & Contractors	25,000
	Job 5120 Utilities - Water	9,757
	Job 5120 Utilities - Electricity	7,542
\$157,483	Job 5120 Insurance - Property	656
	<b>Burwood Park</b>	
	Job 5130 Labour Expense	33
	Job 5130 Labour Overheads	44
	Job 5130 Plant Operating Costs	0
	Job 5130 Plant Depreciation	0
\$577	Job 5130 Materials & Contractors	500
	<b>Henry Street Oval</b>	
	Job 5140 Labour Expense	30,473
	Job 5140 Labour Overheads	39,811
	Job 5140 Plant Operating Costs	4,046
	Job 5140 Plant Depreciation	2,805
	Job 5140 Materials & Contractors	30,000
	Job 5140 Rubber Run Up - Long Jump Pit	4,400
	Job 5140 Utilities	2,810
	Job 5140 Utilities - Telephone - Reticlation	180
\$115,191	Job 5140 Utilities - Internet - Reticlation	666
	<b>Northam Rec Centre Gardens</b>	
	Job 5145 Labour Expense	5,068
	Job 5145 Labour Overheads	7,160
	Job 5145 Plant Operating Costs	420
	Job 5145 Plant Depreciation	188
\$15,336	Job 5145 Materials & Contractors	2,500
	<b>Jubilee Oval</b>	
	Job 5150 Labour Expense	12,414
	Job 5150 Labour Overheads	16,399
	Job 5150 Plant Operating Costs	1,732
	Job 5150 Plant Depreciation	1,375
	Job 5150 Materials & Contractors	10,000
	Job 5150 Rubbish Collection	1,600
	Job 5150 Utilities - Water	3,099
	Job 5150 Utilities - Electricity	18,670
\$65,650	Job 5150 Property - Insurance	361
	<b>Rec Centre Outdoor Courts</b>	
	Job 5155 Labour Expense	876
	Job 5155 Labour Overheads	1,167
	Job 5155 Plant Operating Costs	108
	Job 5155 Plant Depreciation	49
	Job 5155 Materials & Contractors	500
\$4,518	Job 5155 Outdoor Courts Mtc	1,818
	<b>May Street Reserve</b>	
	Job 5160 Labour Expense	4,399
	Job 5160 Labour Overheads	5,742
	Job 5160 Plant Operating Costs	248
	Job 5160 Plant Depreciation	121
\$12,010	Job 5160 Materials & Contractors	1,500

**SCHEDULE 11**

**OTHER RECREATION & SPORT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

	<b>Morrell Street Park</b>	
Job 5170	Labour Expense	5,550
Job 5170	Labour Overheads	7,242
Job 5170	Plant Operating Costs	559
Job 5170	Plant Depreciation	362
Job 5170	Materials & Contractors	1,500
Job 5170	Utilities - Water	4,311
\$19,727 Job 5170	Utilities - Electricity	204
	<b>Victoria Oval</b>	
Job 5180	Labour Expense	2,764
Job 5180	Labour Overheads	3,686
Job 5180	Plant Operating Costs	736
Job 5180	Plant Depreciation	164
Job 5180	Materials & Contractors	500
\$7,850 Job 5180	Utilities - Water	0
	<b>Perina Way Park Playground</b>	
Job 5190	Labour Expense	2,532
Job 5190	Labour Overheads	3,315
Job 5190	Plant Operating Costs	201
Job 5190	Plant Depreciation	124
Job 5190	Materials & Contractors	1,000
Job 5190	Property - Insurance	48
Job 5190	Utilities - Water	1,998
\$9,355 Job 5190	Utilities - Electricity	137
	<b>Henry Street Basketball Courts</b>	
Job 5210	Labour Expense	585
Job 5210	Labour Overheads	779
Job 5210	Plant Operating Costs	145
Job 5210	Plant Depreciation	98
Job 5210	Materials & Contractors	250
\$4,328 Job 5210	Utilities - Electricity	2,471
	<b>Friend Place Park</b>	
Job 5215	Labour Expense	2,611
Job 5215	Labour Overheads	3,297
Job 5215	Plant Operating Costs	528
Job 5215	Plant Depreciation	326
Job 5215	Materials & Contractors	500
\$7,289 Job 5215	Property - Insurance	27
	<b>Riverbank South Visitor Centre Side</b>	
Job 5220	Labour Expense	13,216
Job 5220	Labour Overheads	17,847
Job 5220	Plant Operating Costs	888
Job 5220	Plant Depreciation	494
Job 5220	Materials & Contractors	4,000
\$37,350 Job 5220	Utilities - Electricity	905
	<b>Equestrian Park</b>	
Job 5230	Labour Expense	4,199
Job 5230	Labour Overheads	5,545
Job 5230	Plant Operating Costs	1,293
Job 5230	Plant Depreciation	824
Job 5230	Materials & Contractors	0
Job 5230	Utilities - Water	0
\$12,370 Job 5230	Property - Insurance	509
	<b>Trotting Track - Clarke Street</b>	
\$815 Job 5231	FESA - ESL	815

**SCHEDULE 11**

**OTHER RECREATION & SPORT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

	<b>Avon Youth Park (Rap Park)</b>	
Job 5235	Labour Expense	1,497
Job 5235	Labour Overheads	1,997
Job 5235	Plant Operating Costs	194
Job 5235	Plant Depreciation	101
Job 5235	Materials & Contractors	1,250
\$5,190 Job 5235	Utilities - Electricity	151
	<b>Bert Hawke Oval &amp; Surrounds</b>	
Job 5240	Labour Expense	39,103
Job 5240	Labour Overheads	49,301
Job 5240	Plant Operating Costs	4,786
Job 5240	Plant Depreciation	3,529
Job 5240	Materials & Contractors	5,000
Job 5240	Insurance - Property	342
\$104,709 Job 5240	Utilities - Water	2,648
	<b>Purslowe Park</b>	
Job 5245	Labour Expense	3,521
Job 5245	Labour Overheads	4,758
Job 5245	Plant Operating Costs	207
Job 5245	Plant Depreciation	127
Job 5245	Materials & Contractors	1,000
Job 5245	Utilities - Water	2,975
\$12,727 Job 5245	Utilities - Electricity	139
	<b>River Bank to Broome Tce</b>	
Job 5255	Labour Expense	11,511
Job 5255	Labour Overheads	15,285
Job 5255	Plant Operating Costs	1,202
Job 5255	Plant Depreciation	860
Job 5255	Materials & Contractors	4,000
Job 5255	FESA - ESL	71
Job 5255	Utilities - Water	1,160
Job 5255	Utilities - Electricity	1,506
\$35,895 Job 5255	Property - Insurance	300
	<b>Skate Park Clarke Street</b>	
Job 5280	Labour Expense	4,279
Job 5280	Labour Overheads	5,670
Job 5280	Plant Operating Costs	734
Job 5280	Plant Depreciation	446
Job 5280	Materials & Contractors	1,500
Job 5280	Utilities - Water	253
Job 5280	Utilities - Electricity	682
\$13,769 Job 5280	Property - Insurance	205
	<b>Mt Ommanney Maintenance</b>	
Job 5290	Labour Expense	1,197
Job 5290	Labour Overheads	1,596
Job 5290	Plant Operating Cost	120
Job 5290	Plant Depreciation	64
\$3,477 Job 5290	Materials & Contractors	500
	<b>Weir Gardens</b>	
Job 5320	Labour Expense	1,226
Job 5320	Labour Overheads	1,636
Job 5320	Plant Operating Cost	159
Job 5320	Plant Depreciation	76
\$3,597 Job 5320	Materials & Contractors	500
	<b>Keppel Track Maintenance</b>	
Job 5330	Labour Expense	196
Job 5330	Labour Overheads	261
Job 5330	Plant Operating Cost	11
Job 5330	Plant Depreciation	4
\$972 Job 5330	Materials & Contractors	500

**SCHEDULE 11**

**OTHER RECREATION & SPORT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

	<b>Viveash Reserve - Katrinae</b>	
Job 5335	Labour Expense	2,029
Job 5335	Labour Overheads	1,406
Job 5335	Plant Operating Cost	0
Job 5335	Plant Depreciation	0
\$3,935 Job 5335	Materials & Contractors	500
	<b>Public Open Space</b>	
Job 5410	Labour Expense	32,418
Job 5410	Labour Overheads	39,573
Job 5410	Plant Operating Cost	4,359
Job 5410	Plant Depreciation	1,890
Job 5410	Materials & Contractors	4,000
Job 5410	Utilities - Water	536
Job 5410	Utilities - Electricity	139
\$82,986 Job 5410	ESL - A14152	71
	<b>Nursery (Depot)</b>	
Job 5440	Labour Expense	2,362
Job 5440	Labour Overheads	3,091
Job 5440	Plant Operating Cost	42
Job 5440	Plant Depreciation	20
\$8,015 Job 5440	Materials & Contractors	2,500
	<b>Bakers Hill Recreation Areas Mtc</b>	
Job 5802	Labour Expense	1,561
Job 5802	Labour Overheads	2,081
Job 5802	Plant Operating Cost	78
Job 5802	Plant Depreciation	31
Job 5802	Materials & Contractors	1,000
\$5,126 Job 5802	Insurance - Property	375
	<b>Hooper Park - Bakers Hill</b>	
Job 5805	Labour Expense	3,240
Job 5805	Labour Overheads	4,321
Job 5805	Plant Operating Cost	496
Job 5805	Plant Depreciation	309
\$8,866 Job 5805	Materials & Contractors	500
	<b>Wundowie Golf Course</b>	
\$1,013 Job 5806	Property - Insurance	1,013
	<b>Clackline Lions Park</b>	
Job 5807	Labour Expense	2,028
Job 5807	Labour Overheads	2,704
Job 5807	Plant Operating Cost	181
Job 5807	Plant Depreciation	104
Job 5807	Materials & Contractors	500
\$5,541 Job 5807	Insurance - Property	24
		<u>1,007,609</u>
	11342052 Reimburseable Expenses	
	Utilities - Water	1,355
	Insurance - Property	43
		<u>1,398</u>
	11342062 Agricultural Show Grounds	
	<b>Agricultural Show</b>	
Job 5310	Labour Expense	1,720
Job 5310	Labour Overheads	2,268
Job 5310	Plant Operating Cost	549
Job 5310	Plant Depreciation	385
5,422 Job 5310	Materials & Contractors	500
		<u>5,422</u>

## SCHEDULE 11

### OTHER RECREATION & SPORT

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

11342072	Community Sponsorship		
	Various Sporting Clubs/Organisations Sponsorship		
	Northam Area Aboriginal Mens Shed		4,545
	Avoan Valley Environmental Society		345
	Bridgeley Church of Christ		2,920
	Hurricane Go Kart Club		5,000
	Muresk Old Collegians Association		5,000
	Northam Aero Club		4,000
	Northam Early Years Network		2,273
	Northam Heritage Forum		1,300
	Northam PCYC		1,818
	Volunteering WA		4,545
	Western Australia Working Sheepdog Association		5,000
	Avon Valley Environmental Society		454
	Clackline Progress Association		910
	Inkpen Volunteer Bushfire Brigade		1,300
	Irishtown Volunteer Bushfire Brigade		899
	Northam Cricket Association		5,000
	Northam & Districts Lite Athletics Association		2,144
	Northam Senior Citizens Social Club		1,500
	Northam Springfield Football Club		2,658
	Northam Swimming Club		5,000
	Northam Toy Library		4,414
	Northam Volunteer Fire and Rescue		5,000
	Northam Women in Business		5,000
	Share and Care Community Services Group		1,660
	Avon Valley Vintage Vehicle Association		3,300
	Northam Christian Ministers Association		5,000
	Vintage Sporting Car Club		25,000
	Northam Agricultural Society		4,545
	Northam RSL Sub Branch		3,100
	Northam & Districts Gun Club		500
	Northam Bowling Club		454
	Grant Riding for the Disabled		5,000
	Northam Country Club Golf Division		908
	Sporting Community Sponsorship C/F		1,000
			<u>121,492</u>
			<u>121,492</u>
11342082	Bakers Hill Oval		
	<b>Bakers Hill Oval</b>		
Job 5351	Labour Expense		7,328
Job 5351	Labour Overheads		9,653
Job 5351	Plant Operating Cost		2,188
Job 5351	Plant Depreciation		2,244
Job 5351	Materials & Contractors		5,000
Job 5351	Rubbish Charges - A2762		490
Job 5351	Utilities - Electricity		6,475
Job 5351	Utilities - Water		2,400
Job 5351	ESL		71
35,993	Job 5351	Property Insurance	143
			<u>35,993</u>
			<u>35,993</u>
11342092	Grass Valley Oval		
	Utilities - Electricity		177
	Insurance - Property (Tennis Courts)		164
			<u>341</u>
			<u>341</u>



**SCHEDULE 11**

**OTHER RECREATION & SPORT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

11342102	Wundowie Oval	
	<b>Wundowie Oval</b>	
Job 5340	Utilities - Electricity	2,348
Job 5340	Utilities - Water	6,608
Job 5340	Insurance - Property	582
Job 5340	Labour Expense	10,667
Job 5340	Labour Overheads	14,224
Job 5340	Plant Operating Cost	2,813
Job 5340	Plant Depreciation	2,565
44,807	Job 5340 Materials & Contractors	5,000
	<b>Wundowie Skate Park</b>	
Job 5341	Labour Expense	2,080
Job 5341	Labour Overheads	2,773
Job 5341	Plant Operating Cost	142
Job 5341	Plant Depreciation	122
5,617	Job 5341 Materials & Contractors	500
		<u>50,424</u>
		<u>50,424</u>
11342112	Public Parks, Gardens/Res	
	Refuse 14 x Roadside Refuse Bins Hooper Park, Wundowie Oval	2,325
	ESL-Res 33673 Old Soccer Ground - A315	219
		<u>2,544</u>
		<u>2,544</u>
11342122	Progress & Community Association	
	Bakers Hill Progress Association	6,600
	Clackline Progress Association	3,300
	Southern Brook Community Association	3,300
	Grass Valley Progress Association	4,400
	Spencers Brook Progress Association	3,300
	Spencers Brook Progress Association - C/F	3,300
	Wundowie Progress Association	8,800
		<u>33,000</u>
		<u>33,000</u>
11342152	Youth Advisory Council Building	
	<b>Wundowie Youth Centre</b>	
	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
	Electrical Maintenance	500
	Carpentry Repairs	500
	Electrical Repairs	500
	Plumbing Repairs	500
	General Building Maintenance	250
	Repair Vandalism	500
	Rubbish Service - 1 x Bin & 1 x Recycling	245
	Insurance - Property	421
3,687	ESL	71
		<u>3,687</u>
		<u>3,687</u>
11342162	Bmx Tracks Maintenance	
	<b>Bakers Hill Reserve BMX Park</b>	
Job 5355	Labour Expense	108
Job 5355	Labour Overheads	144
Job 5355	Plant Operating Cost	6
Job 5355	Plant Depreciation	2
510	Job 5355 Materials & Contractors	250
	<b>Northam BMX Track</b>	
Job 5360	Labour Expense	732
Job 5360	Labour Overheads	976
Job 5360	Plant Operating Cost	118
Job 5360	Plant Depreciation	62
Job 5360	Materials & Contractors	1,000
3,055	Job 5360 Insurance	167
		<u>3,565</u>
		<u>3,565</u>

**SCHEDULE 11**

**OTHER RECREATION & SPORT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

	11342172	Wundowie Oval Buildings	
		<b>Public Toilets - Tennis</b>	
	Job 5339	Insurance - Property	90
1,059	Job 5339	Utilities - Water	969
		<b>Wundowie Footy Club Changerooms</b>	
1,066	Job 5342	Insurance - Property	1,066
		<b>Wundowie Tennis Clubroom</b>	
	Job 5343	ESL	71
	Job 5343	Utilities - Electricity	406
788	Job 5343	Insurance - Property	311
		<b>Wundowie Footy Pavilion</b>	
	Job 5344	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
	Job 5344	Weed & Pest Control	300
	Job 5344	Electrical Repairs	500
	Job 5344	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
	Job 5344	Fire Control	200
	Job 5344	General Maintenance	1,000
	Job 5344	Repair Vandalism	500
	Job 5344	ESL	98
	Job 5344	Utilities - Electricity	770
13,785	Job 5344	Insurance - Property	868
			<u>8,349</u>
	11342182	Legal Fees	
		Provision for Legal Expenses - Leases	3,000
	11342212	Recreation Programs	
		Program Equipment & Supplies	12,000
	11342502	Northam Rec Centre Building Mtc	
		<b>Recreation Centre Building Mtc</b>	
	Job 5250	Airconditioning Maintenance	2,000
	Job 5250	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	1,000
	Job 5250	Weed & Pest Control	300
	Job 5250	Carpentry Repairs	500
	Job 5250	Electrical Repairs	1,200
	Job 5250	Plumbing Repairs	2,000
	Job 5250	Fire Control	300
	Job 1903	Electric Hand Dryers	5,600
	Job 1903	Door seals	1,100
	Job 1903	Security Emergency Button	1,800
	Job 5250	Security	1,500
	Job 5250	Repair Vandalism	4,000
	Job 5250	Keys	200
	Job 5250	Generator Annual Maintenance	650
	Job 5250	Toiletry & Cleaning Supplies	3,000
	Job 5250	Sanitary Disposal Service	1,500
	Job 5250	Carpet Cleaning	600
	Job 5250	Recreation Notice Boards	1,700
	Job 5250	Leases - Cleaning Equipment	12,000
	Job 5250	Rubbish Charges	5,062
	Job 5250	Utilities - Gas / Oxygen	689
	Job 5250	Utilities - Electricity	24,734
	Job 5250	Utilities - Water	26,972
	Job 5250	ESL	2,322
	Job 5250	Rec Centre Staff Cleaning	13,000
132,326	Job 5250	Insurance - Property	18,597
			<u>132,326</u>

**SCHEDULE 11**

**OTHER RECREATION & SPORT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

11342512	Other Rec Building Maint	
	<b>Bert Hawke Pavilion</b>	
Job 1118	Airconditioning Maintenance	200
Job 1118	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
Job 1118	Pest Control	1,936
Job 1118	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 1118	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 1118	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
Job 1118	Fire Control	200
Job 1118	Security	1,000
Job 1118	Repair Vandalism	1,000
Job 1118	Keys	100
Job 1118	Toiletry & Cleaning Supplies	300
Job 1118	Sanitary Services	165
Job 1118	Rubbish Charges - A13091	2,240
Job 1118	ESL	133
Job 1118	Insurance - Property	2,719
\$14,722	Job 1118 Utilities - Electricity	2,529
		<u>14,722</u>
	<b>Pistol Club - Clubrooms</b>	
Job 5135	Insurance - Property	509
		<u>509</u>
	<b>Bakers Hill Golf &amp; Tennis Club</b>	
Job 5136	Insurance - Property	787
		<u>787</u>
	<b>Equestrian Park Buildings</b>	
Job 5137	Insurance - Property	149
		<u>149</u>
	<b>RAP Park Buildings</b>	
Job 5138	General	500
		<u>500</u>
		<u>16,667</u>
11342522	Jubilee Pavilion Maint	
	<b>Jubilee Pavilion Maintenance</b>	
Job 1013	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
Job 1013	Weed & Pest Control	200
Job 1013	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 1013	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 1013	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
Job 1013	Fire Control	200
Job 1013	General Building Maintenance	500
Job 1013	Repair Vandalism	1,000
Job 1013	Sanitary Disposal Service	84
Job 1013	Toiletry & Cleaning Supplies	75
Job 1013	Building Demolition	40,000
Job 1013	ESL	364
Job 1013	Insurance - Property	2,952
Job 1013	Utilities - Gas	150
47,725	Job 1013 Utilities - Water	0
		<u>47,725</u>
11342912	Loan 208 Interest Repayments	
	Loan 208 Interest on Loans - Country Club	1,402
		<u>1,402</u>
11342922	Loan 219 Interest Repayments	
	Loan 219 Interest on Loans - Bowling Club	3,664
		<u>3,664</u>

**SCHEDULE 11**

**OTHER RECREATION & SPORT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

11342942	Loan 223 Interest Repayments	
	Loan 223 Interest on Loans - Rec Centre	<u>27,265</u>
		<u>27,265</u>
11342952	Loan 224 Interest Repayments	
	Loan 224 Interest on Loans - Rec Centre	<u>60,300</u>
		<u>60,300</u>
11346102	Depcn - Other Rec/Sport	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	605,131
11348002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	32,056
11343013	Bert Hawke Pavilion Leases	
	Avon Hockey Association	(355)
	Northam Cricket Association	<u>(355)</u>
		<u>(710)</u>
11343023	Charges Parks/Res Sundry	
	Hire and Sundry Charges	(250)
11343033	Charges - Jubilee Complex	
	Oval Lights/Club Fees	(10,000)
11343043	Charges - Burwood Oval	
	Lease/Rental Northam Trotting Club	(1,235)
11343063	Charges Bert Hawke Oval	
	Avon Hockey Association	(5,000)
	Northam Cricket Association	<u>(5,000)</u>
		<u>(10,000)</u>
11343073	Recreation Centre Other	
	Equipment Hire	(1,500)
11343083	Recreation Centre Hire	
	Court Hire, Activity Rooms, Function Area, Kitchen	(60,000)
	Child Care Facility Hire	<u>(15,000)</u>
		<u>(75,000)</u>
11343093	Grants	
	DSR - Club Development Officer	(20,000)
	DSR - Kid Sport	(55,000)
	R4R - Wheatbelt Community Chest Fund Youth Precinct Feasibility Study	(19,800)
	Long Jump Pit	(17,580)
	Funding Bakers Hill Golf & Tennis - Kitchen Refurbishment	<u>(60,365)</u>
		<u>(172,745)</u>
11343103	Sale Of Snacks & Drinks	
	Sale of Drinks and Vending Machine Snacks	(8,000)
11343113	Jubilee Pavilion Charges	
	Fees/Charges	(500)
11343123	Reimbursements	
	Electricity Consumption etc	(10,000)

**SCHEDULE 11**

**OTHER RECREATION & SPORT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

11343143	Recreation Programs	
	Charges Recreation Programs/Activities	(22,000)
11343173	Ground Rental Educ Dept	
	Rental paid by Education Department for use of Wundowie Oval	(8,200)
11343183	Northam Speedway Lease	
	Lease payment Northam Speedway	(4,715)
11343193	Reimbursements No Gst	
	Reimburse Expenses Refer G/L 11342052	(1,750)
11343233	Charges Electricity - Wundowie Oval	
	Wundowie Tennis and Football Club Reimbursement	(1,500)
11343253	Transfer Ex Trust Pos	
	POS Fairways Green C/F	(90,000)
11343503	Loan Interest Reimbursement	
	Loan 208 Interest on Loan - Country Club	(1,402)
	Loan 219 Interest on Loan - Bowling Club	(3,664)
		<u>(5,066)</u>
11346003	Profit On Sale Of Asset - Oth Rec/Sport	
	77 East Street Land 1302	(202,306)
11349014	Self Supporting Loan	150,000
11349034	Loan 208 Principal Repayments	
	Loan 208 Principal on Loan - Northam Country Club	5,292
11349044	Loan 219 Principal Repayments	
	Loan 219 Principal on Loan - Bowling Club	26,687
11349064	Loan 223 Principal Repayments	
	Loan 223 Principal on Loan - Rec Centre	108,724
11349074	Loan 224 Principal Repayments	
	Loan 224 Principal on Loan - Rec Centre	38,622
11349104	Buildings - Recreation	
Job 1903	Air Conditioning - Recreation Centre	155,000
Job 1903	Floor Reseal	21,019
Job 1903	Floor Line Marking	10,500
Job 1903	Hard Stand for Fire Hydrant	3,350
Job 1902	Bakers Hill Pavillion Air Conditioning	22,136
Job 1902	Bakers Hill Pavillion Toilet, Rear Door Access	2,000
Job 1902	Bakers Hill Golf & Tennis - Kitchen Refurbishment	60,365
	Bert Hawke Pavillion - Upgrade, Including Kitchen	40,000
		<u>314,370</u>
11349304	Furniture & Equipment	
	Ceiling Mounted Projector Hospitality Room	3,000
11349404	Infrastructure Parks	
Job 6428	UpGrade Lighting Hooper Park	10,000
Job 6406	George Nuich Park - Playground / Shade C/F	46,607
Job 6408	Play Equipment - Wundowie C/F	9,796
Job 6426	Parks Seating & Play Equipment	34,243
Job 6417	Northam Youth Space	20,000
Job 6427	Bert Hawke - Drainage C/F	859,411
Job 6419	Bert Hawke - Lighting C/F	40,000
Job 6421	Long Jump Pit	20,000
Job 6429	Upgrade Bernard Park Reticulation	17,580
Job 6430	Bridge Crossing Fixings	44,078
Job 6431	Playground POS Improvements	10,000
Job 6425		100,000
		<u>1,211,715</u>

**SCHEDULE 11**

**OTHER RECREATION & SPORT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

11349515	Trans From Rec & Community Facilities Res	
	Transfer to Fund - Air Conditioning	(155,000)
	Transfer to Fund - Air Conditioning Bakers Hill	(22,136)
	Transfer to Fund Northam Youth Space	<u>(359,411)</u>
		<u>(536,547)</u>
11349595	Transfer From Reticulation Reserve	
	Transfer for Bernard Park Reticulation Upgrade	(44,078)
11349545	Loan 208 Principal Reimbursed	
	Loan 208 Principal on Loan - Northam Country Club	(5,292)
11349565	Loan 219 Principal Reimbursed	
	Loan 219 Principal on Loan - Bowling Club	(26,687)
11349024	Trans To Rec & Community Facilities Reserve	
	Sale of 77 East Street	217,806
	Transfer untied Surplus	354,229
	Savings Reflected from debt Retirement	<u>258,965</u>
		<u>831,000</u>
11349705	Proceeds On Sale Of Asset	
		0
11349715	Realisation On Asset Disposal	
		217,806
11349705	Proceeds On Sale Of Asset	(217,806)
11349725	Proceeds New Loans	(500,000)
	Proceeds Self-Supporting Loan Northam Bowling Club	<u>(150,000)</u>
		<u>(650,000)</u>

## LIBRARIES

Schedule 11  
Sub Program 35

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	11351002 Salaries(Library)		246,226		263,553		241,868
	11351102 Library Superannuation		30,222		32,862		29,767
	11351402 Staff Costs		11,197		9,413		12,712
	11352002 Library Vehicle Expenses Alloc		6,000		6,322		3,000
	11352012 Subscriptions/Periodicals		2,500		1,254		2,500
	11352022 Computer Operating Expenses - Northam		13,729		18,782		13,681
	11352042 Library Printing & Stationery		5,000		3,338		5,000
	11352052 Library - Lost Books		8,000		1,282		3,000
	11352062 Library - Postage/Freight		4,700		4,621		4,700
	11352072 Library - Sundry Expenses		7,000		8,971		9,000
	11352082 Wundowie Library Building Mtc		20,936		26,150		22,206
	11352092 Debtors Written Off		0		0		0
	11352102 Northam Library Building Mtc		53,691		35,059		35,768
	11352112 Northam Library Garden Mtc		12,272		10,610		12,323
	11352122 Computer Operating Expenses - Wundowie		2,332		1,847		2,000
	11352132 Stationery & Minor Equipment - Wundowie		2,000		482		2,000
	11352142 Library - Programmes		12,618		7,836		7,818
	11356102 Depcn - Libraries		43,306		43,266		34,705
	11357002 Library Equipment Maintenance		2,000		743		2,000
	11358002 Administration Allocation		32,056		28,109		31,322
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	11353013 Charges - Lost Books	(50)		(211)		(50)	
	11353023 Library Sundry Income	(500)		(305)		(500)	
	11353033 Equipment Charges	(500)		(1,517)		(500)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	11359004 Buildings - Libraries		14,300		0		0
	11359104 Furniture And Equipment		3,500		0		10,483
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		(1,050)	533,585	(2,034)	531,747	(1,050)	485,853

## SCHEDULE 11

### LIBRARIES

#### DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017

11351002	Salaries(Library)	
	Northam and Wundowie Library Salaries including relief	246,226
11351102	Library Superannuation	
	Library Staff Superannuation	30,222
11351402	Staff Costs	
	<i>Workers Compensation</i>	6,257
	Staff Training	3,500
	Uniforms	1,100
	Medicals	200
	PBF Subscription	140
		<u>11,197</u>
11352002	Library Vehicle Expenses Alloc	
	Various	6,000
11352012	Subscriptions/Periodicals	
	Newspapers	700
	Subscriptions	1,800
		<u>2,500</u>
11352022	Computer Operating Expenses - Northam	
	Telstra Telephone Line Rental ISDN 2 Charges	3,048
	Telstra Direct Annual -Library Shire 1600	650
	Telstra Direct Annual - Library Public Shire 1620	800
	Amlib / NetOPAC Support	4,000
	RFID Annual Maintenance	2,731
	IT Support Support	2,500
		<u>13,729</u>
11352042	Library Printing & Stationery	
	Stationery	2,000
	Printing - Member Cards, Barcodes, Overdue Notices	3,000
		<u>5,000</u>
11352052	Library - Lost Books	
	Local Book Stock	5,000
	Lost / Damaged Books to Library Information Services WA	3,000
11352062	Library - Postage/Freight	
	Postage	3,000
	Freight	1,200
	Wundowie -Freight	500
		<u>4,700</u>
11352072	Library - Sundry Expenses	
	Membership - Public Libraries WA	200
	Sundry Expenses	1,800
	Advertising	1,000
	Local Book Stock	2,500
	Minor Equipment	1,500
		<u>7,000</u>



## SCHEDULE 11

### LIBRARIES

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

	11352082 Wundowie Library Building Mtc		
	Airconditioning Maintenance		300
	Roof & Gutter Maintenance		200
	Weed & Pest Control		230
	Carpentry Repairs		500
	Electrical Repairs		1,000
	Plumbing Repairs		1,000
	Fire Control		200
	Security		600
	Repair Vandalism		500
	Sanitary Disposal		84
13,941	Cleaning - 3 Cleans Per Week		9,327
	Rubbish Charges - A322		164
	Utilities - Water		2,522
	Utilities - Electric		2,048
	Insurance - Property		2,166
	ESL		95
			20,936
			20,936
	11352102 Northam Library Building Mtc		
	<b>Library Building Maintenance</b>		
	Job 1017 Airconditioning Maintenance		500
	Job 1017 Roof & Gutter Maintenance		500
	Job 1017 Weed & Pest Control		300
	Job 1017 Carpentry Repairs		500
	Job 1017 Electrical Repairs		1,000
	Job 1017 Plumbing Repairs		1,000
	Job 1017 Fire Control		300
	Job 1017 Modify Benches		1,250
	Job 1017 Engineering Assessment for Accessable Toilets		9,500
	Job 1017 Security		875
	Job 1017 Repair Vandalism		1,000
	Job 1017 Keys		200
	Job 1017 Sliding Doors Mtc		600
	Job 1017 Annual Lift Mtc Contract		2,000
	Job 1017 Cleaning Contract @ \$184.50 Per Week		9,594
	Job 1017 Supplies - Toiletry & Cleaning		500
29,703	Job 1017 Sanitary Services		84
	Job 1017 Electrical Works, Log Book, Replace Emergency Lights		1,800
	Job 1017 Garbage Collection - 2 service @ \$160		320
	Job 1017 Emergency Button		1,500
	Job 1017 Window Tinting		1,540
	Job 1017 Install supports to Balcony		4,000
	Job 1017 ESL		138
	Job 1017 Insurance - Property		4,301
	Job 1017 Utilities - Electricity		7,211
53,691	Job 1017 Utilities - Water		3,178
			53,691
			53,691
	11352112 Northam Library Garden Mtc		
	<b>Northam Library Gardens</b>		
	Job 1065 Labour Expense		4,813
	Job 1065 Labour Overheads		6,479
	Job 1065 Plant Operating Costs		346
	Job 1065 Plant Depreciation		134
\$12,272	Job 1065 Materials & Contractors		500
			12,272
			12,272
	11352122 Computer Operating Expenses - Wundowie		
	Internet Account		480
	Infovision Amlib Software 1 User Licence & Support		520
	Utilities - Telephone x 2 Lines		1,332
			2,332
			2,332

## SCHEDULE 11

### LIBRARIES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017

11352132	Stationery & Minor Equipment - Wundowie	
	Stationery & Sundry Supplies	1,000
	Minor Equipment	1,000
		<u>2,000</u>
11352142	Library - Programmes	
	Better Beginnings	800
	Scitech Discovery C/F	1,818
	Writers Festival	5,000
	Various Programmes	5,000
		<u>12,618</u>
11356102	Depcn - Libraries	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	43,306
11357002	Library Equipment Maintenance	
	Photocopier Service / Minor Equipment	1,700
	Microfiche Service	300
		<u>2,000</u>
11358002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	32,056
11353013	Charges - Lost Books	
	Charges Levied on Borrowers for Lost / Damaged Books	(50)
11353023	Library Sundry Income	
	Sale of Replacement Cards	(100)
	Miscellaneous	(400)
		<u>(500)</u>
11353033	Equipment Charges	
	Photocopier Charges	(500)
11359004	Buildings - Libraries	
	Replace Sewer Line	14,300
		<u>14,300</u>
11359104	Furniture And Equipment	
	Northam Library Server Cabinet	3,500

## OTHER CULTURE

Schedule 11  
Sub Program 36

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

		2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
COA	DESCRIPTION	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	11362002 A.V.A.S. Subsidy		7,500		5,355		12,500
	11362022 Art Collection Expenses		9,916		4,224		9,924
	11362052 Banners		11,500		10,898		37,283
	11362092 Annual Agricultural Shows		0		0		5,250
	11362112 El Caballo Historical Inn		2,407		803		2,409
	11362152 Aboriginal / Environmental Study - Supertowns		0		45,295		209,400
	11362312 Railway Museum Building Mtc		22,498		25,445		23,825
	11362322 Morby Cottage Building Mtc		13,534		25,612		22,462
	11362332 Old Girls School		7,605		18,263		17,099
	11362412 Railway Museum Gardens		1,763		1,231		4,027
	11362422 Morby Cottage Gardens		14,500		12,598		13,823
	11362532 Sound Shell - Bernard Park		13,566		17,210		12,478
	11362542 Memorials & Monuments		1,818		2,432		1,818
	11366102 Depcn - Other Culture		40,760		40,772		30,706
	11368002 Administration Allocation		8,014		7,027		7,831
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	11363003 Grants	(3,936,365)		0		(2,136,365)	
	11363013 Reimbursements	(1,700)		(4,289)		(1,700)	
	11363023 Old Girls School Rental	(5,450)		(7,591)		(5,650)	
	11363033 Avvva Building Rental	(632)		(632)		0	
	11363043 Avon Valley History	(500)		(82)		(500)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	11367004 Buildings - Other Culture		4,574,051		74,949		2,227,649
	11367204 Infrastructure - Streetscape		0		84,262		70,376
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
	13499585 Transfer From Regional Development R	(400,981)					
		(4,345,628)	4,729,433	(12,594)	376,376	(2,144,215)	2,708,860

**SCHEDULE 11**  
**OTHER CULTURE**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

11362002	A.V.A.S. Subsidy	
	Annual Subsidy	5,000
	Northam Art Prize	1,500
	Northam Art Prize - Local Resident	500
	Eisteddfod	500
		<u>7,500</u>
11362022	Art Collection Expenses	
	Insurance - Art Collection	420
	Art Collection Valuation	5,000
	Other Sundry Expenses	4,496
		<u>9,916</u>
11362052	Banners	
Job 1031	Banners - In The Terrace	1,500
Job 1030	Banners - New Purchases	10,000
		<u>11,500</u>
11362112	<b>El Caballo Historical Inn</b>	
	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
	Weed & Pest Control	300
	Carpentry Repairs	300
	Paint & Repairs Walls	1,500
	Insurance - Property	107
		<u>2,407</u>
11362312	<b>Railway Museum Building Mtc</b>	
	<b>Railway Museum Maintenance</b>	
Job 1021	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	500
Job 1021	Weed & Pest Control	600
Job 1021	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 1021	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 1021	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
Job 1021	Fire Control	200
Job 1021	Repair Vandalism	1,000
Job 1021	Keys	200
Job 1021	Security - Av-Sec	1,600
Job 1021	Sanitary Disposal	84
Job 1021	Exit Signs and Exit Doors	3,900
Job 1021	ESL	100
Job 1021	Insurance - Property	4,604
Job 1021	Utilities - Electricity	1,116
Job 1021	Utilities - Water	1,157
17,797	Job 1021	Utilities - Telephone 736
	<b>Avon Valley Vintage Vehicle Association</b>	
Job 1026	Insurance - Property	2,001
Job 1026	Exit Sign, Discharge Unit, RCD's Evacuation Plan	2,700
		<u>22,498</u>

**SCHEDULE 11**  
**OTHER CULTURE**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

11362322	Morby Cottage Building Mtc	
	<b>Maintenance Morby Cottage Northam</b>	
Job 1014	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	500
Job 1014	Weed & Pest Control	500
Job 1014	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 1014	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 1014	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
Job 1014	Fire Control	200
Job 1014	Security	675
Job 1014	Repair Vandalism	1,000
Job 1014	Keys	50
Job 1014	Cleaning	500
Job 1014	Rubbish Service	160
Job 1014	Insurance - Property	1,418
Job 1014	Utilities - Electricity	180
Job 1014	Utilities - Water	6,280
\$13,534	Job 1014	71
		<u>13,534</u>
11362332	Old Girls School	
	<b>Old Girls School</b>	
	Insurance - Property	1,610
	Utilities - Electricity	163
	Utilities - Water	732
	Vandalism	1,000
	Weed & Pest Control	500
	Replace Timber Decking	3,600
		<u>7,605</u>
11362412	Railway Museum Gardens	
	<b>Railway Museum Gardens</b>	
Job 1070	Labour Expense	476
Job 1070	Labour Overheads	634
Job 1070	Plant Operating Costs	87
Job 1070	Plant Depreciation	66
\$1,763	Job 1070	500
		<u>1,763</u>
11362422	Morby Cottage Gardens	
	<b>Morby Cottage Gardens</b>	
Job 1075	Labour Expense	5,784
Job 1075	Labour Overheads	7,713
Job 1075	Plant Operating Costs	387
Job 1075	Plant Depreciation	116
\$14,500	Job 1075	500
		<u>14,500</u>
11362532	Sound Shell - Bernard Park	
	<b>Sound Shell - Bernard Park</b>	
Job 1028	Electrical Maintenance	500
Job 1028	Weed & Pest Control	250
Job 1028	Cladding Repairs	500
Job 1028	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 1028	Vandalism	4,000
Job 1028	Electricity	7,012
Job 1028	Insurance - Property	804
		<u>13,566</u>

**SCHEDULE 11**  
**OTHER CULTURE**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

11362542	Memorials & Monuments	
	<b>Memorial Upgrades</b>	
Job 1040	Mtc of Existing Throssell, Chidlow & Morrell Memorials	1,818
11366102	Depcn - Other Culture	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	40,760
11368002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	8,014
11363003	Grants	
	National Stronger Regions Funds (A&EIC)	(2,100,000)
	LotteryWest	(1,500,000)
	Grant WDC	(300,000)
	Funding AVVVA Kitchen Refurbishment	(36,365)
		<u>(3,936,365)</u>
11363013	Reimbursements	
	Sundry Reimbursement	(200)
	CY O'Connor	(578)
	Railway Museum & Avon Vintage Vehicle - Utilities	(922)
		<u>(1,700)</u>
11363023	Old Girls School Rental	
	CY O'Connor - Old Girls School	(5,450)
11363033	Avvva Building Rental	(632)
11363043	Avon Valley History	
	Sale of Book 'Northam an Avon Valley History'	(500)
11367004	Buildings - Other Culture	
	<b>Old Railway Station</b>	
Job 1025	Railway Precinct Upgrade C/F	50,000
	<b>AVVVA Building</b>	
Job 1039	Level Floors & Walls. Bottom Plate & Floor	42,000
	Joist as Required. Repaint Interior Walls. Repair Exterior	
Job 1039	Restumping	12,000
Job 1039	Kitchen Refurbishment	36,365
	<b>Aboriginal &amp; Environmental Interpretative Building</b>	
Job 1034	Aboriginal & Environmental Interpretative Centre (A&EIC)	4,300,981
Job 1034	Interpretation Centre Study - Supertowns C/F	132,705
		<u>4,574,051</u>
13499585	Transfer From Regional Development Reserve	
	Transfer From Reserve, Aboriginal & Environmental Interpretive E	(400,981)

**SCHEDULE 12**

**TRANSPORT**

	Current Year Estimated		Previous Year Actual		Previous Year Budget	
	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Programme Summary</b>						
<b>Operating</b>						
Const Sts, Roads, Bridges, Depots	(2,146,122)	1,827,278	(1,423,800)	4,127,763	(1,832,116)	3,779,690
Mtce Sts, Road, Bridges, Depots	(215,904)	2,896,802	(204,372)	3,421,473	(202,800)	3,602,188
Road Plant Purchases	(10,406)	76,842	0	(1,259)	(15,046)	5,089
Parking Facilities	(1,000)	50,383	(5,960)	41,478	(6,000)	64,705
Traffic Control	(177,000)	193,553	(171,264)	233,713	(180,000)	212,735
Aerodromes	(46,305)	141,571	(48,210)	138,621	(58,305)	137,110
<b>Operating Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(2,596,737)</b>	<b>5,186,429</b>	<b>(1,853,606)</b>	<b>7,961,789</b>	<b>(2,294,267)</b>	<b>7,801,517</b>
<b>Capital</b>						
Const Sts, Roads, Bridges, Depots	0	4,941,027	(459,692)	3,369,501	(442,512)	4,631,298
Mtce Sts, Road, Bridges, Depots	0	0	0	0	(17,180)	0
Road Plant Purchases	(480,252)	1,215,941	(678,212)	1,250,942	(678,212)	1,404,519
Parking Facilities	0	0	(80,791)	0	(31,477)	5,000
Traffic Control	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aerodromes	0	12,491	0	11,749	0	11,749
<b>Capital Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(480,252)</b>	<b>6,169,458</b>	<b>(1,218,695)</b>	<b>4,632,191</b>	<b>(1,169,381)</b>	<b>6,052,566</b>
<b>Total Transport</b>	<b>(3,076,989)</b>	<b>11,355,887</b>	<b>(3,072,301)</b>	<b>12,593,980</b>	<b>(3,463,648)</b>	<b>13,854,083</b>

## CONSTRUCTION - STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS

Schedule 12  
Sub Program 37

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	12372012 Reinstatements		0		0		2,000
	12376102 Depcn - Const Roads/Strts		1,827,278		4,127,763		3,777,690
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	12373003 Mrwa - Commodity Route Funding	(205,000)		0		(140,000)	
	12373013 Black Spot Funding	(80,365)		(164,452)		(206,564)	
	12373023 Grants Commission Bridge Contr	0		0		(60,000)	
	12373043 Rrg Projects	(362,949)		(333,490)		(226,405)	
	12373053 Wandrra Funding	(200,000)		0		0	
	12373063 Roads To Recovery Grants (Res)	(1,226,412)		(850,094)		(1,081,975)	
	12373073 Subdivision Contributions & Supervision	(69,396)		(37,989)		(69,060)	
	12373083 Footpath Grants (Res)	0		(37,775)		(46,112)	
	12373103 Reimbursements/Reinstatements	(2,000)		0		(2,000)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	12379004 Buildings - Spec (2) - Depots		10,000		0		10,000
	12379014 Footpath Construction		420,051		544,932		476,417
	12379024 Drainage - Rural		493,147		100,096		106,570
	12379044 Rrg - Project Grants & Deproc		761,674		374,580		392,037
	12379054 Rd/Works-General Const.		612,294		313,353		596,917
	12379064 Bridge Construction		0		474,054		532,512
	12379074 R2R Projects		1,487,115		827,209		1,158,217
	12379084 Road Construction Supplementary Funding		328,601		248,383		237,917
	12379094 Laneway Land Acquisition		57,000		14,381		28,500
	12379104 Special Projects Blackspot		181,165		148,891		223,556
	12379134 Infrastructure Development - Supertowns		0		12,505		14,962
	12379144 Road Works - Gravel Sheeting		414,980		216,962		619,203
	12379154 Kerb Renewal		125,000		50,762		107,574
	12379164 Culvert Renewal		50,000		13,274		46,018
	12379174 Footpath Renewal		0		30,119		80,898
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
	12379515 Transfer From Road & Bridge Reserve	0	0	(459,692)		(442,512)	
		(2,146,122)	6,768,305	(1,883,492)	7,497,264	(2,274,628)	8,410,988



**SCHEDULE 12**  
**CONSTRUCTION - STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

12376102	Depcn - Const Roads/Strts <i>Depreciation - Fixed Assets</i>	1,827,278
12373003	Mrwa - Commodity Route Funding 2015/2016 - Carter Road - Grain Route	(205,000)
12373013	Black Spot Funding 2015/2016 Werribee Road C/fwd Werribee Road - 16/17	(41,112) <u>(39,253)</u> <u>(80,365)</u>
12373043	Rrg Projects Southern Brook Rd - 15/16 RRG C/fwd Southern Brook Rd - 16/17 RRG Spencers Brook - 16/17 RRG Jennapullin Road - 16/17 RRG	(63,324) (153,693) (129,930) (16,002) <u>(362,949)</u>
12373053	WANDRRA Funding <i>De proclamation Great Eastern Highway - Restricted Cash</i>	(200,000)
12373063	Roads To Recovery Grants (Res) Roads to Recovery Grant 2016/17 Roads to Recovery Additional Funding 2015/2016	(1,226,412) 0 <u>(1,226,412)</u>
12373073	Subdivision Contributions & Supervision Fees Engineering Subdivision Fees POS Contribution - Footpath Wattle Crescent	(10,000) <u>(59,396)</u> <u>(69,396)</u>
12373103	Reimbursements/Reinstatements Synergy (Western Power)/Telstra/Water Corp Reinstatments	(2,000)
12379004	Buildings - Spec (2) - Depots <b>Depot</b>	
Job 1961	Feasibility Study Northam Depot Relocation	<u>10,000</u> <u>10,000</u>
12379014	Footpath Construction <b>Footpath Construction - Various</b>	
	<b>Job 3412 Fitzgerald Street</b>	
	Labour Expense	1,909
	Labour Overheads	2,418
	Plant Operating Costs	333
	Plant Depreciation	273
16,199	Materials & Contractors	11,266
	<b>Job 3413 Lobelia Avenue</b>	
	Labour Expense	6,172
	Labour Overheads	7,817
	Plant Operating Costs	1,077
	Plant Depreciation	883
52,368	Materials & Contractors	36,419

**SCHEDULE 12**  
**CONSTRUCTION - STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

	<b>Job 3414 Mitchell Avenue</b>		
	Labour Expense		18,295
	Labour Overheads		23,171
	Plant Operating Costs		3,193
	Plant Depreciation		2,617
155,232	Materials & Contractors		107,956
	<b>Job 3415 Gregory Street</b>		
	Labour Expense		4,858
	Labour Overheads		6,152
	Plant Operating Costs		848
	Plant Depreciation		695
41,218	Materials & Contractors		28,665
	<b>Job 3416 Wellington Street</b>		
	Labour Expense		4,714
	Labour Overheads		5,971
	Plant Operating Costs		823
	Plant Depreciation		674
40,000	Materials & Contractors		27,818
	<b>Job 3410 Rail Link Footpath WDC Grant</b>		
46,112	Materials & Contractors		46,112
	<b>Job 3418 Supertowns Avon Health C/fwd</b>		
68,922	Materials & Contractors		68,922
	<b>Total Footpath Program</b>		<b><u>420,051</u></b>
	12379024 Drainage - Rural		
	<b>Drainage - Rural</b>		
	Job 3450 Labour Expense		44,668
	Job 3450 Labour Overheads		47,250
	Job 3450 Plant Operating Costs		14,114
	Job 3450 Plant Depreciation		12,115
	Job 3450 Carlin Road Drainage Improvements		25,000
293,147	Job 3450 Materials & Contractors		150,000
200,000	Job 3451 WANDRRA Funded Storm Damage Expenditure		200,000
			<b><u>493,147</u></b>
	12379044 Rrg - Project Grants & Deproc		
	<b>GEH Deproclamation Funds</b>		
	Job 3513 Materials & Contractors C/F		55,870
	<b>Roads Program</b>		
	<b>Job 3522 Southern Brook Road 2015/16 C/fwd</b>		
	Labour Expense		8,979
	Labour Overheads		12,301
	Plant Operating Costs		13,009
	Plant Depreciation		6,013
106,047	Materials & Contractors		65,745
	<b>Job 3524 Spencers Brook Road</b>		
	Labour Expense		28,625
	Labour Overheads		39,216
	Plant Operating Costs		32,434
	Plant Depreciation		14,760
210,215	Materials & Contractors		95,180
	<b>Job 3525 Southern Brook Road 16/17</b>		
	Labour Expense		32,203
	Labour Overheads		44,118
	Plant Operating Costs		36,410
	Plant Depreciation		16,821
352,536	Materials & Contractors		222,984
	<b>Job 3526 Jennapullin Road</b>		
37,006	Materials & Contractors		37,006
	<b>Total RRG Projects</b>		<b><u>705,804</u></b>

**SCHEDULE 12**  
**CONSTRUCTION - STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS**  
*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

	12379054	Rd/Works-General Const.	
	<b>Job 3081</b>	<b>Maintenance Capitalised</b>	
		Labour Expense (maintenance capitalized)	10,000
		Labour Overheads (maintenance capitalized)	13,700
		Plant Operating Costs (maintenance capitalized)	9,500
		Plant Depreciation (maintenance capitalized)	4,500
100,000		Materials & Contractors (maintenance capitalized)	62,300
	<b>Job 3076</b>	<b>Yates Street C/fwd</b>	
		Labour Expense	13,060
		Labour Overheads	17,893
		Plant Operating Costs	8,935
		Plant Depreciation	4,128
108,516		Materials & Contractors	64,500
	<b>Job 3077</b>	<b>Bedford Street C/fwd</b>	
		Labour Expense	15,772
		Labour Overheads	21,608
		Plant Operating Costs	8,878
		Plant Depreciation	4,102
159,640		Materials & Contractors	109,280
	<b>Job 3079</b>	<b>Old Quarry Road</b>	
		Labour Expense	1,130
		Labour Overheads	1,548
		Plant Operating Costs	265
		Plant Depreciation	123
31,180		Materials & Contractors	28,114
	<b>Job 3080</b>	<b>Trimmer Road</b>	
		Labour Expense	25,519
		Labour Overheads	34,961
		Plant Operating Costs	29,438
		Plant Depreciation	13,600
212,957		Materials	109,439
		<b>Total Rd/Works General Const</b>	<b><u>612,294</u></b>
	12379074	R2R Projects	
		<b>Roads to Recovery - 2015/2016</b>	
	<b>Job 3747</b>	<b>Forrest Street - Asphalt C/fwd</b>	
3,989		Materials & Contractors	3,989
	<b>Job 3750</b>	<b>Thackrah Avenue - Asphalt C/fwd</b>	
38,308		Materials & Contractors	38,308
	<b>Job 3751</b>	<b>Newman Road - Spray Seal C/fwd</b>	
		Labour Expense	18,484
		Labour Overheads	25,324
		Plant Operating Costs	8,935
		Plant Depreciation	4,128
173,129		Materials & Contractors	116,258
	<b>Job 3733</b>	<b>Oyston Road - Widen/Spray Seal C/fwd</b>	
56,283		Materials & Contractors	56,283
	<b>Job 3758</b>	<b>O'Neill Road</b>	
		Labour Expense	25,260
		Labour Overheads	34,606
		Plant Operating Costs	33,564
		Plant Depreciation	15,506
299,680		Materials & Contractors	190,743
	<b>Job 3759</b>	<b>Strickland Avenue</b>	
		Labour Expense	1,883
		Labour Overheads	2,580
		Plant Operating Costs	442
		Plant Depreciation	204
71,806		Materials & Contractors	66,697

**SCHEDULE 12**  
**CONSTRUCTION - STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

	<b>Job 3760</b>	<b>Mount Ommanney Road</b>	
		Labour Expense	377
		Labour Overheads	516
		Plant Operating Costs	88
		Plant Depreciation	41
10,924		Materials & Contractors	9,902
	<b>Job 3761</b>	<b>Perina Place</b>	
		Labour Expense	1,883
		Labour Overheads	2,580
		Plant Operating Costs	442
		Plant Depreciation	204
28,705		Materials & Contractors	23,595
	<b>Job 3762</b>	<b>Lawley Avenue</b>	
		Labour Expense	2,636
		Labour Overheads	3,612
		Plant Operating Costs	619
		Plant Depreciation	286
95,702		Materials & Contractors	88,549
	<b>Job 3763</b>	<b>Thomas Street</b>	
		Labour Expense	4,726
		Labour Overheads	6,474
		Plant Operating Costs	5,869
		Plant Depreciation	2,711
54,610		Materials & Contractors	34,830
	<b>Job 3764</b>	<b>Irishtown Road Link Road</b>	
		Labour Expense	1,883
		Labour Overheads	2,580
		Plant Operating Costs	442
		Plant Depreciation	204
49,105		Materials & Contractors	43,996
	<b>Job 3765</b>	<b>Chidlow/Hawes/Burgoyne Street</b>	
		Labour Expense	1,883
		Labour Overheads	2,580
		Plant Operating Costs	442
		Plant Depreciation	204
93,559		Materials & Contractors	88,449
	<b>Job 3766</b>	<b>Coates Road</b>	
		Labour Expense	4,989
		Labour Overheads	6,835
		Plant Operating Costs	2,389
		Plant Depreciation	1,104
248,117		Materials & Contractors	232,800
	<b>Job 3767</b>	<b>Lance Street</b>	
		Labour Expense	3,766
		Labour Overheads	5,160
		Plant Operating Costs	885
		Plant Depreciation	409
87,378		Materials & Contractors	77,158
	<b>Job 3768</b>	<b>Queen Street</b>	
		Labour Expense	2,260
		Labour Overheads	3,096
		Plant Operating Costs	531
		Plant Depreciation	245
67,531		Materials & Contractors	61,400
	<b>Job 3769</b>	<b>Wilson Street</b>	
		Labour Expense	2,260
		Labour Overheads	3,096
		Plant Operating Costs	531
		Plant Depreciation	245
108,288		Materials & Contractors	102,156
		<b>Total RTR</b>	<b><u>1,487,115</u></b>

**SCHEDULE 12**  
**CONSTRUCTION - STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS**  
*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

	12379084	Road Construction Supplementary Funding	
	<b>Job 3800</b>	<b>Mitchell Avenue</b>	
		Labour Expense	3,766
		Labour Overheads	5,160
		Plant Operating Costs	442
		Plant Depreciation	204
328,601		Materials & Contractors	319,028
			<u>328,601</u>
	12379094	Laneway Land Acquisition	
	Job 9130	Laneways Land Acquisition Northam	57,000
	12379104	Special Projects Blackspot	
	<b>Job 3669</b>	<b>Werribee Road 0.56-2.8 slk - 15/16 Blackspot C/fwd</b>	
		Labour Expense	8,844
		Labour Overheads	12,116
		Plant Operating Costs	3,852
		Plant Depreciation	1,780
141,942		Materials & Contractors	115,350
	<b>Job 3670</b>	<b>Spencers Brook 1020</b>	
		Labour Expense	5,517
		Labour Overheads	7,558
		Plant Operating Costs	0
		Plant Depreciation	0
39,223		Materials & Contractors	26,149
		<b>Total Special Projects Blackspot</b>	<u><b>181,165</b></u>
	12379144	Road Works - Gravel Sheeting	
		<b>Leaver Road</b>	
	Job 7009	Labour Expense	7,101
	Job 7009	Labour Overheads	9,729
	Job 7009	Plant Operating Costs	8,709
	Job 7009	Plant Depreciation	4,023
62,246	Job 7009	Materials & Contractors	32,685
		<b>Chedaring Road</b>	
	Job 7010	Labour Expense	13,132
	Job 7010	Labour Overheads	17,990
	Job 7010	Plant Operating Costs	12,158
	Job 7010	Plant Depreciation	5,617
112,233	Job 7010	Materials & Contractors	63,336
		<b>Augustini Road</b>	
	Job 7011	Labour Expense	13,132
	Job 7011	Labour Overheads	17,990
	Job 7011	Plant Operating Costs	9,218
	Job 7011	Plant Depreciation	4,258
116,008	Job 7011	Materials & Contractors	71,410
		<b>Chinganning Road</b>	
	Job 7012	Labour Expense	10,991
	Job 7012	Labour Overheads	15,057
	Job 7012	Plant Operating Costs	8,235
	Job 7012	Plant Depreciation	3,804
124,493	Job 7012	Materials & Contractors	86,406
		<b>Total Gravel re-Sheeting</b>	<u><b>414,980</b></u>
	12379154	Kerb Renewal	
	Job 1270	Labour Expense	0
	Job 1270	Labour Overheads	0
	Job 1270	Plant Operating Costs	0
	Job 1270	Plant Depreciation	0
	Job 1270	Materials & Contractors	100,000
100,000	Job 1273	Fitzgerald St Roundabout	25,000
			<u>125,000</u>
	12379164	Culvert Renewal	
	Job 1271	Labour Expense	0
	Job 1271	Labour Overheads	0
	Job 1271	Plant Operating Costs	0
	Job 1271	Plant Depreciation	0
\$50,000	Job 1271	Materials & Contractors	50,000
			<u>50,000</u>

## MAINTENANCE - STREETS, ROADS, FOOTPATHS, DEPOTS

Schedule 12  
Sub Program 38

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	12382002 Lighting Of Streets		309,727		277,898		246,071
	12382012 Street Cleaning		202,000		198,661		202,000
	12382022 Street Trees		174,328		149,629		216,551
	12382032 Verge Maintenance		378,106		236,602		221,966
	12382052 Depot Maintenance		17,607		27,528		20,180
	12382072 Roadwise Committee		6,477		5,890		6,477
	12382082 Mtce Suspension Bridge		3,526		3,158		11,431
	12382092 Bridge Maintenance		59,448		49,615		52,501
	12382102 Streets, Carparks & Paths		83,361		109,680		230,638
	12382112 Street Traffic Islands		11,153		9,231		28,556
	12382122 Storm Damage		23,127		120,925		32,170
	12382132 Engineering Consultants		21,462		40,498		59,000
	12382162 Roadworks - Maintenance		485,009		603,702		718,064
	12382172 Footpath - Maintenance		0		7,400		0
	12382182 Infrastructure Insurance		110,628		112,685		112,685
	12382192 Traffic Signage		124,878		89,344		104,713
	12382202 Crossover Subsidies		6,500		4,445		7,500
	12382212 Depot Yard Maintenance - Works		52,335		45,257		73,368
	12386102 Depcn - Mtce Roads/Strts		795,075		1,301,213		1,226,995
	12388002 Administration Allocation		32,056		28,109		31,322
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	12383003 Subsidy - Street Lighting	(34,000)		(33,352)		(34,000)	
	12383013 Contributions	(1,000)		0		(1,000)	
	12383023 Roadwise Grants	0		(3,220)		0	
	12383053 Govt Grants - Direct (Mrwa)	(180,904)		(167,800)		(167,800)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
	12389515 Transfer From Road & Bridge Res	0		0		(17,180)	
		(215,904)	2,896,802	(204,372)	3,421,473	(219,980)	3,602,188

## SCHEDULE 12

### MAINTENANCE - STREETS, ROADS, FOOTPATHS, DEPOTS

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

12382002	Lighting Of Streets	
	Street Light Milner Road	16,000
	Street Lighting Fitzgerald Street	32,000
	Synergy (West Power) Street Lighting Costs Throughout the Shire	261,727
12382012	Street Cleaning	
	<b>Street Sweeping/Cleaning Town Roads</b>	
Job 2145	Contractors	135,000
	<b>Street Sweeping CBD Footpath/Streets</b>	
Job 2150	Contractors	67,000
		<u>202,000</u>
12382022	Street Trees	
	<b>Street Tree Pruning (Synergy &amp; Mtc)</b>	
Job 2140	Labour Expense	30,020
Job 2140	Labour Overheads	38,456
Job 2140	Plant Operating Costs	3,552
Job 2140	Plant Depreciation	2,300
\$174,328	Job 2140 Materials & Contractors	100,000
		<u>174,328</u>
12382032	Verge Maintenance	
	<b>Verge Maintenance &amp; Special Projects</b>	
Job 2120	Labour Expense	149,789
Job 2120	Labour Overheads	49,324
Job 2120	Plant Operating Costs	11,167
Job 2120	Plant Depreciation	8,031
\$238,311	Job 2120 Materials & Contractors	20,000
	<b>Northam Townsite Entry Verges</b>	
Job 2310	Labour Expense	16,078
Job 2310	Labour Overheads	21,350
Job 2310	Plant Operating Costs	2,873
Job 2310	Plant Depreciation	1,808
\$43,609	Job 2310 Materials & Contractors	1,500
	<b>Verge Maintenance Parks</b>	
Job 5285	Labour Expense	36,931
Job 5285	Labour Overheads	44,845
Job 5285	Plant Operating Costs	5,793
Job 5285	Plant Depreciation	4,617
\$96,186	Job 5285 Materials & Contractors	4,000
		<u>378,106</u>

**SCHEDULE 12**  
**MAINTENANCE - STREETS, ROADS, FOOTPATHS, DEPOTS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

12382052	Depot Maintenance	
	<b>Northam Depot Buildings Maintenance</b>	
Job 1243	Airconditioning Maintenance	200
Job 1243	Roof Gutter Maintenance	200
Job 1243	Weed & Pest Control	200
Job 1243	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 1243	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 1243	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
Job 1243	Fire Control	1,000
Job 1243	Repair Vandalism	500
Job 1243	Keys	500
Job 1243	Sanitary Disposal	84
Job 1243	Cleaning Contract	4,800
Job 1243	Rates & Charges - A10211 (Old Shire Depot) Rubbish	408
Job 1243	Insurance - Property (Northam)	3,335
13,413	Job 1243 Northam Depot ESL	186
	<b>Wundowie Depot Mtc</b>	
Job 1244	Roof Gutter Maintenance	200
Job 1244	Weed & Pest Control	200
Job 1244	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 1244	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 1244	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
Job 1244	Fire Control	200
Job 1244	Repair Vandalism	500
Job 1244	Keys	250
Job 1244	Wundowie Depot Rubbish - A111	164
Job 1244	Insurance - Property (Wundowie)	609
4,194	Job 1244 Wundowie Depot ESL	71
		<u>17,607</u>
		<u>17,607</u>
12382072	Roadwise Committee	
	Expenses relating to Grants Received by the Committee C/F	5,477
	Administrative Support for the Roadwise Committee	1,000
		<u>6,477</u>
		<u>6,477</u>
12382082	Mtce Suspension Bridge	
	<b>Suspension Bridge Maintenance</b>	
2,000	Job 1301 Materials & Contractors	2,000
	Job 1301 Utilities - Electricity	1,526
		<u>3,526</u>
		<u>3,526</u>
12382092	Bridge Maintenance	
	<b>Bridge Repair &amp; Mtc</b>	
Job 2200	Labour Expense	4,960
Job 2200	Labour Overheads	5,913
Job 2200	Plant Operating Costs	698
Job 2200	Plant Depreciation	597
\$42,268	Job 2200 Materials & Contractors	30,100
	Job 2200 Level 1 Bridge Inspection	17,180
		<u>59,448</u>
		<u>59,448</u>



**SCHEDULE 12**  
**MAINTENANCE - STREETS, ROADS, FOOTPATHS, DEPOTS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

12382102	Streets, Carparks & Paths		
	<b>Wundowie Road Mtc</b>		
	Carparks, Streets, Paths, Verges, Weeds, Drainage		
	Job 2800 Labour Expense		2,258
	Job 2800 Labour Overheads		80
	Job 2800 Plant Operating Costs		77
	Job 2800 Plant Depreciation		52
\$7,467	Job 2800 Materials & Contractors		5,000
	<b>Bakers Hill/Clackline Road Mtc</b>		
	Carparks, Streets, Paths, Verges, Weeds, Drainage		
	Job 2801 Labour Expense		205
	Job 2801 Labour Overheads		273
	Job 2801 Plant Operating Costs		96
	Job 2801 Plant Depreciation		52
\$5,626	Job 2801 Materials & Contractors		5,000
	<b>Grass Valley Road Mtc</b>		
	Carparks, Streets, Paths, Verges, Weeds, Drainage		
	Job 2802 Labour Expense		151
	Job 2802 Labour Overheads		202
	Job 2802 Plant Operating Costs		54
	Job 2802 Plant Depreciation		24
\$2,431	Job 2802 Materials & Contractors		2,000
	<b>Wundowie Townsite Mtc</b>		
	Job 4801 Labour Expense		19,636
	Job 4801 Labour Overheads		25,750
	Job 4801 Plant Operating Costs		2,123
	Job 4801 Plant Depreciation		1,672
\$50,181	Job 4801 Materials & Contractors		1,000
	<b>Bakers Hill Townsite Mtc</b>		
	Job 4802 Labour Expense		4,021
	Job 4802 Labour Overheads		5,362
	Job 4802 Plant Operating Costs		546
	Job 4802 Plant Depreciation		381
\$12,310	Job 4802 Materials & Contractors		2,000
	<b>Grass Valley Townsite Mtc</b>		
	Job 4803 Labour Expense		1,553
	Job 4803 Labour Overheads		2,071
	Job 4803 Plant Operating Costs		156
	Job 4803 Plant Depreciation		66
\$5,346	Job 4803 Materials & Contractors		1,500
			<b>83,361</b>
			<b>83,361</b>
12382112	Street Traffic Islands		
	<b>Traffic Islands</b>		
	Job 2005 Labour Expense		3,096
	Job 2005 Labour Overheads		4,129
	Job 2005 Plant Operating Costs		528
	Job 2005 Plant Depreciation		337
\$10,590	Job 2005 Materials & Contractors		2,500
	Job 2005 Utilities - Water		563
			<b>11,153</b>
			<b>11,153</b>

**SCHEDULE 12**  
**MAINTENANCE - STREETS, ROADS, FOOTPATHS, DEPOTS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

12382122	Storm Damage		
	<b>Storm Damage</b>		
Job 2350	Labour Expense		4,963
Job 2350	Labour Overheads		5,250
Job 2350	Plant Operating Costs		1,568
Job 2350	Plant Depreciation		1,346
23,127	Job 2350	Materials & Contractors	10,000
			23,127
12382132	Engineering Consultants		
	Various Engineering Consultants C/fwd		5,000
	Spencers Brook Survey C/fwd		3,542
	Drainage Study C/fwd		4,920
	Asset Management Plans C/fwd		8,000
			21,462
12382162	Roadworks - Maintenance		
	<b>Road Mtc - Sweeping, Surface Corrections, Edging, Misc</b>		
Job 2010	Labour Expense		38,024
Job 2010	Labour Overheads		33,769
Job 2010	Plant Operating Costs		4,693
Job 2010	Plant Depreciation		6,825
153,311	Job 2010	Materials & Contractors	70,000
	<b>Grading Winter, Summer &amp; Various</b>		
Job 2020	Labour Expense		136,607
Job 2020	Labour Overheads		149,140
Job 2020	Plant Operating Costs		27,003
Job 2020	Plant Depreciation		20,684
\$383,434	Job 2020	Materials & Contractors	50,000
	<b>Shoulder Maintenance Grading</b>		
Job 2050	Labour Expense		10,156
Job 2050	Labour Overheads		13,106
Job 2050	Plant Operating Costs		3,273
Job 2050	Plant Depreciation		1,957
\$43,492	Job 2050	Materials & Contractors	15,000
	<b>R.O.W. Maintenance</b>		
Job 2170	Labour Expense		104
Job 2170	Labour Overheads		139
Job 2170	Plant Operating Costs		20
Job 2170	Plant Depreciation		9
\$4,772	Job 2170	Materials & Contractors	4,500
	<b>Less Capitalized</b>		
Job 2060	Labour Expense		(10,000)
Job 2060	Labour Overheads		(13,700)
Job 2060	Plant Operating Costs		(9,500)
Job 2060	Plant Depreciation		(4,500)
(100,000)	Job 2060	Materials & Contractors	(62,300)
			485,009

## SCHEDULE 12

### MAINTENANCE - STREETS, ROADS, FOOTPATHS, DEPOTS

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

	12382182 Infrastructure Insurance	
	Insurance - Bridges	110,628
	12382192 Traffic Signage	
	<b>Traffic Management Signs</b>	
	Purchase, Erection & Installation of Signage	
	Job 2100 Labour Expense	35,844
	Job 2100 Labour Overheads	43,997
	Job 2100 Plant Operating Costs	2,958
	Job 2100 Plant Depreciation	2,079
\$124,878	Job 2100 Materials & Contractors	40,000
		<u>124,878</u>
	12382202 Crossover Subsidies	
	50% Contribution to Construction of Crossover	6,500
	12382212 Depot Yard Maintenance - Works	
	<b>Northam Depot Yard Maintenance</b>	
	Job 1450 Labour Expense	12,041
	Job 1450 Labour Overheads	15,290
	Job 1450 Plant Operating Costs	966
	Job 1450 Plant Depreciation	696
\$36,993	Job 1450 Materials & Contractors	8,000
	Job 1450 Utilities - Gas	150
	Job 1450 Utilities - Electricity	5,678
	<b>Wundowie Depot Yard Maintenance</b>	
	Job 1455 Labour Expense	2,078
	Job 1455 Labour Overheads	2,771
	Job 1455 Plant Operating Costs	257
	Job 1455 Plant Depreciation	230
\$7,136	Job 1455 Materials & Contractors	1,800
	Job 1455 Utilities - Gas	150
	Job 1455 Utilities - Electricity	1,957
	Job 1455 Utilities - Water	270
		<u>52,335</u>
	12386102 Depcn - Mtce Roads/Strts	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	795,075
	12388002 Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	32,056
	12383003 Subsidy - Street Lighting	
	Street Lighting Subsidy from MRWA	(34,000)
	12383013 Contributions	
	Various - Road Works	(1,000)
		<u>(1,000)</u>
	12383053 Govt Grants - Direct (Mrwa)	

## ROAD PLANT PURCHASES

Schedule 12  
Sub Program 39

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	01911100 Less Plant Depn Allocated		(230,000)		(230,099)		(230,000)
	12396012 Loss On Sale Of Asset - Road Plant Control		133,439		52,197		98,238
	12396102 Depcn - Plant		173,403		176,643		136,851
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	12396003 Profit On Sale Of Asset - Road Plant	(10,406)		0		(15,046)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	12399004 Plant & Equipment		985,941		661,977		915,554
	12399104 Trans To Plant Reserve		230,000		588,965		488,965
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
	12399505 Proceeds Sale Plant & Equipment	(183,480)		(94,909)		(210,642)	
	12399515 Trans From Plant Reserve	(480,252)		(678,212)		(678,212)	
	12399535 Realisation On Asset Disposal	183,480		94,909		210,642	
		(490,658)	1,292,783	(678,212)	1,249,683	(693,258)	1,409,608

**SCHEDULE 12**  
**ROAD PLANT PURCHASES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

01911100	Less Plant Depn Allocated Plant Depreciation - Works	(230,000)
12396012	Loss On Sale Of Asset - Road Plant Control	133,439
12396102	Depcn - Plant <i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	173,403
12396003	Profit On Sale Of Asset - Road Plant Control	(10,406)
12399004	Plant & Equipment	
	Purchase Plant & Equipment - Plant Replacement Schedule	
	Flocon Truck (C/fwd)	70,000
	N003 Fuso Canter Dual Cab	82,238
	N007 Fuso 9 Tonne Truck	154,196
	N1709 Multi Roller 2000	155,000
	N5413 Cherry Picker Trailer	45,000
	N5066 Road Broom 2003	50,000
	Mower	15,000
	Variable Message Sign	43,000
	Posi-Track Attachment	10,000
	Posi Track Trailer	13,000
	Truck 4T Tipper	72,000
	Crew Cab Ute	35,000
	Bobcat Trailer	13,000
	Trailer - TM	5,000
	Caterpillar Skid Steer	69,420
	P542 Howard Mower	14,500
	N 5461 Bobcat Trailer	13,000
	Isuzu 2014 Blue PN1404	40,000
	Toyota Hilux 2.7i Petrol	26,948
	Mazda - BT550 2014 PN1401	24,639
	Mits 4wd Wagon	35,000
		<u>985,941</u>
12399104	Trans To Plant Reserve	
	Plant Replacement Program, transfer for depreciation	<u>230,000</u>
		<u>230,000</u>

**SCHEDULE 12**  
**ROAD PLANT PURCHASES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

12399505	Proceeds Sale Plant & Equipment	
	Sale/trade of Plant - Plant Replacement Schedule	
	N003 Fuso Canter Dual Cab	(28,000)
	N007 Fuso 9 Tonne Truck	(50,000)
	Caterpillar Skid Steer	(5,500)
	N1709 Multi Roller 2000	(5,000)
	N5413 Cherry Picker Trailer	(9,580)
	N5066 Road Broom 2003	(1,500)
	Mower	(1,000)
	Bobcat Trailer	(2,500)
	Trailer - TM	(500)
	P542 Howard Mower	(1,500)
	N 5461Bobcat Trailer	(5,000)
	Isuzu 2014 Blue PN1404	(32,000)
	Toyota Hilux 2.7l Petrol	(9,000)
	Mazda - BT550 2014 PN1401	(10,000)
	Mits 4wd Wagon	(22,400)
		<u>(183,480)</u>
12399515	Trans From Plant Reserve	
	Net Changeover Costs Purchase/Sale Plant & Equipment	(480,252)
12399535	Realisation On Asset Disposal	
	N003 Fuso Canter Dual Cab	28,000
	N007 Fuso 9 Tonne Truck	50,000
	Caterpillar Skid Steer	5,500
	N1709 Multi Roller 2000	5,000
	N5413 Cherry Picker Trailer	9,580
	N5066 Road Broom 2003	1,500
	Mower	1,000
	Bobcat Trailer	2,500
	Trailer - TM	500
	P542 Howard Mower	1,500
	N 5461Bobcat Trailer	5,000
	Isuzu 2014 Blue PN1404	32,000
	Toyota Hilux 2.7l Petrol	9,000
	Mazda - BT550 2014 PN1401	10,000
	Mits 4wd Wagon	22,400
		<u>183,480</u>

## PARKING FACILITES

Schedule 12  
Sub Program 40

Actuals To 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	12401302 Parking - Vehicle Expenses		0		3,575		0
	12402002 Maintenance Parking Fac.		13,481		4,125		25,037
	12402012 Other Control Expenses		1,000		0		1,000
	12402022 Legal Expenses		1,000		0		1,000
	12406102 Depcn - Parking Facilities		0		0		2,949
	12407992 Ranger Expenses Allocated		26,888		26,750		26,888
	12408002 Administration Allocation		8,014		7,027		7,831
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	12403003 Fines & Penalties	(1,000)		(960)		(1,000)	
	12403103 Cash In Lieu Of Car Parking Contril	0		(5,000)		(5,000)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	12409204 Trans To Parking Facilities Construction Reserv		0		0		5,000
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
	12409525 Trans From Parking Facilities Cons	0		(80,791)		(31,477)	
		(1,000)	50,383	(86,751)	41,478	(37,477)	69,705

**SCHEDULE 12**  
**PARKING FACILITIES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

12402002	Maintenance Parking Fac.	
	<b>Maintenance Parking Facilities</b>	
Job 2180	Labour Expense	1,180
Job 2180	Labour Overheads	1,500
Job 2180	Plant Operating Costs	450
Job 2180	Plant Depreciation	351
\$13,481	Job 2180 Materials & Contractors	10,000
		<u>13,481</u>
12402012	Other Control Expenses	
	Sundry	600
	FER Referrals	200
	Infringement Books	200
		<u>1,000</u>
12402022	Legal Expenses	
	Vehicle Search Fees & Car Parking Strategy	1,000
12407992	Ranger Expenses Allocated	
	<i>Ranger Expenses Reallocated 10% - Activity Based Costin,</i>	26,888
12408002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Cost.</i>	8,014
12403003	Fines & Penalties	
	Parking Infringements	(1,000)



## TRAFFIC CONTROL

Schedule 12  
Sub Program 41

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	12411002 Salaries		97,161		133,670		112,798
	12411102 Staff Costs		14,752		18,672		20,132
	12412012 Staff Training		1,000		2,303		1,000
	12412022 Licensing Expenses Other		500		518		500
	12418002 Administration Allocation		80,139		70,273		78,305
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	12413023 Reimbursements Training	(1,000)		(965)		(1,000)	
	12413033 Agency License Commission	(175,000)		(169,999)		(178,000)	
	12413043 Special Series Number Plates	(1,000)		(300)		(1,000)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		(177,000)	193,553	(171,264)	233,713	(180,000)	212,735

**SCHEDULE 12**  
**TRAFFIC CONTROL**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

12411002 Salaries	97,161
12411102 Staff Costs	
<i>Superannuation</i>	12,260
<i>Workers Compensation</i>	<u>2,492</u>
	<u>14,752</u>
12412012 Staff Training	
Job 2450 Provision to Train New Employee for Licensing	1,000
12412022 Licensing Expenses Other	
Printer Consumables	500
12418002 Administration Allocation	
<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Cos</i>	80,139
12413023 Reimbursements Training	
Reimbursement of Training Costs	(1,000)
12413033 Agency License Commission	
Commission Payable for Licensing Agency Service	(175,000)
12413043 Special Series Number Plates	
Sale of Shire Special Series Plates	(1,000)

## AERODROMES

Schedule 12  
Sub Program 42

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

		2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
COA	DESCRIPTION	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	12422002 Maintenance & Operating		27,300		28,619		36,810
	12422012 Interest On Loans		1,412		2,307		2,435
	12422102 Maintenance - Works Staff		19,065		16,710		34,045
	12422122 Aero Building Mtc		2,000		2,231		2,000
	12422132 Debtors Written Off		0		0		0
	12422152 Legal Fees		2,000		1,000		2,000
	12426102 Depcn Aerodromes		73,767		73,699		44,159
	12428002 Administration Allocation		16,028		14,055		15,661
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	12423013 Contributions & Reimbursements	(46,305)		(48,210)		(58,305)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	12429024 Loan Principal Repayments		12,491		11,749		11,749
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		(46,305)	154,062	(48,210)	150,370	(58,305)	148,859

**SCHEDULE 12  
AERODROMES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

12422002	Maintenance & Operating	
	Utilities - Electricity (to be recouped from hanger owners sub meters)	8,856
	Utilities - Water (to be recouped from hanger owners sub meters)	7,143
	ESL	71
	Insurance - Property	1,730
	Northam AERO Club Operating Contribution	6,000
	Cleaning and Supplies for Public Toilets	1,000
	Reimburse Aero Club Portion of Public Liability Insurance	1,000
	Bitumen Runway Mtc & Painting	500
	Maintenance of Runway Light PAL System	500
	Tree Pruning to CASA Clearances	500
		<u>27,300</u>
12422012	Interest On Loans	
	Loan 221 Interest on Loan - Airstrip Upgrade	1,412
		<u>1,412</u>
12422102	Maintenance - Works Staff	
	<b>Aero Mtc - Works Staff</b>	
Job 3550	Labour Expense	7,354
Job 3550	Labour Overheads	6,531
Job 3550	Plant Operating Costs	2,360
Job 3550	Plant Depreciation	820
\$19,065	Job 3550 Materials & Contractors	2,000
		<u>19,065</u>
12422122	Aero Building Mtc	
	General Mtc on Public Toilets	2,000
12422152	Legal Fees	
		2,000
12426102	Depcn Aerodromes	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	73,767
12428002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	16,028
12423013	Contributions & Reimbursements	
	Lease Rentals on Airfield Sites	(25,000)
	Transfer / Lease Establishment Fees	(7,500)
	Parking	(3,000)
	Electricity & Water Reimbursement	(10,805)
		<u>(46,305)</u>
12429024	Loan Principal Repayments	
	Loan 221 Principal on Loan - Airstrip Upgrade	12,491

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**ECONOMIC SERVICES**

	Current Year Estimated		Previous Year Actual		Previous Year Budget	
	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Programme Summary</b>						
<b>Operating</b>						
Rural Services	0	88,935	0	78,289	0	82,708
Tourism and Area Promotion	(60,600)	630,704	(59,791)	597,533	(71,033)	657,406
Building Control	(113,000)	398,797	(99,742)	345,895	(121,065)	398,525
Other Economic Services	(308,493)	521,197	(525,122)	447,613	(325,803)	575,193
Visitors Servicing	(45,950)	369,468	(34,574)	297,194	(45,950)	322,274
<b>Operating Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(528,043)</b>	<b>2,009,102</b>	<b>(719,228)</b>	<b>1,766,524</b>	<b>(563,851)</b>	<b>2,036,106</b>
<b>Capital</b>						
Rural Services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tourism and Area Promotion	0	30,966	0	60,327	0	63,293
Building Control	0	0	0	51,505	0	60,000
Other Economic Services	(80,000)	349,781	40,000	577,520	(89,314)	545,727
Visitors Servicing	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Capital Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(80,000)</b>	<b>380,747</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>689,352</b>	<b>(89,314)</b>	<b>669,020</b>
<b>Total Economic Services</b>	<b>(608,043)</b>	<b>2,389,848</b>	<b>(679,228)</b>	<b>2,455,876</b>	<b>(653,165)</b>	<b>2,705,126</b>

## RURAL SERVICES

Schedule 13  
Sub Program 44

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	13442002 Noxious Weeds/Pest Plants		80,921		71,261		74,877
	13449502 Administration Allocation		8,014		7,027		7,831
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		0	88,935	0	78,289	0	82,708

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**RURAL SERVICES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

13442002	Noxious Weeds/Pest Plants		
	<b>Noxious Weeds</b>		
	Spray Reserves and Road Verges throughout Shire		
Job 2300	Labour Expense		22,089
Job 2300	Labour Overheads		29,454
Job 2300	Plant Operating Costs		9,851
Job 2300	Plant Depreciation		4,527
\$80,921	Job 2300	Materials & Contractors	15,000
			80,921
13449502	Administration Allocation		
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>		8,014

## TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION

Schedule 13  
Sub Program 45

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

		2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
COA	DESCRIPTION	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	13451002 Salaries & Wages		70,359		64,284		58,235
	13451102 Superannuation		7,751		7,203		6,586
	13451302 Staff Costs		3,275		2,571		3,531
	13452002 Marketing & Promotion		25,000		14,241		15,000
	13452012 Area Promotion - Northam Chamber Commerce		60,000		60,000		60,000
	13452032 White Swans		9,145		11,714		11,208
	13452052 Avon Descent & Festival		73,500		77,535		72,500
	13452092 Christmas Celebrations		50,000		55,327		60,000
	13452102 Special Event Sponsorship		11,000		9,830		10,000
	13452112 Visitor Centre Building Maintenance		82,619		83,154		78,645
	13452132 Local & Regional Promotion		0		6,968		10,000
	13452142 Avon Tourism Inc		5,000		5,000		5,000
	13452172 Festivals & Events		83,000		89,123		130,952
	13452202 Festival Day Wundowie		13,000		13,000		13,000
	13452212 Tidy Towns Committee & Promo Costs		0		1,320		6,000
	13452242 Aust Day Celebrations		24,000		7,823		10,000
	13452252 Concerts In The Park		15,000		0		0
	13452272 Events Signage		16,623		15,509		22,583
	13452282 Avon Markets		884		900		900
	13452292 Visitor Centre Garden Mtc		15,369		14,058		16,109
	13456102 Depcn - Tour/Area Promot		33,124		33,094		35,835
	13458002 Administration Allocation		32,056		28,109		31,322



## TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION

Schedule 13  
Sub Program 45

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	13453013 Grants - Festivals & Events	0		(10,483)		(10,483)	
	13453033 Reimbursements Gst Inc	(500)		2,089		(500)	
	13453053 Reimbursements - Ex Gst	(100)		0		(100)	
	13453073 Avon Descent Festival Inc	(27,000)		(27,000)		(27,000)	
	13453083 Cafe Lease Fees	(21,500)		(12,915)		(21,500)	
	13453093 Sundry Income	(1,000)		(1,031)		(1,000)	
	13453123 Events Sponsorship	(10,500)		(10,450)		(10,450)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	13459004 Furniture And Equipment		20,966		0		0
	13459014 Christmas Decorations		0		17,064		17,436
	13459114 Infrastructure - Streetscape (Engineering)		0		43,264		35,857
	13459124 Infrastructure - Streetscape (Community)		10,000		0		10,000
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		(60,600)	661,670	(59,791)	657,860	(71,033)	720,699

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

13451002	Salaries & Wages	70,359
13451102	Superannuation	7,751
13451302	Staff Costs	
	Uniforms, Medicals etc	400
	Training & Conferences	1,500
	Workers Compensation	1,375
		<u>3,275</u>
13452002	Marketing & Promotion	
	Various	25,000
		<u>25,000</u>
13452012	Area Promotion - Northam Chamber Commerce For Marketing & Promotion of Businesses Within the Shire & Business Support	60,000
13452032	White Swans	
	<b>Upkeep of White Swans Colony</b>	
	Job 6070 Labour Expense	3,259
	Job 6070 Labour Overheads	3,946
	Job 6070 Plant Operating Costs	707
	Job 6070 Plant Depreciation	233
9,145	Job 6070 Materials & Contractors	1,000
		<u>9,145</u>
13452052	Avon Descent & Festival	
	<b>Avon Descent</b>	
	Job 4620 Avon Descent Sponsorship NADA contribution	20,000
	<b>Avon River Festival</b>	
	Job 4675 Manning Road Closures	500
	Job 4675 EMRC - Administration Support	2,000
	Job 4675 Avon River Festival - Activities	24,000
53,500	Job 4675 Avon River Festival - Lotterywest - Activities	27,000
		<u>73,500</u>
13452092	Christmas Celebrations	
	<b>Christmas Celebrations</b>	
	Job 4510 Christmas Celebrations	50,000
		<u>50,000</u>
13452102	Special Event Sponsorship	
	<b>Community Awareness</b>	
	Clean Up Australia Day, National Volunteer Week,	
	Job 4655 Special Events Sponsorship	6,500
	Job 4660 Northam Road Safety Week	1,500
	Job 4661 Stay on Your Feet	1,000
	Job 4662 Seniors Week	2,000
		<u>11,000</u>

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION**  
*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

13452112	Visitor Centre Building Maintenance	
	<b>Visitor Centre Mtc</b>	
	Job 1019 Utilities - Water	5,327
	Job 1019 Utilities - Electricity	12,215
	Job 1019 Insurance - Property	3,222
	Job 1019 ESL	161
	Job 1019 Rubbish Charges x 2 - A14319	320
	Job 1019 Consumables	2,300
	Job 1019 Airconditioning Maintenance	500
	Job 1019 Roof & Gutter Maintenance	1,000
	Job 1019 Weed & Pest Control	1,000
	Job 1019 Carpentry Repairs	1,000
	Job 1019 Electrical Repairs	1,000
	Job 1019 Plumbing Repairs	1,000
	Job 1019 Fire Control	200
	Job 1019 Emergency Button	1,200
	Job 1019 Replace Vinyl Flooring Mens and Ladies Toilets	7,036
	Job 1019 Security	1,500
	Job 1019 Replacement CCTV for Visitor Centre	1,500
	Job 1019 Repair Vandalism	1,000
\$52,461	Job 1019 Keys	200
	Job 1019 Sanitary & Needle Disposal	885
	Job 1019 Cleaning	33,440
	Job 1019 Adjust Railing on Trades Stairs	3,800
	<b>Rivers Edge Café</b>	
	Job 6100 Utilities - Water	1,462
	Job 6100 Industrial Waste	350
	Job 6100 General Maintenance - Equipment Repair	1,000
		<u>82,619</u>
13452142	Avon Tourism Inc	
	2015/2016 Sponsorship	5,000
13452172	Festivals & Events	
	<b>Avon Valley Christmas Carnival</b>	
	Job 4679 Avon Valley Christmas Carnival	25,000
	<b>Flying 50's Family Fun Zone</b>	
	Job 4681 Flying 50's Family Fun Zone	5,000
	<b>Dogs Day Out</b>	
	Job 4683 Dogs Day Out	4,000
	<b>Bakers Hill Community Fair</b>	
	Job 4684 Bakers Hill Family Fun Activities	5,000
	<b>Wundowie Iron Festival Family Fun Activities</b>	
	Job 4685 Wundowie Iron Festival Family Fun Activities	4,500
	<b>Bakers Hill Car Event</b>	
	Job 4686 Bakers Hill Car Event	5,000
	<b>Movies By Twilight</b>	
	Job 4687 Movies By Twilight - Wundowie, Bakers Hill, Northam	2,500
	<b>Pink Ribbon Walk</b>	
	Job 4689 Pink Ribbon Walk	2,000
	<b>Country Arts Events</b>	
	Job 4690 2 x Travelling Country Arts Events	10,000
	<b>National Ballooning Championships</b>	
	Job 4692 National Ballooning Championships	20,000
		<u>83,000</u>
13452202	Festival Day Wundowie	
	Wundowie Festival of Iron & Steel Contribution	13,000
13452242	Aust Day Celebrations	
	Bakers Hill	1,440
	Clackline	660
	Grass Valley	880
	Southern Brook	780
	Spencers Brook	660
	Wundowie	1,980
	Northam	16,000
	Australia Day Materials, Advertising - All Localities	1,600
		<u>24,000</u>

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

	13452252	Concerts In The Park	
		<b>Concerts in the Park</b>	
	Job 5567	Concerts in the Park Expenses	15,000
	13452272	Events Signage	
		<b>Special Events Signage</b>	
	Job 4656	Labour Expense	8,123
	Job 4656	Labour Overheads	6,456
\$16,623	Job 4656	Plant Operating Costs	1,223
	Job 4656	Plant Depreciation	821
	Job 4656	Materials & Contractors	0
			<u>16,623</u>
	13452282	Avon Markets	
		Insurance	884
	13452292	Visitor Centre Garden Mtc	
		<b>Visitor Centre Gardens</b>	
	Job 1080	Labour Expense	6,140
	Job 1080	Labour Overheads	8,126
15,369	Job 1080	Plant Operating Costs	439
	Job 1080	Plant Depreciation	164
	Job 1080	Materials & Contractors	500
			<u>15,369</u>
	13456102	Depcn - Tour/Area Promot	
		<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	33,124
	13458002	Administration Allocation	
		<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	32,056
	13453033	Reimbursements Gst Inc	
		Other Income incl - Rivers Edge	(500)
	13453053	Reimbursements - Ex Gst	
		Various Other Income	(100)
	13453073	Avon Descent Festival Inc	
		Lotterywest Grant Avon River Festival	(27,000)
	13453083	Cafe Lease Fees	
		Visitor Centre Cafe Lease Fees	(21,500)
	13453093	Sundry Income	
		Reimbursements	(1,000)
	13453123	Events Sponsorship	
		Various Sponsorship	(10,500)
	13459004	Furniture And Equipment	
		Audio Visual & point of sale equipment	20,966
	13459124	Infrastructure - Streetscape (Community)	
		Signage - Tower GEH / Mitchell Ave C/F	10,000

## BUILDING CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

Schedule 13  
Sub Program 46

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	13461002 Building Salaries		230,607		197,639		215,277
	13461102 Superannuation		26,286		24,063		24,416
	13461202 Staff Costs		2,400		2,205		2,400
	13461302 Conferences & Training		8,000		3,022		8,000
	13461402 Fringe Benefits Tax		6,715		3,184		6,527
	13462002 Office Expenses		2,648		2,861		4,300
	13462012 Insurance		4,757		5,167		6,028
	13462022 Vehicle Expenses		7,000		6,269		7,000
	13462032 Sundry Other Expenses		2,000		725		2,000
	13462042 Legal Costs		5,000		0		5,000
	13462052 Other Expenses		3,500		2,488		13,500
	13466002 Loss On Sale Of Asset - Bldg Control		0		1,364		1,752
	13466102 Depcn - Building Control		3,717		3,566		8,359
	13468002 Administration Allocation		96,167		84,328		93,966
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	13463003 Building Permits	(90,000)		(74,579)		(90,000)	
	13463013 Licenses & Permits	(4,000)		(5,493)		(4,000)	
	13463023 Contributions Gst Free	(100)		0		(100)	
	13463033 Sundry Fees Gst Inc.	(1,000)		(1,036)		(1,000)	
	13463043 Swimming Pool Inspection Fees	(15,000)		(15,260)		(15,499)	
	13463053 Fines & Penalties	(100)		0		(100)	
	13463063 Legal Expenses Recovered	(100)		0		(100)	
	13463093 Relocated Building Inspection Fees	(500)		0		(500)	
	13463103 Brb - Commission	(1,500)		(1,200)		(1,500)	
	13463113 Bcitr - Commission	(700)		(810)		(700)	
	13466003 Profit On Sale Of Asset - Bldg Control	0		(1,364)		(7,566)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	13469004 Plant And Equipment		0		51,505		60,000
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
	13469505 Proceeds Sale Of Asset	0		(20,000)		(30,000)	
	13469515 Realisation On Asset Disposal	0		20,000		30,000	
		(113,000)	398,797	(99,742)	397,400	(121,065)	458,525

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**BUILDING CONTROL ADMINISTRATION**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

13461002	Building Salaries	
	Building Salaries Allocation	230,607
13461102	Superannuation	
	Superannuation	26,286
13461202	Staff Costs	
	Membership Building Surveyor	900
	Uniforms	1,200
	Safety Boots	300
		<u>2,400</u>
13461302	Conferences & Training	
	Building Surveyors Training x 3	4,500
	Conferences	3,500
		<u>8,000</u>
13461402	Fringe Benefits Tax	
	Building Surveyors	6,715
13462002	Office Expenses	
	Stationery / Sundry Expenses	700
	Computer Support	500
	Utilities - Telephone	1,448
		<u>2,648</u>
13462012	Insurance	
	Workers Compensation	4,757
13462022	Vehicle Expenses	
	Snr Building Vehicle - Fuel, Repairs, Insurance, etc	3,500
	Building Vehicle - Fuel, Repairs, Insurance, etc	3,500
		<u>7,000</u>
13462032	Sundry Other Expenses	
	Minor Equipment, Refunds	2,000
13462042	Legal Costs	5,000
13462052	Other Expenses	
	Purchase Updates Aust Standards Journals	500
	Sundry Expenses	1,000
	Software Packages BCA & AUST STDs	2,000
		<u>3,500</u>

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**BUILDING CONTROL ADMINISTRATION**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

13466102	Depcn - Building Control <i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	3,717
13468002	Administration Allocation <i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	96,167
13463003	Building Permits Building License Fees	(90,000)
13463013	Licenses & Permits Signs and Verge Permits	(4,000)
13463023	Contributions Gst Free Staff Contributions	(100)
13463033	Sundry Fees Gst Inc. Plan Searches Etc	(1,000)
13463043	Swimming Pool Inspection Fees Annual Levy of Pool Inspection Fee	(15,000)
13463053	Fines & Penalties	(100)
13463063	Legal Expenses Recovered Recoverable Expenses	(100)
13463093	Relocated Building Inspection Fees Inspection Fees	(500)
13463103	BRB - Commission Commission Received for Collecting BRB Fees	(1,500)
13463113	BCTIF Commission Commission Received for Collecting BCITF Fees	(700)

## OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES

Schedule 13  
Sub Program 49

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	13492012 Maintenance Council Property		60,297		46,322		70,500
	13492022 Reticulation System		101,619		95,780		103,414
	13492062 Old Town Admin Garden Mtc		11,234		10,552		27,531
	13492092 Gravel Property L291 Blackberry And Sims Road		1,647		1,652		1,646
	13492112 Main Street Heritage Investment Strategy		80,000		12,335		80,000
	13492132 Community Bus Operations		10,141		6,234		10,141
	13492142 Loan 225 Interest Repayments		49,336		54,063		56,671
	13493002 Salaries		140,304		152,576		131,872
	13493012 Superannuation		13,571		16,045		12,770
	13493022 Staff Costs		6,513		6,744		7,292
	13493402 Community Consultation		2,000		0		2,000
	13496002 Depcn - Other Econom Svcs		12,478		12,106		40,034
	13498002 Administration Allocation		32,056		28,109		31,322
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	13493003 Income Retic System	(58,725)		(80,114)		(58,725)	
	13493013 Reimbursements - Inc Gst	(1,300)		183		(1,300)	
	13493043 Sale Of Gravel Lot 291	(10,000)		0		(10,000)	
	13493063 Chg - Extractive Indust	(6,000)		(9,127)		(6,000)	
	13493083 Reserve - Leasing Fees	(1,535)		(1,560)		(1,535)	
	13493093 Reimbursements- Gst Free	(100)		0		(100)	
	13493103 Northam Community Bus Hire Fees	(8,000)		(8,788)		(8,000)	
	13493123 Lease Fee - Old Town Building	(70,351)		(70,086)		(69,175)	
	13493133 Out Goings - Old Town Building	(25,637)		(24,000)		(44,122)	
	13493143 Lease Fee - Old Infant Health Clinic Build	(14,700)		(14,916)		(14,700)	
	13493153 Out Goings - Old Infant Health Clinic Build	(3,254)		(1,788)		(3,518)	
	13493163 Wundowie Community Bus Hire Fees	(4,000)		(3,667)		(4,000)	
	13493173 Lease Fee - 269 Fitzgerald - Nrm	(15,375)		(10,200)		(15,375)	
	13493183 Out Goings - 269 Fitzgerald - Nrm	(10,674)		(2,333)		(10,546)	
	13493203 Grants	0		(224,563)		0	
	13493213 Lease Fee - Medical Centre	(70,000)		(70,000)		(70,000)	
	13493223 Out Goings - Medical Centre	(8,842)		(4,165)		(8,707)	



## OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES

Schedule 13  
Sub Program 49

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	13499034 Loan 225 Principal Repayment		31,600		29,647		29,647
	13499054 Transfer To Road & Bridgeworks Reserve		0		0		10,000
	13499064 Plant & Equipment		201,181		0		0
	13499104 Infrastructure - Drainage		25,000		337,704		315,289
	13499114 Buildings - Other Economic		12,000		0		0
	13499134 Infrastructure - Parking		0		95,169		80,791
	13499144 Transfer To Car Parking Reserve		70,000		75,000		70,000
	13499154 Transfer To Water Reticulation Scheme Reserve		10,000		40,000		40,000
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
	13499154 Transfer To Water Reticulation Scheme F	0	0	40,000		40,000	
	13499555 Transfer From Car Parking Reserve	0		0		(49,314)	
	13499585 Transfer From Regional Development Re	(80,000)		0		(80,000)	
		(388,493)	870,978	(485,122)	1,025,133	(415,117)	1,120,920

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

13492012	Maintenance Council Property	
	<b>Old Fuel Station Works</b>	
Job 6025	Brabazon House Site - Old Caltex Service Station (Monitoring Audit)	9,900
		9,900
	<b>Old Northam Fire Station</b>	
Job 6035	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	100
Job 6035	Weed & Pest Control	300
Job 6035	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 6035	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 6035	Fire Control	100
2,500	Job 6035 Service of Air Cons & Heaters	1,000
Job 6035	Brick Pointing	2,500
Job 6035	Rubbish x 1 & Recycling x 1	245
Job 6035	Utilities - Water	1,030
Job 6035	Utilities - Electricity	1,042
Job 6035	Insurance - Property	2,172
Job 6035	ESL	71
		9,560
	<b>Old Town Administration Building</b>	
Job 6345	Airconditioning Maintenance	500
Job 6345	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	500
Job 6345	Weed & Pest Control	200
Job 6345	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 6345	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 6345	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
Job 6345	Fire Control	200
Job 6345	Repair Vandalism	500
Job 6345	Keys	200
\$5,100	Job 6345 Materials	1,000
Job 6345	Utilities - Water	3,802
Job 6345	Insurance - Property	5,502
		14,403
	<b>Lot 638 Mitchell Ave Northam</b>	
Job 6346	Utilities - Water	79
Job 6346	ESL	148
		227
	<b>Old Fire Station - Wundowie</b>	
Job 6347	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
Job 6347	Weed & Pest Control	200
Job 6347	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 6347	Plumbing Repairs	500
Job 6347	Fire Control	200
1,700	Job 6347 Keys	100
Job 6347	Rubbish Charges - A1589	160
Job 6347	Insurance - Property	616
Job 6347	ESL	71
		2,547

**SCHEDULE 13  
OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

	<b>Old Child Health Clinic Building</b>	
	Job 6348 Airconditioning Maintenance	100
	Job 6348 Roof & Gutter Maintenance	100
	Job 6348 Weed & Pest Control	100
	Job 6348 Carpentry Repairs	250
	Job 6348 Electrical Repairs	250
	Job 6348 Plumbing Repairs	250
	Job 6348 Fire Control	100
	Job 6348 Repair Vandalism	500
1,700	Job 6348 Keys	50
	Job 6348 Insurance - Property	984
	Job 6348 Utilities - Water	570
		3,254
	<b>May Street Pre Primary</b>	
	Job 6350 Insurance - Property	748
		748
	<b>265 Duke Street Northam</b>	
	Job 6351 ESL - A10693	71
		71
	<b>249 Wellington Street Northam</b>	
	Job 6352 ESL - A14532	71
		71
	<b>269 Fitzgerald St Northam - Wheatbelt NRM</b>	
	Job 6353 Airconditioning Maintenance	1,000
	Job 6353 Roof & Gutter Maintenance	500
	Job 6353 Pest Control	300
	Job 6353 Gardening - WNRM	2,000
	Job 6353 Carpentry Repairs	500
	Job 6353 Electrical Repairs	500
	Job 6353 Plumbing Repairs	1,000
	Job 6353 Fire Control	1,000
	Job 6353 Repair Vandalism	500
	Job 6353 Keys	200
	Job 6353 Security System Monitoring / Maint	1,000
	Job 6353 ESL	71
	Job 6353 Insurance - Property	1,148
	Job 6353 Utilities - Water	955
		10,674
	<b>Medical Centre Building Maintenance</b>	
	Job 6354 Airconditioning Maintenance	500
	Job 6354 Roof & Gutter Maintenance	500
	Job 6354 Weed & Pest Control	500
	Job 6354 Carpentry Repairs	500
	Job 6354 Electrical Repairs	500
	Job 6354 Plumbing Repairs	1,000
	Job 6354 Fire Control	200
	Job 6354 Security Monitoring	700
5,400	Job 6354 Repair Vandalism	1,000
	Job 6354 Utilities - Water	575
	Job 6354 Insurance - Property	2,712
	Job 6354 ESL	156
		8,842
		60,297

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

	13492022	Reticulation System	
		<b>Reticulation Maintenance - Treated Waste Water</b>	
	Job 5400	Labour Expense	16,331
	Job 5400	Labour Overheads	21,212
	Job 5400	Plant Operating Costs	1,236
	Job 5400	Plant Depreciation	532
79,311	Job 5400	Materials & Contractors	40,000
	Job 5400	Dept of Mines Dangerous Goods Licence	200
	Job 5400	Utilities - Electricity	21,835
	Job 5400	Insurance - Property	273
			<u>101,619</u>
	13492062	Old Town Admin Garden Mtc	
	Job 1090	Labour Expense	4,290
	Job 1090	Labour Overheads	6,152
	Job 1090	Plant Operating Costs	222
	Job 1090	Plant Depreciation	70
11,234	Job 1090	Materials & Contractors	500
			<u>11,234</u>
	13492092	Gravel Property L291 Blackberry And Sims Road	
		Rates - A2418	1,576
		ESL	71
			<u>1,647</u>
	13492112	Main Street Heritage Investment Strategy	
		Maintenance & Enhancement Assistance - Northam CDB and Heritage Properties	80,000
	13492132	Community Bus Operations	
		<b>Northam Community Bus</b>	
	Job 6390	Registration	267
	Job 6390	Annual Vehicle Inspection	140
	Job 6390	Insurance - Motor Vehicle	594
	Job 6390	Fuel & Oil	400
	Job 6390	Maintenance & Servicing	1,500
	Job 6390	Tyres	500
	Job 6390	RAC Roadside Assistance Cover	200
	Job 6390	Inspection Fortnightly	1,000
4,650	Job 6390	Insurance - Property	49
		<b>Wundowie Community Bus</b>	
	Job 6391	Registration	267
	Job 6391	Annual Vehicle Inspection	140
	Job 6391	Insurance - Motor Vehicle	984
	Job 6391	Fuel & Oil	400
	Job 6391	Maintenance & Servicing	1,500
	Job 6391	Tyres	500
	Job 6391	RAC Roadside Assistance Cover	200
5,491	Job 6391	Wundowie Men's Shed - Bus Mtc	1,500
			<u>10,141</u>
	13492142	Loan 225 Interest Repayments	
		Loan 225 Interest on Loan - Victoria Oval	49,336
			<u>49,336</u>
	13493002	Salaries	
		Community Development & Public Relations	140,304

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

13493012	Superannuation Community Development & Public Relations	13,571
13493022	Staff Costs Workers Compensation Uniform Allowance Training & Conference Expenses	2,913 600 3,000 <u>6,513</u>
13493402	Community Consultation Facilitation of Community Workshops	2,000
13496002	Depcn - Other Econom Svcs <i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	12,478
13498002	Administration Allocation <i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	32,056
13493003	Income Retic System Trotting Club Racing Club Education Department - High School Water Corporation - Electricity Expenses Meter 9410069	(3,600) (40,000) (5,125) (10,000) <u>(58,725)</u>
13493013	Reimbursements - Inc Gst The Mens Shed - Utilities Northam Toy Library - Utilities	(800) (500) <u>(1,300)</u>
13493043	Sale Of Gravel Lot 291 Gravel Income From Works @ \$2.40m3 Exc Gst Transfer to Reserve	(10,000)
13493063	Chg - Extractive Indust Issue Annual Extractive Industry Licences \$300, BGC \$1,500	(6,000)
13493083	Reserve - Leasing Fees Black Berry Close - Lease	(1,535) <u>(1,535)</u>
13493093	Reimbursements- Gst Free Reimbursements - Leased Premises	(100)
13493103	Northam Community Bus Hire Fees	(8,000)
13493123	Lease Fee - Old Town Building Annual Lease - Wheatbelt Development Commission	(70,351)
13493133	Out Goings - Old Town Building Out Goings on Charged to the Development Commission	(25,637)
13493143	Lease Fee - Old Infant Health Clinic Building Annual Lease - Uniting Church Homes	(14,700)

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

13493153	Out Goings - Old Infant Health Clinic Building Out Goings on Charged to Uniting Church Homes	(3,254)
13493163	Wundowie Community Bus Hire Fees	(4,000)
13493173	Lease Fee - 269 Fitzgerald Wheatbelt NRM Annual Lease - Wheatbelt NRM	(15,375)
13493183	Outgoings - 269 Fitzgerald Wheatbelt NRM Out Goings on Charged to Wheatbelt NRM	(10,674)
13493213	Lease Fee - Medical Centre Annual Lease Medical Centre	(70,000)
13493223	Out Goings - Medical Centre Out Goings on Charged to Medical Centre	(8,842)
13499034	Loan 225 Principal Repayment Loan 225 Principal on Loan - Victoria Oval	31,600
13499104	Infrastructure - Drainage	
Job 1970	Bakers Hill Water Project - Easement C/F	<u>25,000</u>
		<u>25,000</u>
13499114	Buildings - Other Economic Replace Sub-soil Drains	<u>12,000</u>
		<u>12,000</u>
13499064	Plant & Equipment Waste Water Pump Station Upgrade	201,181
13499144	Transfer To Car Parking Reserve Transfer Rent to Car Parking Reserve	70,000
13499154	Transfer To Water Reticulation Scheme Reserve Transfer To Water Reticulation Scheme Reserve	10,000
13499585	Transfer From Regional Development Reserve Transfer from Reserve	<u>(80,000)</u> (80,000)

## VISITOR SERVICING

Schedule 13  
Sub Program 77

Actuals To: 30/6/2015

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	13771002 Salaries & Wages		260,485		190,244		212,802
	13771012 Superannuation- Visitors Centre		24,805		22,956		26,357
	13771202 Staff Costs		8,702		9,054		9,958
	13772002 Stationery/Office Expenses		4,000		4,034		4,000
	13772012 Advertising & Marketing		0		437		0
	13772022 Subscriptions		1,800		2,860		1,800
	13772032 Other Expenses		10,760		2,261		3,500
	13772042 Utility Charges		3,901		4,330		4,109
	13772052 Stock Purchases		22,000		19,884		22,000
	13772062 Consumables		1,000		252		1,000
	13772072 Cleaning & Maintenance		3,000		0		3,000
	13772102 Visitor Centre Web Page		0		0		5,000
	13772112 Bus Tours		1,000		2,945		1,000
	13772122 Art Works Sold For Commission		5,000		3,170		5,000
	13772132 Transwa Tickets Sales For Commission		6,000		1,880		6,000
	13776102 Depcn - Visitor Servicing		987		987		1,087
	13778002 Administration Allocation		16,028		14,053		15,661
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	13773013 Sale Of Stock/Merchandise	(30,000)		(27,537)		(30,000)	
	13773073 Tour Charges	(1,000)		(182)		(1,000)	
	13773083 Racking Fees	(1,000)		0		(1,000)	
	13773093 Art Works Sales	(6,000)		(4,675)		(6,000)	
	13773103 Art Works Commission	(1,000)		(505)		(1,000)	
	13773113 Internet Usage Charges	(50)		0		(50)	
	13773123 Transwa Ticket Sales	(6,900)		(1,675)		(6,900)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		(45,950)	369,468	(34,574)	297,194	(45,950)	322,274

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**VISITOR SERVICING**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

13771002	Salaries & Wages	
	Salaries & Wages Visitors Centre	260,485
13771012	Superannuation- Visitors Centre	24,805
13771202	Staff Costs	
	Workers Compensation	4,702
	Conference & Training	4,000
		<u>8,702</u>
13772002	Stationery/Office Expenses	
	Computer Support	2,000
	Stationery / Office Supplies	2,000
		<u>4,000</u>
13772022	Subscriptions	
	Subscriptions - Visitor Centre Association Membership	700
	Tourism Council of WA - Accreditation	800
	Experience Perth - Membership	200
	Dept of Commerce - Business Registration	100
		<u>1,800</u>
13772032	Other Expenses	
	Messages on Hold	850
	Reprint Avon Valley History Book	7,260
	APRA Licensing	750
	Telstra Direct Plan - theshi20	600
	Domain Renewal - Visitor Centre	200
	Shredding	200
	Minor Office Equipment & Supplies	900
		<u>10,760</u>
13772042	Utility Charges	
	Utilities - Telephones	3,901
13772052	Stock Purchases	
	Stock Purchases for the Visitors Centre	22,000
13772062	Consumables	
	Kitchen Supplies	1,000
13772072	Cleaning & Maintenance	
	Building Mtc & Minor Works	3,000



**SCHEDULE 13**  
**VISITOR SERVICING**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

13772112	Bus Tours	
	Vehicle & Guide Expenses	1,000
13772122	Art Works Sold For Commission	
	Various Works On Commsission For AVAS	5,000
13772132	Transwa Tickets Sales For Commission	
		6,000
13776102	Depcn - Visitor Servicing	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	987
13778002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costin</i>	16,028
13773013	Sale Of Stock/Merchandise	
	Revenue From Sale Of Stock Visitors Centre	(30,000)
13773073	Tour Charges	
	Various Tours	(1,000)
13773083	Racking Fees	
	Displaying Brochures At The Visitor Centre	(1,000)
13773093	Art Works Sales	
	Various Works On Commsission For AVAS	(6,000)
13773103	Art Works Commission	
	Various Works On Commsission For AVAS	(1,000)
13773113	Internet Usage Charges	
	Hire of Internet	(50)
13773123	Transwa Ticket Sales	
		(6,900)
13779004	Furniture & Equipment	

**SCHEDULE 14**

**OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES**

	Current Year Estimated		Previous Year Actual		Previous Year Budget	
	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Programme Summary</b>						
<b>Operating</b>						
Private Works	(10,500)	7,676	(9,407)	39,384	(10,500)	24,693
Public Works Overheads	(200)	0	0	146,409	(200)	0
Plant Operation costs	(18,500)	0	(21,668)	42,847	(18,500)	0
Materials in Store	0	0	0	(0)	0	0
Salaries and Wages	(10,000)	10,000	(19,029)	7,482	(10,000)	10,000
Unclassified	(15,000)	9,007	(55,309)	5,080	(45,148)	8,915
<b>Operating Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(54,200)</b>	<b>26,683</b>	<b>(105,413)</b>	<b>241,202</b>	<b>(84,348)</b>	<b>43,608</b>
<b>Capital</b>						
<b>Capital Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Other Property &amp; Services</b>	<b>(54,200)</b>	<b>26,683</b>	<b>(105,413)</b>	<b>241,202</b>	<b>(84,348)</b>	<b>43,608</b>

## PRIVATE WORKS

Schedule 14  
Sub Program 50

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	14502002 Private Works Other		3,669		35,870		20,778
	14508002 Administration Allocation		4,007		3,514		3,915
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	14503003 Charges - Private Works	(10,000)		(9,407)		(10,000)	
	14503023 Private Works-Other	0		0		0	
	14503033 Sale Wood Chips	(500)		0		(500)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		(10,500)	7,676	(9,407)	39,384	(10,500)	24,693

**SCHEDULE 14**  
**PRIVATE WORKS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

14502002	Private Works Other		
	Undertake works for private landholders and or		
	contractors such as crossovers and culverts		
	<b>Private Works - Sundry</b>		
Job 6000	Labour Expense		1,856
Job 6000	Labour Overheads		1,659
Job 6000	Plant Operating Costs		154
3,669	Job 6000	Plant Depreciation	0
			<u>3,669</u>
14508002	Administration Allocation		
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>		4,007
14503003	Charges - Private Works		
	Charges Private Works		(10,000)
14503033	Sale Wood Chips		
	Charges Wood Chips		(500)

## PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS

Schedule 14  
Sub Program 52

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

		2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
COA	DESCRIPTION	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	14521002 Supervision Salaries		658,709		655,453		678,401
	14521102 Supervision Superannuation		68,486		64,125		72,444
	14521112 Superannuation Workmen		157,882		135,291		160,182
	14521302 Sick Pay		26,190		40,793		25,254
	14521312 Ann. Leave & Public Hols		187,964		124,173		181,192
	14521332 Workers Compensation		50,652		54,930		62,529
	14521402 Fringe Benefits Tax		23,695		19,892		21,649
	14522002 Office Expenses		32,282		40,593		38,061
	14522012 Vehicle Expenses		35,500		32,103		35,500
	14522022 Insurance On Works		38,989		39,714		39,714
	14522042 Protective Clothing		21,200		17,740		25,200
	14522052 Conferences & Training		68,459		49,076		60,020
	14522062 Sundry/Consumables		14,500		11,209		17,500
	14522132 Staff Meetings / Management		24,490		17,376		24,490
	14528002 Administration Allocation		208,362		182,711		203,593
	SUB TOTALS	0	1,617,361	0	1,611,845	0	1,645,729
<b><u>LESS</u></b>							
	14521902 Pwoh Alloc To Works & Services		(1,617,361)		(1,465,436)		(1,645,729)
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	14523003 Sundry Income No Gst	(200)		0		(200)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		(200)	0	0	146,409	(200)	0

**SCHEDULE 14**  
**PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

14521002	Supervision Salaries	
	Internal	658,709
14521102	Supervision Superannuation	
	Internal	68,486
14521112	Superannuation Workmen	
	Superannuation for All Outside Staff	157,882
14521302	Sick Pay	
	Sick Leave Outside Works Staff	26,190
14521312	Ann. Leave & Public Hols	
	Annual Leave & Leave Loading - Outside Works Staff	125,109
	2 Days No Loading	10,476
	Public Holidays - Outside Works Staff	52,379
		<u>187,964</u>
14521332	Workers Compensation	
	Insurance Premiums Works Staff	49,283
	Salary Continuance	1,369
		<u>50,652</u>
14521402	Fringe Benefits Tax	
	Executive Manager & Works Staff Vehicles etc	23,695
14522002	Office Expenses	
	Wundowie Depot ADSL	515
	Depot Office Telephone (Direct & Mobiles)	5,566
	ADSL Annual Plan - theshi0	515
	Radio Lic renewal-Aust Comm Authority	525
	Computing costs and IT Support	2,000
	Printing/Stationery/Advertising	9,000
	WALGA Roman Subscription	7,461
	ESRI Australia Software Mtc	2,000
	Paper Shredding	200
	Software Upgrade	3,500
	Avon Road Sub Group	1,000
		<u>32,282</u>
14522012	Vehicle Expenses	
	Exec Manager Engineering - Vehicle Operating Costs PN1404	7,000
	Operations Manager - Vehicle Operating Costs PN1503	9,000
	Parks Supervisor - Vehicle Operating Costs PN1407	4,500
	Works Supervisor - Vehicle Operating Costs PN1401	7,000
	Asset Manager - Vehicle Operating Costs PN1409	8,000
		<u>35,500</u>

**SCHEDULE 14**  
**PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

14522022	Insurance On Works		
	Insurance - Property	346	
	Marine Cargo	900	
	Public Liability	37,743	
		<u>38,989</u>	
14522042	Protective Clothing		
	Protective Clothing For Outdoor Staff	21,200	
14522052	Conferences & Training		
	<b>Training Courses - Wages</b>		
Job 2455	Labour Expense	28,229	
Job 2455	Plant Operating Costs	230	
68,459	Job 2455	Materials & Contractors	40,000
			<u>68,459</u>
14522062	Sundry/Consumables		
	Pre-Employment Medicals	2,500	
	First Aid Supplies / Consumable PPE	7,000	
	PBF - Membership	500	
	Kitchen Supplies - Tea, Coffee etc	2,000	
	Sundry - Vaccinations etc	1,000	
	Toiletry Consumables Wundowie & Northam Depots	1,500	
		<u>14,500</u>	
14522132	Staff Meetings / Management		
Job 2460	Labour Expense	24,490	
14528002	Administration Allocation		
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	208,362	
14521902	Pwoh Alloc To Works & Services		
	Recovery of Overheads Allocated to Works	(1,617,361)	
14523003	Sundry Income No Gst		
	Various Income	(200)	

## PLANT OPERATION COSTS

Schedule 14  
Sub Program 53

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
14531002	Plant Repairs - Wages & O/Head		0		29,833		12,491
14532002	Insurance & Licenses		62,656		50,681		48,900
14532012	Fuel & Oil		250,000		233,201		250,000
14532022	Parts & Repairs - External		220,000		306,828		220,000
14532042	Tyres & Tubes		25,000		28,244		25,000
14532062	Expendable Tools & Equipment		20,000		15,662		20,000
14532072	Fleet Management System		5,040		6,057		5,040
14538002	Administration Allocation		16,028		14,062		15,661
		0	598,724	0	684,567	0	597,092
<b><u>LESS</u></b>							
14532032	Poc Alloc To Works & Serv		(598,724)		(641,721)		(597,092)
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
14533003	Sale Of Scrap	(500)		(1,486)		(500)	
14533013	Reimbursements - No Gst	(18,000)		(20,182)		(18,000)	
		(18,500)	0	(21,668)	42,847	(18,500)	0



**SCHEDULE 14**  
**PLANT OPERATION COSTS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

14532002 Insurance & Licenses	
Registration Fees Vehicles	12,900
Plant Insurance Premiums	49,756
	<u>62,656</u>
14532012 Fuel & Oil	
Fuel and Oil - Plant	210,000
Fuel & Oil Inside	40,000
	<u>250,000</u>
14532022 Parts & Repairs - External	
Plant Maintenance - Parts Outside	220,000
14532042 Tyres & Tubes	
Tyres & Tubes Vehicles	25,000
14532062 Expendable Tools & Equipment	
Various Tools & Equipment	20,000
14532072 Fleet Management System	
Fleet Management - Monthly Subscription 5 services	5,040
14538002 Administration Allocation	
<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	16,028
14532032 Poc Alloc To Works & Serv	
Plant Operating Costs Allocated	(598,724)
14533003 Sale Of Scrap	
Sundry Items	(500)
14533013 Reimbursements - No Gst	
Diesel Fuel Rebate	(18,000)

## MATERIALS IN STORE

Schedule 14  
Sub Program 54

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING</u></b>							
	14542002 Stock Received Control		0		0		0
	14542012 Stock On Hand 1 July		25,000		30,222		25,000
	14542022 Purchases		150,000		54,668		150,000
<b><u>LESS</u></b>							
	14542032 Materials Alloc To Works		(165,000)		(64,716)		(165,000)
	14542042 Stock On Hand 30 June		(10,000)		(20,174)		(10,000)
		0	0	0	(0)	0	0

**SCHEDULE 14**  
**MATERIALS IN STORE**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

14542012	Stock On Hand 1 July	
	Stock on Hand As At 1 July 2012	25,000
14542022	Purchases	
	Stock Purchases - Materials	150,000
14542032	Materials Alloc To Works	
	Stock Issues - Materials	(165,000)
14542042	Stock On Hand 30 June	
	Stock On Hand As At 30 June 2013	(10,000)

## SALARIES & WAGES

Schedule 14  
Sub Program 55

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	14551002 Gross Wages		1,557,536		1,472,490		1,496,978
	14551012 Gross Salaries		5,384,440		5,112,441		5,165,310
	14552022 Workers Compensation		10,000		19,073		10,000
<b><u>LESS</u></b>							
	14552002 Salaries Allocated		(5,384,440)		(5,112,441)		(5,165,310)
	14552012 Wages Allocated		(1,557,536)		(1,484,081)		(1,496,978)
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	14553003 Reimb Workers Compensation	(10,000)		(19,029)		(10,000)	
<b><u>CAPITAL</u></b>							
			0				
		(10,000)	10,000	(19,029)	7,482	(10,000)	10,000

**SCHEDULE 14**  
**SALARIES & WAGES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

14551002	Gross Wages	
	Total Wages - 2015/2016 (Works Summary)	1,557,536
14551012	Gross Salaries	
	Total Salaries paid to inside staff - 2015/2016	5,384,440
14552022	Workers Compensation	
	Workers Compensation Paid	10,000
14552002	Salaries Allocated	
	Total Salary Costs Allocated	(5,384,440)
14552012	Wages Allocated	
	Total Wages Allocated	(1,557,536)
14553003	Reimb Workers Compensation	
	Reimburse Workers Compensation	(10,000)

## UNCLASSIFIED ITEMS

Schedule 14  
Sub Program 56

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 BUDGET		2015-16 ACTUAL		2015-16 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	14562022 Insurance Claims		5,000		1,566		5,000
	14568002 Administration Allocation		4,007		3,514		3,915
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	14563003 Insurance Claims	(15,000)		(55,309)		(45,148)	
		(15,000)	9,007	(55,309)	5,080	(45,148)	8,915

**SCHEDULE 14**  
**UNCLASSIFIED ITEMS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2017*

14562022	Insurance Claims	
Job 6201	Insurance Claims Excess Payment/Recoverable	5,000
		<u>5,000</u>
14568002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	4,007
14563003	Insurance Claims	
		(15,000)
		<u>(15,000)</u>

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2016/17 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES			GST	Proposed 2016/2017	Account Number
			Treatment	* Indicates GST Inclusive	
			OOS = Yes =		
<b>GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING</b>					
<b>Rates</b>					
<b>Calculated Rate-in-Dollar (c) Charge</b>					
GRV - Townsites and Other Areas within Old Shire Boundaries	Council	OOS		9.2982 cents in \$	03013003
GRV - Townsites Commercial, Industrial, Community	Council	OOS		10.2850 cents in \$	03013003
<b>Unimproved Value Area:</b>					
Agricultural Local	Council	OOS		0.5841 cents in \$	03013003
Agricultural Regional	Council	OOS		0.4840 cents in \$	03013003
Small Rural Landholdings	Council	OOS		0.6974 cents in \$	03013003
<b>Minimum Rate:</b>					
A minimum rate of per assessment is applied to areas throughout the Shire of Northam.	Council	OOS		\$890.00	03013003
<b>Penalty:</b>					
A penalty of 11% is applied where the instalment option has not been selected by the ratepayer and payment has not been received within 35 days of the date of the rate notice being issued or where an instalment remains unpaid. (FM Reg 19A)	Council	Input Taxed		11.00%	03013033
<b>Rates by Instalment:</b>					
Administration Fee - per instalment ( FM Reg 67)	Statutory	OOS		\$10.00	03013053
Interest Charge ( FM Reg 68)	Statutory	Input Taxed		5.50%	03013043
<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>					
(i) Copies of Agendas / Minutes - Annually	Council	OOS		\$142 pa + \$11.00 postage	04053033
(ii) Copies of Agendas / Minutes - Monthly (per set)	Council	OOS		\$17.00 + \$11.00 postage	04053033
(iii) Rates Enquiry Fees	Council	OOS		\$95.00	03013063
Combined Rates Enquiry/Zoning/Orders		OOS		\$150.00	03013063
(iv) Dishonoured Cheque Fee	Council	Yes		\$10.00 *	04053033
(v) Photocopying - Black & White	Council	Yes		25c per A4 page *	04053033
		Yes		\$1.10 per A3 page *	04053033
(v) Photocopying - Colour	Council	Yes		\$1.10 per A4 page *	04053033
		Yes		\$3.30 per A3 page *	04053033
(v) Photocopying - Use of own paper	Council	Yes		\$0.20 cents per page *	04053033
(vi) Electoral Rolls	Council	OOS		\$31.00	04053033
(vii) GIS Maps	Council	Yes		\$1.35 per A4 page *	04053033
(viii) Property Listing - Hard Copy	Council	OOS		\$103.00	04053033
(ix) Property Listing - CD Rom/Disk (Text Only)	Council	OOS		\$110.00	04053033
<b>Access to Council Documents</b>					
The following documents are available for public inspection at the Council Office, free of charge. Members of the public may purchase copies of these documents and the charges are shown.					
- Council Agenda	Council	OOS		\$0.25 cents each page	04053033
- Council Minutes	Council	OOS		\$0.25 cents each page	04053033
- Policy Manual	Council	OOS		\$0.25 cents each page	04053033
- Annual Financial Statements	Council	OOS		\$0.25 cents each page	04053033
- Annual Report	Council	OOS		\$0.25 cents each page	04053033
- Council Local Laws	Council	OOS		\$0.25 cents each page	04053033
- Planning Applications (By Consent)	Council	OOS		\$0.25 cents each page	04053033
- Planning Application Register	Council	OOS		\$0.25 cents each page	04053033
- Building Application Register	Council	OOS		\$0.25 cents each page	04053033
- Register of Elected Members Allow & Benefits	Council	OOS		\$0.25 cents each page	04053033
- Register of Employees Sal/Wages & Benefits	Council	OOS		\$0.25 cents each page	04053033
<b>Elections</b>					
(i) Local Government Elections - Nomination Fee (Elections Reg 26)	Statutory	OOS		As per regulations	4
<b>Freedom of Information Charges (set by Schedule 1 of the FOI Regulations 1993)</b>					
(i) Application fee	Statutory	OOS		\$30.00	04053023
(ii) Hourly charge to deal with application	Statutory	OOS		\$30.00	04053023
(iii) Photocopying	Council	OOS		20c copy	04053023
(iv) Advance deposits	Council	OOS		25%	04053023
(v) A further advance deposit which may be required by an agency under Section 18 (4) of the Act, expressed as a percentage of estimated charges, will be payable in excess of the application fee	Council	OOS		75%	04053023



**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2016/17 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES		GST	Proposed 2016/2017	Account Number
		Treatment	* Indicates GST Inclusive	
<b>LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY</b>				
<b>Fire Control</b>				
(i) Fire Prevention - Fines & Penalties	Statutory	OOS	Set by Regulation	05063003
(ii) Recovery/Admin fee	Statutory	OOS	\$15.00 per infringement	05063003
(iii) Fines Enforcement Register				
- Final Demand	Statutory	OOS	\$13.50 (Set by Regulation)	05063003
- Enforcement Certificate	Statutory	OOS	\$11.50 (Set by Regulation)	05063003
- Registration Fee	Statutory	OOS	\$43.00 (Set by Regulation)	05063003
- Licence Suspension Order	Statutory	OOS	\$28.50 (Set by Regulation)	05063003
(iv) Fire Breaks Installation	Council	Yes	Cost recovery *	05063053
<b>Water Charges</b>				
(i) Supply of Standpipe Water	Council	GST Free	\$4.55 Per Kilolitre	05063043
(ii) Minimum charge for water taken from standpipes	Council	GST Free	\$11.00	05063043
<b>Gate Permit</b>	Council		\$28.50 pa	05073063
<b>Rural Road Numbering</b>	Council	Yes	\$98.00 *	05083063
<b>Animal Control</b>				
<b>DOGS</b>				
(i) Replacement Dog Tags	Council	Yes	\$3.00 each	05073003
(ii) Registration Fees - Dogs				
- Sterilised Dog	Statutory	OOS	\$20.00 for 1 year	05073003
	Statutory	OOS	\$42.50 for 3 years	05073003
	Statutory	OOS	\$100 for Lifetime	05073003
- Unsterilised Dog	Statutory	OOS	\$50.00 for 1 year	05073003
	Statutory	OOS	\$120.00 for 3 years	05073003
	Statutory	OOS	\$250 for Lifetime	05073003
- Working Dog	Statutory	OOS	25% of registration fee	05073003
(Definition of WORKING DOG is dog used for droving or caring for stock)				
Registration after 31 May in any year, for that registration year	Council	OOS	50% of fee otherwise payable	05073003
Dogs kept in an approved kennel establishment	Statutory	OOS	\$210 per establishment	05073033
(iii) Dangerous dog declaration administration fee	Council	OOS	\$105	05073033
<b>FAILURE TO REGISTER A DOG MAY RESULT IN A \$200.00 PENALTY UNDER THE DOG ACT 1976</b>				
<b>NB: New legislation for Seniors does not apply to dog registration fees.</b>				
Pension Card Holders (Regulation 4(2))	Council	OOS	50% of fee	05073003
- Definition of PENSIONER for concessional purposes is a person issued with a Pensioner Health Benefit Card as follows:				
- Aged Pension				
- Invalid Pension				
- Widowed Pension				
- Supporting Parents Pension				
- Carer's Pension				
<b>CATS</b>				
(i) Replacement Cat Tags	Council	Yes	\$3.00 each	05073103
Registration Fees - Cats	Statutory	OOS	\$20.00 for 1 year	05073103
	Statutory	OOS	\$42.50 for 3 years	05073103
- Pensioners	Statutory	OOS	\$21.25 for 3 years	05073103
	Statutory	OOS	\$100.00 for lifetime	05073103
- Pensioners	Statutory	OOS	\$50.00 for lifetime	05073103
Registration after 31 May in any year, for that registration year	Council	OOS	50% of fee otherwise payable	05073103
Annual Application for approval or renewal of approval to breed cats	Council	OOS	\$100 per cat	05073103
(ii) Licence Fees - Cats				
- Permit to keep 3 to 4 cats	Council	Yes	\$70.00*	05073053
(Note: Council Approval Required)				
- Cattery Permit Licence to keep 5 or more cats p.a.	Council	OOS	\$62.50	05073053
- Voluntary surrender of Cat fee	Council	Yes	\$25.00*	05073053

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2016/17 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES			GST	Proposed 2016/2017	Account Number
			Treatment	* Indicates GST Inclusive	
<b>LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY (Continued)</b>					
<b>Animal Control (Continued)</b>					
(iii)	Fines & Penalties - Dogs & Cats	Statutory	OOS	Set by Regulation	05073013
(iv)	Recovery/Admin fee - Dogs & Cats	Council	OOS	\$21.00 per infringement	05073013
(v)	Fines Enforcement				
	Issuing Final Demand	Statutory	OOS	\$14.65 (Set by Regulation)	05073013
	Preparing Enforcement Certificate	Statutory	OOS	\$12.45 (Set by Regulation)	
	Registration of Infringement Notice	Statutory	OOS	\$46.60 (Set by Regulation)	
(vi)	Initial Kennel Licence - Bulk Kennel Licence (>6 dogs)	Council	OOS	\$210.00	05073033
(vii)	Renewal Kennel Licence (>6 dogs) per establishment	Council	OOS	\$70.00	05073033
(viii)	Call Out Fee - Pound Release etc	Council	Yes	\$205.00* (3hrs or part thereof)	05073023
		Council	Yes	\$82.00* (thereafter)	05073023
(ix)	Processing of 3-6 Dog Application Fee	Council	Yes	\$70.00*	05073013
(ix)	Transfer Kennel Licence - Bulk Kennel Licence (>6 dogs)	Council	Yes	\$70.00*	05073033
<b>Impounding - Ranger Fees</b>					
(i)	Impounding of rams, wethers, ewes, lambs, goats (After 6.00 am but before 6.00 pm)				
	- 1 - 5 animals	Council	OOS	\$128.00	05073023
	- 6 - 10 animals	Council	OOS	\$161.00	05073023
	- over 10 animals	Council	OOS	\$208.00	05073023
(ii)	Impounding of rams, wethers, ewes, lambs, goats (After 6.00 pm but before 6.00 am)				
	- 1 - 5 animals	Council	OOS	\$128.00	05073023
	- 6 - 10 animals	Council	OOS	\$275.00	05073023
	- over 10 animals	Council	OOS	\$382.00	05073023
(iii)	Impounding of horses, mules, asses, camels, bulls, boars, mares, geldings, colts, fillies, foals, oxen, cows, steers, heifers, calves or pigs (After 6.00 am but before 6.00 pm)				
	- First Animal	Council	OOS	\$138.00	05073023
	<i>Initial charge same irrespective of impoundings</i>				
	- next 2 to 5 animals	Council	OOS	\$83.00	05073023
	- next 6 to 10 animals	Council	OOS	\$61.00	05073023
	- over 10 animals	Council	OOS	\$43.00	05073023
(iv)	Impounding of horses, mules, asses, camels, bulls, boars, mares, geldings, colts, fillies, foals, oxen, cows, steers, heifers, calves or pigs (After 6.00 pm but before 6.00 am)				
	- First Animal	Council	OOS	\$208.00	05073023
	<i>Initial charge same irrespective of impoundings</i>				
	- next 2 to 5 animals	Council	OOS	\$131.00	05073023
	- next 6 to 10 animals	Council	OOS	\$73.00	05073023
	- over 10 animals	Council	OOS	\$59.00	05073023
(v)	TABLE OF POUNDAGE FEES FOR ANIMALS IMPOUNDED				
	- Rams, wethers, ewes, lambs, goats (First 24 hours or part)	Council	OOS	\$6.40	05073023
	- Rams, wethers, ewes, lambs, goats (Subsequent each 24 hours or part)	Council	OOS	\$5.30	05073023
	- Horses, mules, asses, camels, bulls, boars, mares, geldings, colts, fillies, foals, oxen, cows, steers, heifers, calves or pigs (First 24 hours or part)	Council	OOS	\$16.00	05073023
	- Horses, mules, asses, camels, bulls, boars, mares, geldings, colts, fillies, foals, oxen, cows, steers, heifers, calves or pigs (Subsequent each 24 hours or part)	Council	OOS	\$16.00	05073023
(vi)	Cat Impound Fees				
	- Impounding/Release fees	Council	OOS	\$113.00	05073023
	- Sustenance Fee per day - per cat	Council	OOS	\$10.00	05073023
(vii)	Cat/Possum Trap Hire deposit bond	Council	OOS	\$100.00	TRUST
(viii)	Cat/Possum Trap Hire Fee	Council	Yes	\$6.00* per week	05073043
(ix)	Cat sterilisation voucher (depending on availability)	Council	Yes	\$50.00	05073043
(xi)	Dog Impound Fees				
	- Impounding/Release fees	Council	Yes	\$113.00*	05073023
	- Sustenance Fee per day - per dog	Council	OOS	\$10.00	05073023
(xii)	Voluntary surrender and or destruction/disposal of dog	Council	Yes	\$26.00*	05073023
(xiii)	Table of Sustenance Charges of Animals Impounded				
	- Rams, wethers, ewes, lambs, goats and pigs horses, camels, oxen, bulls, cows, steers, and heifers per day, per animal.	Council	OOS	\$35.00 daily/per animal	05073023
<b>Vehicle Impound Fees</b>					
(i)	Ranger Fee	Council	OOS	\$138.00	05083083
(ii)	Towing expenses as per service	Council	OOS	Cost Recovery	05083083
(iii)	Per day impound fee	Council	OOS	\$16.00	05083083
<b>Shopping Trolleys</b>					
(i)	Trolley to Release	Council	Yes	\$25.00*	05083083
(ii)	Day in Pound	Council	Yes	\$10.00*	05083083
(iii)	Admin Fee	Council	Yes	\$25.00*	05083083

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2016/17 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES			GST	Proposed 2016/2017	Account Number
			Treatment	* Indicates GST Inclusive	
<b>HEALTH</b>					
<b>Health Inspection &amp; Licence Fees</b>					
i)	<b>Food Business</b>				
	<b>Notification</b> (fees set by Food Act 2008)	Council			
	- Exempt* (i) - Charitable	Council	OOS	No Fee	
	- Exempt* (ii) - Prepackaged	Council	OOS	\$60.00 pa	07143003
	- All Others (except Food Stalls at events and markets are exempt from fees - notification form and registration still required)	Council	OOS	\$60.00 pa	07143003
	<b>Registration</b>				
	- Low Risk ***	Council	OOS	\$115.00	07143003
	- Medium Risk***	Council	OOS	\$205.00	07143003
	- High Risk***	Council	OOS	\$285.00	07143003
	<b>Application</b>				
	- Establish New Food Business Premises (other than supermarket)	Council	OOS	\$230.00	07143003
	- Establish New Supermarket Premises	Council	OOS	\$1,150.00	07143003
	- Mobile Food Vendor	Council	OOS	\$175.00 pa	07143003
	- Alter Existing Food Business Premises (other than supermarket)	Council	OOS	\$175.00 pa	07143003
	- Alter Existing Supermarket Premises	Council	OOS	\$925.00 pa	07143003
	*Exempt Food Business is a Food Business:-				
	i) in which 100% of profits go for community or charitable causes, staff or contractors are not paid and the food is cooked and presented for immediate consumption or is not potentially hazardous food.				
	ii) that sell only pre-packaged non-potentially hazardous food (eg newsagents selling pre-packaged confectionary or hairdressers serving tea/coffee in connection with another service).				
	*** Risk rating as per Classification for Temporary or Mobile Food Businesses assessed by Shire's Health Services.				
	<b>Food Business Accreditation and Auditing</b>				
	- Application for Food Safety Program Accreditation (Shire Northam Health Department Auditor)	Council	OOS	\$338.00 pa	07143003
	- Application for Food Safety Program Accreditation (applicants provides written advice from an approved third party auditor)	Council	OOS	\$115.00 pa	07143003
	- Application for Amendment to a Accredited Food Safety Program	Council	OOS	\$115.00 pa	07143003
	- Consideration of Susequent Additional Written Advice	Council	OOS	\$52.00 pa	07143003
ii)	<b>Animal Food Processing Premises/ Retail Pet Meat Shops</b>				
	- Notification Fee (fees set by Food Act 2008)	Council	OOS	\$61.00 pa	07143003
iii)	<b>Outdoor Eating Facilities/Alfresco Dining on Public Places</b>				
	- Per table with 4 chairs - annual fee	Council	OOS	\$25.50 pa	07143003
	- Per additional chair - annual fee	Council	OOS	\$5.00 pa	07143003
iv)	<b>Stables</b>				
	- Stable Licence	Council	OOS	\$52.00 pa	07143003
v)	<b>Morgue / Mortuary</b>				
	- Morgue Licence	Council	OOS	\$52.00 pa	07143003
vi)	<b>Lodging House</b>				
	- Lodging House Licence	Council	OOS	\$113.00 pa	07143003
vii)	<b>Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds</b>				
	<b>Application</b>				
	- Application Fee	Statutory	OOS	\$220.00 per application #	07143003
	<b>Licence</b>				
	Annual fee or multiplication of site prices below (which ever is greater)	Statutory	OOS	\$200.00 per licence #	
	- Long Stay Sites	Statutory	OOS	\$6.00 per site #	07143003
	- Short Stay Sites and Sites in Transit	Statutory	OOS	\$6.00 per site #	07143003
	- Camp Sites	Statutory	OOS	\$3.00 per site #	07143003
	- Overflow	Statutory	OOS	\$1.50 per site #	07143003
	- Licence Renewal After Expiry	Statutory	OOS	\$20.00	07143003
	- Temporary Licence - Pro-rata of application fee with minimum	Statutory	OOS	\$100.00 per application #	07143003
	- Transfer of Licence	Statutory	OOS	\$100.00 per application #	07143003
	#Fees are set by the Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Regulations 1997.				
viii)	<b>Temporary Accommodation</b>				
	- Application Temporary Accommodation (up to 12 Consecutive Months)	Statutory	Yes	\$178	
ix)	<b>Offensive Trades</b>				
	- Tannery Licence	Statutory	OOS	\$298.00 pa #	07143003
	- Piggery Licence	Statutory	OOS	\$298.00 pa #	07143003
	- Slaughterhouse Licence	Statutory	OOS	\$298.00 pa #	07143003
	- Knackery Licence	Statutory	OOS	\$298.00 pa #	07143003
	- Laundry/ Drycleaning Establishment Licence	Statutory	OOS	\$147.00 pa #	07143003
	- Bone Mill Licence	Statutory	OOS	\$171.00 pa #	07143003
	- Blood Drying	Statutory	OOS	\$171.00 pa #	07143003
	- Any other Offensive Trade Licence not specified in regulations	Statutory	OOS	\$298.00 pa #	07143003
	#Fees are set under the Health (Offensive Trades Fees) Regulations 1997				
	- Application for Permit (Up to 12 consecutive months)	Council	OOS	\$156.00 per application	07143003

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2016/17 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES			GST	Proposed 2016/2017	Account Number
			Treatment	* Indicates GST Inclusive	
<b>HEALTH (continued)</b>					
<b>Health Inspection &amp; Licence Fees (Continued)</b>					
(x)	<b>Stallholders</b>				
	<b>Application</b>				
	- Application Not- for-Profit / Charitable Organisations*	Council	OOS	No Fee	
	- Application <b>Food</b> Stallholders **	Council	OOS	\$36.00 per application	7143003
	- Application for Stallholders (other than above)	Council	OOS	\$36.00 per application	7143003
	- Public Liability Cover	Council	OOS	\$11.50 per stall/per day	
	<b>Permit- (includes Food Stallholders)</b>				
	- Daily (1 day-includes Food Stallholders)	Council	OOS	\$25.50 per stall per day	07143003
	- Weekly (7 consecutive days-includes Food Stallholders)	Council	OOS	\$142.00 per stall per week	07143003
	- Monthly (30 consecutive days-includes Food Stallholders)	Council	OOS	\$255.00 per stall per month	07143003
	- Annual (365 consecutive days-includes Food Stallholders)	Council	OOS	\$1220.00 per stall per pa	07143003
	- Charitable & Not-for-Profit Organisations (includes Food Stalls)	Council	OOS	No Fee (Permit still required)	07143003
	Special Events - Avon River Festival <b>Food</b> Stallholder	Council	OOS	\$100.00 per stall per day	07143003
	Blanket Stallholders for Single Event (group permit application with one single fee for multiple stalls at a single event)	Council	OOS	\$155.00 per application per event	07143003
	Blanket Stallholders for Recurring Approved Markets*** (group permit application with one single fee for multiple nominated market days)	Council	OOS	\$155.00 per application per annum	07143003
	* not-for-profit organisations are those in which 100% of profits are for community or charitable causes and staff or contractors are not paid.				
	** food stallholders other than "Exempted Food Businesses" are required to have a current "Food Business Registration Certificate".				
	*** Northam Lions Club Inc, Northam Farmers Market				
(xi)	<b>Street Trader (Trader)</b>				
	<b>Application</b>				
	- Application Not- for-Profit / Charitable Organisations*	Council	OOS	No Fee	
	- Application <b>Food</b> Traders **	Council	OOS	\$36.00 per application	07143003
	- Application all other than the above Traders	Council	OOS	\$36.00 per application	07143003
	<b>Permit (includes Food Stallholders)</b>				
	- Daily (1 day)	Council	OOS	\$25.50 per day	07143003
	- Weekly (7 consecutive days)	Council	OOS	\$72.00 per week	07143003
	- Monthly (30 consecutive days)	Council	OOS	\$130.00 per month	07143003
	- Annual (365 consecutive days)	Council	OOS	\$1,220.00 per pa	07143003
	*not-for-profit organisations are those in which 100% of profits are for community or charitable causes and staff or contractors are not paid.				
	** food street traders other than "Exempted Food Businesses" are required to have a current "Food Business Registration Certificate".				
(xii)	<b>Street Entertainers (Busker)</b>				
	<b>Application</b>				
	- Application Fee (applies to all Street Entertainers applications)	Council	OOS	No Charge	07143003
	<b>Permit</b>				
	- Daily (1 day)	Council	OOS	\$25.50 per day	07143003
	- Weekly (7 consecutive days)	Council	OOS	\$72.00 per week	07143003
	- Monthly (30 consecutive days)	Council	OOS	\$130.00 per month	07143003
	- Annual (365 consecutive days)	Council	OOS	\$1,220.00 per pa	07143003
(xiii)	<b>Sign Licence Permit</b>				
	- Portable Signs on Thoroughfares	Council	OOS	\$32.00 per annum	07143003
(xiv)	<b>Effluent Disposal</b>				
	- Application and Permit to Use	Statutory	OOS	\$236.00 per application #	10273013
	#Fees are set under the Health (Treatment of Sewage and Disposal of Effluent and Liquid Waste) Regulations 1974.				
(xv)	<b>Public Building/Events</b>				
	- Assessment - Public Building/ Event - Low/Medium Risk	Statutory	OOS	\$154.00 per application #	07143003
	- Assessment - Public Building/ Event - High Risk	Statutory	OOS	\$871.00 (Max) per application #	07143003
	- Assessment - Alteration to Existing Public Building	Statutory	OOS	\$102.00 per application #	07143003
	#Fees are based on the Health (Public Building) Regulations 1993.				
(xvi)	<b>Environmental Health Service Provision</b>				
	- Compliance / Administration	Statutory	Yes	\$123.00* per hour #	07143013
	- Other Local Governments	Statutory	Yes	\$123.00* per hour #	07143013
(xvii)	<b>Liquor Licencing</b>				
	- Section 39 Request	Council	OOS	\$52.00 per application	07143003

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2016/17 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES		GST	Proposed 2016/2017	Account Number
		Treatment	* Indicates GST Inclusive	
<b>WELFARE</b>				
<i>Killara</i>				
<b>(a) Fees set in accordance with CHSP guidelines</b>				
<b>Client attendance fees</b>				
Level one: a pension income only or an annual income of up to \$50,000 (single) or up to \$80,000 (couple)	Council	OOS	Day Care \$8.00 per service Respite \$8.00 per service Social Support \$8.00 per service Fee cap \$64.00 pw	08171033 - HACC 08173033 - NRCP
Level two: Non pensioner - an annual income more than \$50,001 (single) or more than \$80,001 (couple)	Council	OOS	Day Care \$15.00 per service Respite \$15.00 per service Social Support \$15.00 per service # Fee cap \$154.00 pw	08171033 - HACC 08173033 - NRCP
Client referred from workers compensation, insurance claims etc.	Council	Yes	Fee is full cost recovery*	08171033 - HACC 08173033 - NRCP
<b>(b) Fees &amp; Charges for Killara Centre Services</b>				
<b>(i) Meal costs</b>				
Full day (Morning Tea & Lunch)	Council	OOS	\$9.50	08171043 - HACC 08173043 - NRCP
Morning Tea only with half day attendance	Council	OOS	\$5.00	08171043 - HACC 08173043 - NRCP
Afternoon Tea & Dinner	Council	OOS	\$10.50	08171043 - HACC 08173043 - NRCP
Breakfast	Council	OOS	\$6.00	08171043 - HACC 08173043 - NRCP
<b>(ii) Transportation Fee</b>				
CHSP - Centre based day care or group bus/vehicle transport	Council	OOS	\$2.50 per one way trip	08171073 - HACC 08173053 - NRCP
Up to 10 kms	Council	OOS	\$5.00 per one way trip	08171073 - HACC 08173053 - NRCP
11 kms to 30 kms	Council	OOS	\$8.00 per one way trip	08171073 - HACC 08173053 - NRCP
31 kms to 60 kms	Council	OOS	\$10.00 per one way trip	08171073 - HACC 08173053 - NRCP
61 kms to 99 kms	Council	OOS	\$15.00 per one way trip	08171073 - HACC 08173053 - NRCP
Overnight respite or other non CHSP service - full cost recovery	Council	OOS	Full cost Recovery	
<b>(i) Personal Care and Respite</b>				
Day: 6am - 6pm	Council		\$47.00 per hour	08173093
Evening: 6pm - 6am	Council		\$47.00 per hour	08173093
Weekend:	Council		\$52.00 per hour	08173093
Public Holidays: (Min. 4 hours)	Council		\$52.00 per hour	08173093
<i>* A minimum of time of 2 hours is provided, however shorter periods can be negotiated under special circumstances</i>				
<i>* A minimum time of 4 hours is required for public holidays</i>				
<i>* 24-hours notice is required in regard to the cancellation of services and a fee may apply if the required notice is not given.</i>				
<b>(ii) Social Support</b>				
Day: 6am - 6pm	Council		\$47.00 per hour	08173093
Evening: 6pm - 6am	Council		\$47.00 per hour	08173093
Weekend:	Council		\$52.00 per hour	08173093
Public Holidays: (Min. 4 hours)	Council		\$52.00 per hour	08173093
<b>HOUSING</b>				
Kuringal Village Aged Accommodation Units- Wundowie:				
- Single (per fortnight) - Single bedroom Unit	Council	Input Taxed	\$181.00	09243003
- Couple (per fortnight) -Double bedroom Unit	Council	Input Taxed	\$232.00	09243003
Electricity (paid direct to Western Power).				
Water (Shire of Northam invoiced and costs billed to occupants)				09243033

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2016/17 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES			GST	Proposed 2016/2017	Account Number
			Treatment	* Indicates GST Inclusive	
<b>COMMUNITY AMENITIES</b>					
<i>Refuse Removal (Sanitation Collection Charges)</i>					
<b>a) Residential Refuse Removal</b>					
(i)	240L Residential Mobile Garbage Bin - Per Service (Compulsory Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$161.00 per annum (weekly)	10253003
(ii)	240L Residential Mobile Recycling Bin - Per Service (Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$86.00 per annum (fortnightly)	10253113
(iii)	240L Residential Mobile Recycling Bin - Pensioners (Recycling Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$66.00 per annum (fortnightly)	10253113
<b>b) Commercial Refuse Removal</b>					
(i)	240L Commercial Mobile Garbage Bin (Compulsory Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$161.00 per annum (weekly)	10253043
(ii)	240L Commercial Mobile Recycling Bin (Recycling Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$86.00 per annum (fortnightly)	10253113
(iii)	1500L Commercial Mobile Garbage Bin - First Service (Compulsory Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$994.00* per annum (weekly)	
(iv)	1500L Commercial Mobile Garbage Bin - First Service (Compulsory Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$497.00* per annum (fortnightly)	
(v)	1500L Commercial Mobile Garbage Bin - Additional Service (Compulsory Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$994.00* per annum (weekly)	
(vi)	1500L Commercial Mobile Recycling Bin - Additional Service	Council	OOS	\$1083.00* per annum (fortnightly)	10253043
(vii)	3000L Commercial Mobile Garbage Bin - First Service (Compulsory Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$1983.00* per annum (weekly)	10253043
(viii)	3000L Commercial Mobile Garbage Bin - First Service (Compulsory Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$994.00* per annum (fortnightly)	10253043
(ix)	3000L Commercial Mobile Garbage Bin - Additional Service (Compulsory Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$1983.00* per annum (weekly)	10253043
(x)	3000L Commercial Mobile Recycling Bin - Additional Service	Council	OOS	\$2165.00* per annum (fortnightly)	10253043
(xi)	4500L Commercial Mobile Garbage Bin - First Service (Compulsory Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$2984.00* per annum (weekly)	10253043
(xii)	4500L Commercial Mobile Garbage Bin - First Service (Compulsory Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$1435.00* per annum (fortnightly)	10253043
(xiii)	4500L Commercial Mobile Garbage Bin - Additional Service (Compulsory Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$2984.00* per annum (weekly)	10253043
(xiv)	4500L Commercial Mobile Recycling Bin - Additional Service (Compulsory Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$3250.00* per annum (fortnightly)	10253043
(xv)	Additional Once-off Rubbish Collection Services (services on-charged to resident/business)	Council	Yes	At Cost	10253043
<b>Landfill Site Waste Disposal Charges</b>					
<b>a) Inkpen Road Landfill Site - Waste Disposal Charges</b>					
(i)	Domestic Waste from the Shire of Northam Residents Cars, Utilities, Vans and Trailers (not exceeding 2.4m x 1.2m x 1.0 m) Tip pass must be <b>produced</b> by any person entitled to the pass	Council	Yes	No Charge <i>(Maximum 10 disposals per year plus unlimited clean green waste disposals)</i>	10253023
(ii)	Domestic Waste from Outside of the Shire of Northam or Volumes of Domestic Waste Exceeding 2.4m x 1.2m x 1.0m	Council	Yes	\$56.00 per m <sup>3</sup> \$29.00 Min Charge	10253023
(iii)	Commercial/Industrial Waste	Council	Yes	\$56.00 per m <sup>3</sup> \$29.00 Min Charge	10253023
(iv)	Environmental Protection Landfill Levy (Mandatory fee applies to all waste received from the metropolitan areas unless exempted under the Environmental Protection Amendment Regulations 2006) <i>#Fees are set under the Environmental Protection Regulations 1987.</i>	Council	Yes	Levy = (Weight X 92%) X \$55 per tonne (\$66.00 inc GST) #	10253103
(v)	Unadulterated Building Rubble (includes brick, concrete, rock, soil, greenwaste) <i>(At the discretion of the gate house attendant)</i>	Council	Yes	\$27.00 per m <sup>3</sup> \$17.00 Min Charge	10253023
(vi)	Unadulterated Building Rubble (includes brick, concrete, rock, soil, greenwaste) <i>(Subject to weighbridge certificate being provided)</i>	Council	Yes	\$30.00 per tonne	10253023
(vii)	Asbestos (includes digging hole and burial, rounded up to full m <sup>3</sup> )	Council	Yes	\$56.00 per m <sup>3</sup>	10253023
(viii)	Disposal of Animals				
	- Small (cat or dog)	Council	Yes	\$8.00 each	10253023
	- Medium (pig, sheep, alpaca, calf, foal, ostrich, emu)	Council	Yes	\$15.00 each	10253023
	- Large (cow or horse)	Council	Yes	\$25.00 each	10253023

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2016/17 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES			GST	Proposed 2016/2017	Account Number
			Treatment	* Indicates GST Inclusive	
<b>COMMUNITY AMENITIES (Continued)</b>					
<b>Landfill Site Waste Disposal Charges (continued)</b>					
(ix)	Disposal of Car Bodies	Council	Yes	No Charge	10253023
(x)	Tyres				
	- Passenger Tyres	Council	Yes	\$5.00 Per Tyre	10253023
	- Light truck Tyres	Council	Yes	\$6.00 Per Tyre	10253023
	- Truck Tyres	Council	Yes	\$15.00 Per Tyre	10253023
	- Super Single Tyres	Council	Yes	\$17.00 Per Tyre	10253023
	- Tractor Tyre < 1 metre	Council	Yes	\$20.00 Per Tyre	10253023
	- Tractor Tyre > 1 metre	Council	Yes	\$40.00 Per Tyre	10253023
	- Earthmoving/Other Large Tyres	Council	Yes	Cost of Recycling plus 10% handling & administration fee	10253023
(xi)	Waste Oil				
	- Motor Oil >30 Litres	Council	Yes	\$0.25 Per Litre	10253023
(xii)	Special Burials (including fiber glass insulation, abbatior, clinical and any other waste)	Council	Yes	\$56.00 per m <sup>3</sup> \$29.00 Min Charge	10253023
(xiii)	Commercial/Industrial Waste (Subject to weighbridge certificate being provided)	Council	Yes	\$56.00 Per Tonne \$29.00 Min Charge	10253023
(xiv)	Commercial Recycling Drop-Off	Council	Yes	\$60.00 per m <sup>3</sup> \$16.00 min charge	10253023
<b>Landfill Site Waste Disposal Charges (Continued)</b>					
<b>b) Old Quarry Road Landfill Site - Waste Disposal Charges</b>					
(i)	Domestic Waste from the Shire of Northam Residents Cars, Utilities, Vans and Trailers (not exceeding 2.4m x 1.2m x 1.0 m) Tip pass must be <b>produced</b> by any person entitled to the pass	Council	Yes	No Charge <i>(Maximum 10 disposals per year plus unlimited clean green waste disposals) No Pass-Pay As Indicated</i>	10253033
(ii)	Domestic Waste from Outside of the Shire of Northam or Volumes of Domestic Waste Exceeding 2.4m x 1.2m 1.0m	Council	Yes	\$56.00 Per Tonne \$29.00 Min Charge	10253013
(iii)	Commercial/Industrial Waste	Council	Yes	\$56.00 Per Tonne \$29.00 Min Charge	10253033
(iv)	Environmental Protection Landfill Levy (Mandatory fee applies to all waste received from the metropolitan areas unless exempted under the Environmental Protection Amendment Regulations 2006)	Council	Yes	Levy = (Weight X 92%) X \$55.00 per tonne (\$66 inc GST)# *	10253103
(v)	Unadulterated Building Rubble (brick, concrete, rock, soil, greenwaste) (At the discretion of the gate house attendant)	Council	Yes	\$30.00 Per Tonne \$17.00 Min Charge	10253033
(vii)	Asbestos (includes digging hole and burial, rounded up to full m <sup>3</sup> )	Council	Yes	\$88.00 Per Tonne	10253033
(viii)	Disposal of Animals				
	- Small (cat or dog)	Council	Yes	\$8.00 each	10253033
	- Medium (pig, sheep, alpaca, calf, foal, ostrich, emu)	Council	Yes	\$15.00 each	10253033
	- Large (cow or horse)	Council	Yes	\$25.00 each	10253033
(ix)	Disposal of Car Bodies	Council	Yes	No Charge	10253033
(x)	Tyres				
	- Passenger Tyres	Council	Yes	\$5.00 Per Tyre	10253033
	- Light truck Tyres	Council	Yes	\$6.00 Per Tyre	10253033
	- Truck Tyres	Council	Yes	\$15.00 Per Tyre	10253033
	- Super Single Tyres	Council	Yes	\$17.00 Per Tyre	10253033
	- Tractor Tyre < 1 metre	Council	Yes	\$20.00 Per Tyre	10253033
	- Tractor Tyre > 1 metre	Council	Yes	\$40.00 Per Tyre	10253033
	- Earthmoving/Other Large Tyres	Council	Yes	Cost of Recycling plus 10% handling & administration fee	10253033
(xi)	Waste Oil				
	- Motor Oil >30 Litres	Council	Yes	\$0.25 Per Litre	10253033
(xii)	Special Burials (including fiber glass insulation, clinical and any other waste)	Council	Yes	\$88.00 Per Tonne \$50.00 Min Charge	10253033
(xiii)	Septage Pond Liquid Waste Disposal	Council	Yes	\$0.062 Per Litre	10263013
(xiv)	Commercial Recycling Drop-Off	Council	Yes	\$160.00 per tonne \$16 min charge	10263013

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2016/17 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES			GST	Proposed 2016/2017	Account Number
			Treatment	* Indicates GST Inclusive	
<b>COMMUNITY AMENITIES (Continued)</b>					
<b>Town Planning</b>					
(i)	Development/Subdivision Contributions				
	<b>Residential Zoned Lot (applicable to Residential Design Codes)</b>	Council	OOS		10303003
	1-5 lots			\$1,500.00 per lot	
	More than 5 lots	Council	OOS	As per endorsed Development Contribution Plan	10303003
	<b>All Other Zone Property</b>	Council			
	1-5 lots	Council	OOS	\$1,000.00 per lot	10303003
	More than 5 lots	Council	OOS	As per endorsed Development Contribution Plan	10303003
(ii)	<b>Development Applications</b>				
	Determination of development application (other than for an extractive industry) where the estimated cost of the development is -				
	- Not more than \$50,000		OOS	\$ As per the maximum fee prescribed under the Planning and Development Regulation 2009 and if development commenced or carried out twice the amount of the fee payable	10303003
		Statutory			
	- more than \$50,000 but not more than \$500,000	Statutory	OOS	" "	10303003
	- more than \$500,000 but not more than \$2.5 million	Statutory	OOS	" "	10303003
	- more than \$2.5 million but not more than \$5 million	Statutory	OOS	" "	10303003
	- more than \$5 million but not more than \$21.5 million	Statutory	OOS	" "	10303003
	- more than \$21.5 million	Statutory	OOS	" "	10303003
	Determination of development application for an extractive industry		OOS	\$ As per the maximum fee prescribed under the Planning and Development Regulation 2009.	10303003
		Statutory			
	Determining a development application for an extractive industry where the development has commenced or been carried out.	Statutory	OOS	The fee in item 3 plus, by way of penalty, twice that fee.	10303003
	Request for minor amendment of an approved development under \$500,000 value	Statutory	OOS	\$50.00	10303003
	Request for major amendment to an approved development over \$500,000	Statutory	OOS	50% of regular fee with a minimum of \$103.00	10303003
	Preliminary comments on proposals prior to formal lodgement.	Statutory	OOS	\$50.00	10303003
(iii)	<b>Variation of Residential Design codes and Shire Local Planning Policy</b>				
	Where the estimated cost of the development is				
	- Not more than \$50,000	Council	OOS	\$144.00	10303003
	- More than \$50,000	Council	OOS	\$287.00	10303003
(iv)	Provision of Subdivision clearance				
	- Up to 5 lots		OOS	\$ As per the maximum fee prescribed under the Planning and Development Regulation 2009.	10303003
		Statutory			
	- 6 to 195 lots		OOS	\$ As per the maximum fee prescribed under the Planning and Development Regulation 2009.	10303003
		Statutory			
	- More than 195 lots		OOS	\$ As per the maximum fee prescribed under the Planning and Development Regulation 2009.	10303003
		Statutory			
(v)	Application for approval of Home occupation / business / cottage industry				
	- Initial Fee		OOS	\$ As per the maximum fee prescribed under the Planning and Development Regulation 2009.	10303003
		Statutory			
	- Renewal Fee		OOS	\$ As per the maximum fee prescribed under the Planning and Development Regulation 2009.	10303003
		Statutory			
(vi)	Application for change of use of for alteration or extension or change of a non-conforming use to which item 1 does not apply		OOS	\$ As per the maximum fee prescribed under the Planning and Development Regulation 2009.	10303003
		Statutory			



**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2016/17 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES			GST	Proposed 2016/2017	Account Number
			Treatment	* Indicates GST Inclusive	
<b>COMMUNITY AMENITIES (Continued)</b>					
<b>Town Planning (Continued)</b>					
(vii)	Issue of Zoning Certificate ( <i>Orders/Zone Enquiry</i> )	Statutory	OOS	\$ As per the maximum fee prescribed under the Planning and Development Regulation 2009.	10303003
(viii)	Reply to a property settlement questionnaire	Statutory	OOS	\$ As per the maximum fee prescribed under the Planning and Development Regulation 2009.	10303003
	- ( <i>Combined Orders/Zoning/Rates Enquiry</i> )	Statutory			
(ix)	Issue of written planning advice	Statutory	OOS	\$ As per the maximum fee prescribed under the Planning and Development Regulation 2009.	10303003
(x)	Section 40 (Liquor Licensing) request		OOS	\$51.00	10303033
(xi)	Advertising Costs (All applications)				
	- Letters of Consultation	Council	Yes	\$134.00 *	10303013
	- Onsite Sign	Council	Yes	\$134.00 *	10303013
	- Newspaper Advertisement	Council	Yes	Advertising Cost *	10303013
	<b>Sign Application</b>				
	Signage less than or equal 4m <sup>2</sup>	Council	OOS	\$52.00	10303033
	Signage greater than 4m <sup>2</sup>	Council	OOS	\$104.00	10303033
<b>Note: All Town Planning Fees are exclusive of GST unless otherwise indicated</b>					
<b>Town Planning (Continued)</b>					
(xii)	Relocated House - Bank Bond or Guarantee	Council	OOS	\$31,000.00	TRUST TYPE
	<b>Publications</b>				
	Scheme Text	Council	OOS	\$52.00	10303033
	Local Planning Strategy	Council	OOS	\$52.00	10303033
	Scheme maps A3	Council	OOS	\$52.00	10303033
	Northam Development Plan	Council	OOS	\$52.00	10303033
	Northam Regional Centre Growth Plan	Council	OOS	\$100.00	10303033
	<b>Town Planning Scheme Amendments</b>				
	Executive Manager, Senior Planning Officer, Planning Officer, Environmental Officer, Administration Officer	Statutory	OOS	\$As per the maximum fee prescribed under the Planning and Development Regulations 2009	10303003
(xiii)	<b>Professional Advice</b>				
	Executive Manager	Council	Yes	\$200.00 per hour *	10303003
	Senior Planning Officer	Council	Yes	\$152.00 per hour *	10303003
	Planning Officer	Council	Yes	\$109.00 per hour *	10303003
	Administration Officer	Council	Yes	\$76.00 per hour *	10303003
	<b>Extractive Industry Licences</b>				
(xiv)	Extractive Industry Annual Licence Fee	Council	OOS	\$343.00	13493063
	Extractive Industry Licence BGC Quarry	Council	OOS	\$1,720.00	13493063
<b>Refer to Shire of Northam Extractive Industries Local Law for further details</b>					

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2016/17 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES		GST	Proposed 2016/2017	Account Number
		Treatment	* Indicates GST Inclusive	
<b>COMMUNITY AMENITIES (Continued)</b>				
<i>Cemetery</i>				
<b>(i) Fees &amp; Charges - Northam Public Cemetery</b>				
Grant of Right of Burial	Council	Yes	\$135.00*	10313033
- Grant of Right of Burial	Council	Yes	\$135.00*	10313033
- Grant of Right of Burial (Reservation/Reissue)	Council	Yes	\$91.00*	10313033
- Transfer Grant of Right of Burial	Council	Yes	\$91.00*	10313033
- Grant of Right of Placement	Council	Yes	\$63.00*	10313033
- Transfer Grant of Right of Placement	Council	Yes	\$18.50*	10313033
- Copy of Grant of Right of Burial / Placement	Council	Yes		
Burial Fees: (includes land & diggings)				
- New Grave Adult Burial	Council	Yes	\$1,015.00*	10313033
- New Grave Child Burial (under 13 years of age)	Council	Yes	\$800.00*	10313033
- New Grave Stillborn	Council	Yes	\$555.00*	10313033
- Exhumation Fee	Council	Yes	\$1,410.00*	10313033
- Reinterment after exhumation Fee	Council	Yes	\$1,014.00*	10313033
- Reopening of Grave	Council	Yes	\$1,094.00*	10313033
- Digging Deeper Graves	Council	Yes	\$115.00*	10313033
- Oversize Casket	Council	Yes	\$115.00*	10313033
Placement of Ashes in Niche Wall:				
- Single	Council	Yes	\$183.00*	10313033
- Double	Council	Yes	\$298.00*	10313033
- Plaques	Council	Yes	At Cost & Freight *	10313033
Plate Fee per plot	Council	Yes	\$41.50*	10313063
Monumental Work Single Permit	Council	OOS	\$185.00	10313013
Funeral Directors Licence				
- Annual Licence	Council	OOS	\$133.00	10313023
- Single Burial Permit	Council	OOS	\$59.00	10313023
Lawn Cemetery:				
- Digging of new Grave	Council	Yes	\$1,441.00*	10313033
- Reopening of Grave	Council	Yes	\$1,441.00*	10313033
- Plaques	Council	Yes	At Cost & Freight*	10313033
Placement of Ashes in Garden:				
- Single	Council	Yes	\$181.00*	10313033
- Double	Council	Yes	\$297.00*	10313033
- Plaques	Council	Yes	At Cost & Freight*	
Placement of Ashes in Grave				
- Per Internment	Council	Yes	\$293.00*	10313033
- Plaques	Council	Yes	At Cost & Freight*	10313033
Exhumation of Ashes	Council	Yes	\$224.00* for first two hours \$58.00* per hour thereafter	10313033
<i>Refer Council's Local Laws Relating to Northam Cemeteries for definition of Grant of Right of Burial</i>				

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2016/17 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES		GST	Proposed 2016/2017	Account Number
		Treatment	* Indicates GST Inclusive	
<b>RECREATION AND CULTURE</b>				
<b>Ovals and Outdoor Playing Areas</b>				
Playing Fields - Bert Hawke, Jubilee Oval, Henry St, Wundowie & Bakers Hill				
Annual Club Fees				11343083
Cricket	Council	Yes	\$ 5,355.00 *	11343083
Hockey	Council	Yes	\$ 5,355.00 *	11343083
Football junior	Council	Yes	\$2,500.00 *	11343083
Football senior (per team)	Council	Yes	\$7,700.00 *	11343083
Athletics	Council	Yes	\$2,000.00 *	11343083
- Lights at Additional Cost per hour	Council	Yes	\$15.00 per hour *	11343083
- Casual Full Day Hire (over 4 hours includes public toilets & changerooms)	Council	Yes	\$350.00 *	11343083
- Casual Half Day Hire (up to 4 hours includes public toilets & changerooms)	Council	Yes	\$200.00 *	11343083
Outdoor courts				
- Senior Game (no lights)	Council	Yes	\$12.50 per hour *	11343083
- Lights at Additional Cost per hour	Council	Yes	\$3.60 per hour per court *	11343083
Reserve Camping Fee (overflow facility)	Council	Yes	\$15.00 per night *	11343083
Showers (SideShow Alley Staff for Ag Show)	Council	Yes	\$3.00 *	11343083
Special Events (Circus etc)	Council	Yes	\$760.00 *	11343063
Casual Hire Fee - Mt Ommanney	Council	Yes	No Charge	11343023
Wundowie Oval lighting paid direct by clubs.				
Wundowie Oval annual usage fee Education Department	Council	Yes	\$9,020	11343173
Bonds - Regular Hirings	Council	OOS	\$112.00 - \$560.00	TRUST TYPE
Bonds - Special Hirings/Events eg Circus, AVVVA, Pony Club, etc	Council	OOS	\$800.00 - \$1,800.00	TRUST TYPE
<b>Recreation Centre</b>				
Programs				
- Senior Program	Council	Yes	\$7.50 *	11343143
- Senior Program per player 10 Game Discount	Council	Yes	\$67.00 *	
- Junior Program	Council	Yes	\$6.00 *	11343143
Team Forfeit Fee	Council	Yes	\$30.00 *	11343143
Facilities				
- Activity Rooms 1,2 and 3 - for Community Organisations (individually)	Council	Yes	\$30.00 per hour * \$213.00 per day *	11343083
- Activity Rooms 1,2 and 3 - for Commercial Organisations (individually)	Council	Yes	\$60.00 per hour * \$416.00 per day *	11343083
- Activity Rooms 1 and 2 - hired concurrently - for Community Organisations	Council	Yes	\$47.00 per hour * \$330.00 per day *	11343083
- Activity Rooms 1 and 2 - hired concurrently - for Commercial Organisations	Council	Yes	\$94.00 per hour * \$660.00 per day *	11343083
- Hospitality Area for Community Organisations	Council	Yes	\$50.00 per hour * \$350.00 per day *	11343083
- Hospitality Area for Commercial Organisations	Council	Yes	\$90.00 per hour * \$640.00 per day *	11343083
- Hospitality Area and Bar Area for Community Organisations	Council	Yes	<del>\$50.00 per hour *</del> \$350.00 per day *	11343083
- Hospitality Area and Bar Area for Commercial Organisations	Council	Yes	<del>\$100.00 per hour *</del> \$700.00 per day *	11343083
- Kitchen Area for Community Organisations	Council	Yes	\$20.00 per hour *	11343083
- Kitchen Area for Commercial Organisations	Council	Yes	\$35.00 per hour *	11343083
Full Centre Hire - for Community Organisations / 8 Hour day ##	Council	Yes	\$1,335.00 *	11343083
Full Centre Hire - for Community Organisations / Hour ##	Council	Yes	\$175.00 *	11343083
Full Centre Hire - for Commercial Organisations / 8 Hour day ##	Council	Yes	\$2,670.00	11343083
Full Centre Hire - for Commercial Organisations / Hour ##	Council	Yes	\$350.00	11343083
Sports Hall				
- Court Hire per court	Council	Yes	\$31.00 per hour * \$220.00 per day *	11343083
- Court Hire per court - schools using own equipment	Council	Yes	\$23.00 per hour *	11343083
- Sporting Club Office	Council	Yes	\$155.00 per annum *	11343083
- Storage Cage	Council	Yes	\$112.00 per annum *	11343083
- Creche (exclusive hire includes staff member)	Council	Yes	\$5.50 per child per hour *	11343083
<b>Equipment Hire</b>				
Public Address System	Council	Yes	\$20.00 *	11343073
Projector & Screen	Council	Yes	\$20.00*	11343073
Tea & coffee provision	Council	Yes	\$2.50 per person	

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2016/17 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES		GST	Proposed 2016/2017	Account Number
		Treatment	* Indicates GST Inclusive	
<b>RECREATION AND CULTURE (Continued)</b>				
<i>Public Hall Hire - Northam &amp; Wundowie</i>				
<b>Meetings, Training and Conventions</b>				
Please note meetings are charged for time used (including any set up and cleaning time)				
Includes kitchen, chairs and tables				
Half Day 4 Hours, Full Day 8 Hours				
<b>Commercial Use</b>				
Lesser Hall - for Commercial Use	Council	Yes	\$20.00* per hour \$120.00* per day	11323013
Town Hall - for Commercial Use	Council	Yes	\$24.00* per hour \$140.00* per day	11323013
Memorial Hall - for Commercial Use	Council	Yes	\$52.00* per hour \$286.00* per day	11323013
Wundowie Hall - Entire Facility - for Commercial Use	Council	Yes	\$82.00* per hour \$440.00* per day	11323013
Wundowie Hall - Main Hall - for Commercial Use	Council	Yes	\$65.00* per hour \$355.00* per day	11323013
Wundowie Hall - Meeting Room - for Commercial Use	Council	Yes	\$52.00* per hour \$286.00* per day	11323013
<b>Community Use</b>				
Lesser Hall - for Community Use	Council	Yes	\$10.00 per hour \$60.00* per use full day	11323013
Town Hall - for Community Use	Council	Yes	\$12.00* per hour \$70.00* per use full day	11323013
Memorial Hall - for Community Use	Council	Yes	\$10.00 per hour \$60.00* per use full day	11323013
Wundowie Hall - Entire Facility - for Community Use	Council	Yes	\$19.50* per hour \$117.00* per use full day	11323013
Wundowie Hall - Main Hall - for Community Use	Council	Yes	\$12.00* per hour \$70.00* per use full day	11323013
Wundowie Hall - Meeting Room - for Community Use	Council	Yes	\$10.00 per hour \$60.00* per use full day	11323013
<b>RECREATION AND CULTURE (Continued)</b>				
<i>Public Hall Hire - Northam &amp; Wundowie (Continued)</i>				
<b>SPORTING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Northam Facilities do not permit hire for sporting activities.				
<b>SURCHARGE FOR USE INCLUDING ALCOHOL</b>				
Where alcohol is consumed in the building, an additional surcharge will be levied.	Council	OOS	\$112.00	
<b>SURCHARGE FOR USE AFTER MIDNIGHT</b>				
Where the building is to be used after midnight, an additional charge will be levied.	Council	Yes	Applicable Hourly Rate	11323013
<b>REHEARSALS</b>				
The charge for rehearsals applies for each occasion the building is used. Booking of the hall for rehearsals is subject to the building not being required for a full booking at the time.				
<b>CLEANING BOND - COMMERCIAL OR SOCIAL EVENTS</b>				
A bond of \$200.00 is payable. GST not applicable to bonds when paid, however, will be brought into account when/if the bond needs to be used.	Council	OOS	\$205.00	TRUST TYPE 18
<b>FACILITY HIRE BOND - EVENTS INVOLVING ALCOHOL</b>				
* Rate will depend on venue and functions (Additional to Cleaning Bond)	Council	OOS	\$500.00-\$2,000.00	TRUST TYPE 1 or 11
<b>CONDITIONS AND FEES FOR HIRE</b>				
- Any damage to furniture to be paid by the hirer				
- Any request for furniture to be on the shire's "application to hire" form and hiring fees to be paid in advance				

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2016/17 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES		GST	Proposed 2016/2017	Account Number
		Treatment	* Indicates GST Inclusive	
<b>RECREATION AND CULTURE (Continued)</b>				
<b>Northam and Wundowie Swimming Pool Fees &amp; Charges</b>				
For every adult over the age of 18 years	Council	Yes	\$4.60*	11333103
For every adult over the age of 18 years (10 Passes)	Council	Yes	\$41.00*	11333103
Child 5 years - 17 years	Council	Yes	\$3.60	11333103
Child 5 years - 17 years (10 Passes)	Council	Yes	\$31.00	11333103
Free entrance is provided to children up to 5 years of age	Council	Yes	No Charge	11333103
Spectator / Pensioner entrance	Council	Yes	\$2.00*	11333103
Spectator - Swimming Lessons & Swimming Club	Council	Yes	No Charge	11333103
Full Season Pass - Family: 2 adults and 2 children under 17 yrs old	Council	Yes	\$260.00	11333113
Half Season Pass - Family: 2 adults and 2 children under 17 yrs old	Council	Yes	\$137.00	
Full Season Pass - Additional Family Member	Council	Yes	\$58.50	11333113
Half Season Pass - Additional Family Member	Council	Yes	\$34.00	
Single Full Season Pass - Adult	Council	Yes	\$88.00	11333113
Single Half Season Pass - Adult #	Council	Yes	\$46.00	
Single Full Season Pass - Child	Council	Yes	\$80.00	11333113
Single Half Season Pass - Child #	Council	Yes	\$44.00	
Single Full Season Pass - Pensioner	Council	Yes	\$56.00	11333113
Single Half Season Pass - Pensioner	Council	Yes	\$34.00	
Scholars of State and other registered Primary and Secondary schools (other than holders of season tickets) accompanied by Teacher during normal school hours (per person - group discount)	Council	Yes	\$2.60	11333123
Lane Hire Community	Council	Yes	\$9.00* per lane per hour	11333103
Lane Hire Commercial	Council	Yes	15.00 per lane per hour	11333103
Private lessons/Classes	Council	Yes	\$9.00* per lesson	11333103
Water Aerobics/Exercise	Council	Yes	\$9.00* per lesson	11333103
Pool Hire (including operator)	Council	Yes	\$130.00* per hour	11333103
# Half Season Pass is only from opening of the season to 31 Dec or 1 Jan to closing of the season				
Staff Discount				
A 50% discount for staff on entry to the Shire's swimming pools, including season passes.				
<b>Sound Shell - Bernard Park, Northam (if using lights etc)</b>				
Hire by Community Organisations	Council	Yes	\$14.00* per hour	11343023
Hire by Commercial Organisations	Council	Yes	\$28.00* per hour	11343023
<b>Northam Region Library</b>				
Replacement Borrower's Card	Council	Yes	\$1.00*	11353023
Photocopying/Printing	Council	Yes	\$0.20* per page (coin operated)	11353033
Photocopying/Printing Colour	Council	Yes	\$0.50* per page (coin operated)	11353033
<b>Workshops &amp; Professional Development</b>				
<b>Craft Workshop</b>				
Child - Under the age of 18	Council	Yes	\$10.00*	11353043
Family - Where more than 1 Child from a family is booked into the same workshop and a medicare card has been sighted listing all the children	Council	Yes	\$15.00*	11353043
Adult - Person over the age of 18	Council	Yes	\$25.00*	11353043
<b>Fine Arts</b>				
Child - Under the age of 18	Council	Yes	\$10.00*	11353043
Family - Where more than 1 Child from a family is booked into the same workshop and a medicare card has been sighted listing all the children	Council	Yes	\$15.00*	11353043
Adult - Person over the age of 18	Council	Yes	\$25.00*	11353043
<b>Special Interests</b>				
Child - Under the age of 18	Council	Yes	\$10.00	11353043
Family - Where more than 1 Child from a family is booked into the same workshop and a medicare card has been sighted listing all the children	Council	Yes	\$15.00*	11353043
Adult - Person over the age of 18	Council	Yes	\$25.00*	11353043
<b>IT, Cyber Safety, Social Media</b>				
Child - Under the age of 18	Council	Yes	\$10.00	11353043
Family - Where more than 1 Child from a family is booked into the same workshop and a medicare card has been sighted listing all the children	Council	Yes	\$15.00	11353043
Adult - Person over the age of 18	Council	Yes	\$25.00*	11353043
<b>Professional Development</b>				
Corporate - Full Day (9.30am to 12 noon recommence 1pm to 4pm)	Council	Yes	\$100.00*	11353043
Corporate - Half Day (9.30am to 12 noon)	Council	Yes	\$55.00*	11353043
Staff - Full Day (9.30am to 12 noon recommence 1pm to 4pm)	Council	Yes	\$80.00*	11353043
Staff - Full Day	Council	Yes	\$45.00*	11353043
All of the above fees include the cost of presenter fees and where applicable morning & afternoon tea, and materials where possible. Participants to be advised if extra costs for materials are required. In addition a 10% surcharge will apply to non-Library members.				
The workshops are to be delivered in the library. Where numbers require the use of another facility, costs of hire will be an additional cost to the course charges.				

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2016/17 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES		GST	Proposed 2016/2017	Account Number
		Treatment	* Indicates GST Inclusive	
<b>TRANSPORT</b>				
<b>Special Series Shire Number Plates</b>				
Special Series Plate Fee	Council	Yes	\$112.00	12413043
Note: DoT Charge \$220.00 for supply - Total Fee \$330.00				
<b>Airport</b>				
Lease establishment fee	Council	Yes	\$3,300.00*	1243013
Lease transfer fee	Council	Yes	\$1,650.00*	1243013
Lease rental fees	Council	Yes	as per lease*	1243013
Aircraft parking per plane per week	Council	Yes	\$11.00* per week	
Commercial flight training contribution to runway lights	Council	Yes	\$550.00* per annum	
<b>ECONOMIC SERVICES</b>				
<b>Visitor Servicing</b>				
(i) Bus tours	Council	Yes	\$15.00* per head	13773073
(ii) Bus tours - group of 15 or more	Council	Yes	\$12.00* per head	13773073
(iii) Walking tours	Council	Yes	\$12.00* per head	13773073
(iv) Walking tours - group of 10 or more	Council	Yes	\$100.00* per tour	13773073
(v) Tour Guide for Bus Groups	Council	Yes	\$100.00* per tour	13773073
<b>Building Control</b>				
(i) Relocated House - Inspection Fee - (Prior to Building Application Approval)				
- Distance up to 100km radius of Northam Shire	Council	Yes	\$345.00*	13463093
* Distance over 100kms from Shire Offices shall incur additional charge of \$50 per hour to the officer's time and a charge for additional mileage at Public Service Award Rates)	Council	Yes	Actual cost	13463093
(ii) Footpath/Kerbing/Demolition Bond - Residential	Council	OOS	\$1,000.00 per road	TRUST TYPE
- Commercial	Council	OOS	up to \$1,500 per road frontage*	TRUST TYPE
(iii) Copies of Building Plans				
(a) office copies		Yes	\$31.00*	13463033
(b) archive copies		Yes	\$72.00*	13463033
(iv) Building Application Fee - Residential - Uncertified	Statutory	OOS	\$ As per the fee prescribed in the Building Regulations	13463003
(v) Building Application Fee - Commercial or Residential - Certified	Statutory	OOS	\$ As per the fee prescribed in the Building Regulations	13463003
(vi) Application for a Demolition Permit	Statutory	OOS	\$ As per the fee prescribed in the Building Regulations	13463003
(vii) Application to extend the time during which a building permit, demolition permit, occupancy permit or building approval certificate has effect	Statutory	OOS	\$ As per the fee prescribed in the Building Regulations	13463003
(viii) Application for an Occupancy Permit	Statutory	OOS	\$ As per the fee prescribed in the Building Regulations	13463003
(ix) Application for a Building Approval Certificate	Statutory	OOS	\$ As per the fee prescribed in the Building Regulations	13463003
(x) Application as defined in regulation 31	Statutory	OOS	\$ As per the fee prescribed in the Building Regulations	13463003
(xi) Building Application Fee - Minimum all classes	Statutory	OOS	\$ As per the fee prescribed in the Building Regulations	13463003
(xii) Certificate of Design Compliance - Class 1 -9 Buildings up to 500m2 - Class 10 Buildings	Council	Yes	0.30% (min \$500) of value of works 0.30% (min \$200) of Value of Works	13463003
(xiii) Certificate of Building Compliance (Unauthorised Works)	Council	Yes	Class 1 & 10 min. \$380.00 Class 10b min. \$200	13463003
(xiv) Certificate of Building Compliance (Formalise Existing Building)	Council	Yes	Class 1 & 10 min. \$380.00	13463003
(xv) Certificate of Building Compliance (Strata, Class 1 & 10 only)	Council	Yes	\$230 + \$50/Unit or dwelling	13463003
(xvi) Cert of Construction Compliance (Class 2-9 Buildings - where the Shire has issued the CDC and building is <500m <sup>2</sup> and < 3 storeys)	Council	Yes	0.25% (min.\$500) of Value of Works	13463003
(xvii) Fast Track Fee	Council	Yes	\$150.00*	13463003
(xviii) Pool Inspection or reinspection Fee	Council	Yes	\$75.00*	13463043
(xix) Change of Builder After Permit has been issued	Council	Yes	\$75.00*	13463003
(xx) Building Surveyor Hourly Charge Rate	Council	Yes	\$110.00 per hour*	13463003
(xxi) Building Services Levy	Statutory	OOS	0.09% of works value	TRUST TYPE 30
(xxii) BCITF Levy	Statutory	OOS	0.2% of works value	TRUST TYPE 29
(xxiii) Hoardings Licence	Council	OOS	\$31.00	13463003
(xxiv) Swimming Pool Inspection fee (every 4 yrs)	Statutory	OOS	\$55.00	13463043
(xxv) Verge Permits	Council	Yes	\$183.00	13463013
(xxvi) Application for battery powered smoke alarm	Council	OOS	\$95.00	13463003
<b>Recycled Water Charges</b>				
(i) Education Department (High School) from point of supply - main line	Council	Yes	\$0.50 per KL	13493003
(ii) Northam Trotting Club (Inc) from point of supply - Clarke Street dam	Council	Yes	\$0.50 per KL	13493003
(iii) Northam Race Club from point of Supply	Council	Yes	\$0.50 per KL	13493003

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2016/17 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES		GST	Proposed 2016/2017	Account Number
		Treatment	* Indicates GST Inclusive	
<b>ECONOMIC SERVICES (Continued)</b>				
<b>Community Bus</b>				
Deposit	Council	OOS	\$55.00	TRUST
Hire Usage Rate per km	Council	Yes	\$1.10*	13493103
- Minimum charge of \$50.00 applies to external users				
Cancellation Fee (otherwise 24hrs notice required)	Council	Yes	\$26.00*	13493103
Cleaning Surcharge Fee if Bus returned unclean	Council	Yes	\$60.00*	13493103
50% discount for eligible pensioners (such as Silver Wings, Northam over 60)				
<b>NB: Bus must be returned fully fuelled up after use or the hirer will be invoiced.</b>	Council	Yes	Actual costs*	13493103
<b>NB: No Smoking on Bus.</b>				
Bookings made with the Shire of Northam Administration Centre Telephone: (08) 9622 5153 Hours: 8.30 am to 4.30 pm				
<b>OTHER PROPERTIES AND SERVICES</b>				
<b>Private Works (All)</b>		Yes	140% of Actual Cost	14503003
<b>Crossovers</b>				
Vehicle Crossover - Townsite Crossover/Kerbing Bond	Council	OOS	\$1,000.00	TRUST TYPE 9
Piped Crossover - To provide a piped entrance for a subsidised driveway **	Council	Yes	\$1,300.00*	14503003
Council will provide up to 50% of the total cost of construction of a				
Piped Crossover - To provide a piped entrance for an unsubsidised driveway	Council	Yes	Actual Costs*	14503003
concrete, brickpaved or asphalt crossover to a maximum of \$600.	Council	Yes	\$600.00*	14503003
<b>** First crossing to property only</b>				
Additional cost per m2 concrete 100mm thickness	Council	Yes	\$145.00*	14503003
Four metre deep driveway	Council	Yes		14503003
Bond for road reinstatements due to building developments	Council	OOS	\$1,000.00	TRUST TYPE 9
<b>(The above fees must be read in conjunction with section 5.2 of the Policy Manual)</b>				

## Capital Asset Purchases 2016/17

Asset Name	Details	Account	Job	Funding Source		Gross Purchase Price	Net Cost to Council
				Grants / Contributions	Trade In / Sale		
<b><u>Schedule 04 - Governance</u></b>							
Plant	Replace CEO Vehicle	CEO, C/fwd	04049014			58,000	58,000
Trade	Trade Existing Vehicle	CEO, C/fwd	04049005		(35,000)		(35,000)
Plant	Replace EMCS Vehicle		04059014			40,000	40,000
Trade	Trade Existing Vehicle		04049005		(25,000)		(25,000)
Building	Administration Building	Reserve	04059024			337,500	337,500
Furn & Equip	Intramaps GIS		04059215			30,523	30,523
<b><u>Schedule 05 - Law and Order</u></b>							
Plant	3.4 Fire Appliance Grass Valley BFB	C/fwd	05067024			335,000	335,000
Non Op. Revenue	Grant ESL		05063073	(335,000)			(335,000)
Plant	Light Tanker Fire Appliance Irishtown BFB	C/fwd	05067024			125,000	125,000
Non Op. Revenue	Grant ESL		05063073	(125,000)			(125,000)
Building	Inkpen Fire Shed	C/fwd	05067034			201,796	201,796
Non Op. Revenue	Grant ESL		05063073	(250,851)			(250,851)
Equip	CCTV Upgrade		05087124			235,000	235,000
Non Op. Revenue	Grant, State CCTV Strategy Fund		05087124	(220,146)			(220,146)
Infrastructure	Electronic Conversion of Standpipe C/fwd		05067044			12,500	12,500
<b><u>Schedule 7 - Health</u></b>							
Plant	Replace Health Officers Vehicle		07147505			25,000	25,000
Trade	Trade Existing Vehicle		07147515		(16,900)		(16,900)
<b><u>Schedule 8 - Welfare</u></b>							
Building	Bernard Park Playgroup, modify toilet and path to achieve disabled access	C/fwd	08189004			19,500	19,500
<b><u>Schedule 9 - Housing</u></b>							
Building	Kuringal Unit Upgrade	C/fwd	09249014			54,890	54,890
<b><u>Schedule 10 - Community Amenities</u></b>							
Drainage	Bernard Park Drainage	C/fwd	4311			550,544	550,544
Drainage	Northam Town Centre Drainage	C/fwd	2044			22,668	22,668
Drainage	King Creek Drainage	C/fwd	2054			552,189	552,189
Drainage	Drainage Other		4314			297,012	297,012
Drainage	CLGF Drainage 2012/13	C/fwd	2094			200,756	200,756
Infrastructure	Town Pool Reserve- Supertowns C/F	C/fwd	4215			160,378	160,378
Infrastructure	Cemetery Drainage	C/fwd	1620			2,769	2,769
Infrastructure	Cemetery Lot development	C/fwd	1625			28,600	28,600
Building	Cemetery New Public Rest Room		10317204			53,972	53,972
Infrastructure	Cemetery Car Parking		1626			40,000	40,000
Infrastructure	Hoopers Park Toilets Bakers Hill		10317004			4,050	4,050
Plant	Replace Planners Vehicle					35,000	35,000
Trade	Trade Existing Vehicle				(23,500)		(23,500)
Building	Completion Gate House - Inkpen Landfill, \	C/fwd	10259004			9,500	9,500
Building	Improvements to Recycling Area, Inkpen	C/fwd	10259004			20,000	20,000
Infrastructure	Fencing Inkpen		1501			55,000	55,000
Infrastructure	Fencing Old Refuse Site Grass Valley	C/fwd	1502			20,000	20,000
Infrastructure	Inkpen Site Drainage		1503			100,000	100,000
Infrastructure	Avon Mall Upgrade & Fitz Grey Roundabout	C/fwd	1610			90,000	90,000
Infrastructure	Upgrade Riverbank Fencing		4216			30,318	30,318
Infrastructure	Up Grade Streetscape		1610			75,000	75,000
<b><u>Schedule 11 - Recreation &amp; Culture</u></b>							
Infrastructure	George Nuich Park	C/fwd	6406			46,607	46,607
Infrastructure	Play Equip, Wundowie, Retaining Wall	C/fwd	6408			9,796	9,796
Infrastructure	Broome Tce, install fitness equipment	C/fwd	6426			34,243	34,243
Infrastructure	BMX Lighting	C/fwd	6417			20,000	20,000
Infrastructure	Bert Hawke - Drainage	C/fwd	6419			40,000	40,000
Infrastructure	Bert Hawke - Lighting	C/fwd	6421			20,000	20,000
Infrastructure	Upgraqde Lighting Hooper Park	C/fwd	5804			10,000	10,000
Building	Fans Recreation Centre	C/fwd	1903			155,000	155,000
Building	Old Railway Station	C/fwd	1025			50,000	50,000
Building	AVVVA Building	C/fwd	1039			42,000	42,000
Building	AVVVA Building	C/fwd	1039			12,000	12,000
Building	Aboriginal & Environmental Interpretative Centre (A&EIC)		1034			4,433,686	4,433,686
Non Op. Revenue	National Stronger Regions Funds (A&EIC)		11363003	(2,100,000)			(2,100,000)
Non Op. Revenue	LotteryWest		11363003	(1,500,000)			(1,500,000)
Non Op. Revenue	Grant WDC		11363003	(300,000)			(300,000)
Building	Kitchen Refurbishment AVVVA		1039			36,365	36,365
Non Op. Revenue	Grant		11363003	(36,365)			(36,365)
Furn & Equip	Northam Library Server Cabinet		11353023			3,500	3,500



## Capital Asset Purchases 2016/17

Asset Name	Details	Account	Job	Funding Source		Gross Purchase Price	Net Cost to Council
				Grants / Contributions	Trade In / Sale		
Building	Northam Town Hall, New Subsoil Drain & Repairs to Balcony	1819				8,350	8,350
Building	Northam Rec Centre, (floor reseal & linemarking)	1903				31,519	31,519
Building	Northam rec Centre, (hard stand for fire hydrant)	1903				3,350	3,350
Building	Bert Hawke Pavillion Upgrade	1904				40,000	40,000
Building	Quellington Hall, Repair Wood Rot, Windows & Doors	1817				23,880	23,880
Building	Replace Sewer Line Wundowie Library	11353023				14,300	14,300
Building	Town Hall Remedial Works Render	1819				127,440	127,440
Non Op. Revenue	Grant Town Hall, Remedial Works Render	11323023		(95,000)			(95,000)
Building	Bakers Hill Golf & Tennis - Kitchen Refurbishment	1902				60,365	60,365
Non Op. Revenue	Grant Bakers Hill Golf & Tennis	11343093		(60,365)			(60,365)
Building	Bakers Hill Pavillion Air Conditioning	1902				22,136	22,136
Building	Bakers Hill Pavillion Toilet, Rear Door Access	1902				2,000	2,000
Building	Replace Balcony on Town Hall	C/fwd 1819				178,200	178,200
Non Op. Revenue	Grant Replace Balcony on Town Hall	11323023		(178,200)			(178,200)
Infrastructure	Long Jump Pit	6429				17,580	17,580
Non Op. Revenue	Grant Long Jump Pit			(17,580)			(17,580)
Infrastructure	Upgrade Bernard Park Reticulation	6430				44,078	44,078
Infrastructure	Bridge Crossing Fixings	6431				10,000	10,000
Infrastructure	POS Playground Improvements	6425				100,000	100,000
Infrastructure	Swimming Pool Redevelopment					1,500,000	1,500,000
Infrastructure	Northam Youth Space					859,411	859,411
<b><u>Schedule 12 - Transport</u></b>							
Roads	Various, Refer Roads Program,					3,835,829	3,835,829
Roads	Maintenance Works Greater 10k Capitalized					100,000	100,000
Non Op. Revenue	Regional Road Group			(504,625)			(504,625)
Non Op. Revenue	2015/16 Grant Funding	C/fwd		(104,436)			(104,436)
Non Op. Revenue	State Blackspot			(39,253)			(39,253)
Non Op. Revenue	Roads to Recovery			(1,226,412)			(1,226,412)
Roads	Fitzgerald St Roundabout	1273				25,000	25,000
Footpaths	Footpath Program					373,939	373,939
Non Op. Revenue							-
Drainage	Rural Drainage					493,146	493,146
Building	Depot Redesign	C/fwd 1961				10,000	10,000
Plant	Flocon Truck	C/fwd				70,000	70,000
Plant	N.003 FUSO CANTER DUAL CAB 4T					82,238	82,238
Trade	Trade Existing Vehicle				(28,000)		(28,000)
Plant	N007 - FUSO FIGHTER 9 TONNE TRUCK					154,196	154,196
Trade	Trade Existing Vehicle				(50,000)		(50,000)
Plant	Replace Caterpillar Skid Steer					69,420	69,420
Trade	Trade Existing Vehicle				(5,500)		(5,500)
Plant	N1709 MULTI ROLLER 2000					155,000	155,000
Trade	Trade Existing Vehicle				(5,000)		(5,000)
Plant	N5413 CHERRY PICKER TRAILER					45,000	45,000
Trade	Trade Existing Vehicle				(9,580)		(9,580)
Plant	N.5066 ROAD BROOM 2003					50,000	50,000
Trade	Trade Existing Vehicle				(1,500)		(1,500)
Plant	MOWER					15,000	15,000
Trade	Trade Existing Vehicle				(1,000)		(1,000)
Plant	TRAILER - BOBCAT					13,000	13,000

### Capital Asset Purchases 2016/17

Asset Name	Details	Account	Job	Funding Source		Gross Purchase Price	Net Cost to Council
				Grants / Contributions	Trade In / Sale		
Trade	Trade Existing Vehicle				(2,500)		(2,500)
Plant	Trailer - TM					5,000	5,000
Trade	Trade Existing Vehicle				(500)		(500)
Plant	P542 HOWARD PRO CUT MOWER 2008					14,500	14,500
Trade	Trade Existing Vehicle				(1,500)		(1,500)
Plant	BOBCAT TRAILER 4.5T - N5461					13,000	13,000
Trade	Trade Existing Vehicle				(5,000)		(5,000)
Plant	ISUZU STNSDN 2014 DIESEL BLUE PN1404 (N10721)					40,000	40,000
Trade	Trade Existing Vehicle				(32,000)		(32,000)
Plant	TOYOTA HILUX WORKMATE MAN 2.7L PETROL WHITE					26,948	26,948
Trade	Trade Existing Vehicle				(9,000)		(9,000)
Plant	MAZDA -BT50 TTOP 2014 WHITE PN1401 N10938					24,639	24,639
Trade	Trade Existing Vehicle				(10,000)		(10,000)
Plant	MITSI ASX 4wd Wagon					35,000	35,000
Trade	Trade Existing Vehicle				(22,400)		(22,400)
Plant	Variable Message Sign					43,000	43,000
Plant	Posi-Track Attachment					10,000	10,000
Plant	Posi Track Trailer					13,000	13,000
Plant	Truck 4T Tipper					72,000	72,000
Plant	Crew Cab Ute					35,000	35,000
Building	Laneways land acquisition Northam					57,000	57,000
Footpaths	Rail Link footpath WDC Grant	C/fwd	3410			46,112	46,112
<b><u>Schedule 13 - Economic Services</u></b>							
Furn & Equip	Ceiling Mounted Projector Hospitality Room Old Northam Fire Station, replace sub		13499304			3,000	3,000
Building	soil drains		13499114			12,000	12,000
Drainage	Bakers Hill drainage					25,000	25,000
Furn & Equip	Vistor Centre Audio	C/fwd	11359104			20,966	20,966
Equip	Waste Water Pump Station Upgrade		13499064			201,181	201,181
Infrastructure	Signage - Tower GEH / Mitchell Ave C/F	C/fwd	13459124			10,000	10,000
				<b>(7,093,233)</b>	<b>(283,880)</b>	<b>17,977,385</b>	<b>10,600,272</b>